

CASQUE & GAUNTLET 1887-1987

One Hundred Years at the Corner



CASQUE AND GAUNTLET: 1887 – 1987

ROSTER

The Editors of this roster are indebted to each delegation for keeping such fine records of their annual membership, and to College Records for providing the computer technology to bring this list into the 20th Century. Any errors are the sole product of weak eyes, historical ignorance, or both. — Peter Forbes '83 —
David Dawley '63

DELEGATION OF 1887

Aiken, Henry O.
Bartlett, Samuel C.
Blossom, William L.
Buckley, William P.
Carpenter, Charles L.
Cleaves, Fordyce P.
Cushman, Henry O.
Fernald, Fred A.
Glass, George W.
Hadlock, Albert E.
Howland, Fred A.
Johnson, George E.
Junkins, Sydney E.
Quint, Wilder D.
Ranlett, Harry W.
Rogers, Jesse B.
Simpson, James C.
Thomas, Albert J.
Wentworth, Fred W.

DELEGATION OF 1888

Bodwell, Edwin J.
Cobb, Charles L.
Dascomb, Charles E.
English, Lee F.
Fairbanks, Robert N.
Forbush, William B.
Gregory, Warren F.
Hardy, George F.
Hoyt, Alpheus W.
Pattee, Fred L.
Stevens, Henry J.

DELEGATION OF 1889

Baker, William D.
Blair, Henry P.
Bradish, Frederick T.
Davis, Ozora S.
Hazen, Charles D.
Hazen, Frank J.
Hitchcock, George H.
Moulton, Clarence E.
Ross, Jonathan C.
Sparhawk, George F.
Sullivan, Walter S.
Thompson, Josiah G.
Warden, Oliver S.
Wheat, Alfred A.
Williamson, Edward L.

DELEGATION OF 1890

Cogswell, William
Fassett, James H.
Gault, Matthew
Gerould, John H.
Hardy, Charles A.
Hilton, Henry H.
Hutchinson, Henry S.
McDuffee, Willis
Mathewson, Ozias D.
Mills, George S.
Odlin, William
Perkins, Charles A.
Ruggles, Daniel B.

DELEGATION OF 1891

Abbott, John
Bailey, William T.
Barnard, Frank E.
Burbank, Eugene D.
Colby, Herbert E.
Doring, Robinson L.
Gilman, Burton S.
Heath, Albert C.
Holton, Harry S.
Little, Charles S.

McKenzie, Alexander A.
Richardson, Dan C.
Smith, Charles M.
Smith, Daniel L.
Walker, Sidney G.

DELEGATION OF 1892

Brown, Forrest
Doty, Vernon A.
Emerson, William R. B.
Folsom, Henry H.
Geiger, William F.
Gould, Charles H.
Gunnison, William T.
Hall, Edward K.
Hildreth, John L., Jr.
Libby, Edward N.
McDuffee, Ernest B.
Noyes, Charles H.
Salinger, Alex D.
Stoughton, William G.
Strong, Arthur M.

DELEGATION OF 1893

Chandler, Frederick N.
Ferguson, Joseph L.
Gordon, Charles B.
Greeley, George E.
Griffith, Edward
Ide, Henry C.
Kellar, John G.
McKay, Clarence W.
McKenzie, Charles R.
Maynard, Robert D.
Merrill, Josiah L.
Stanley, Philip E.
Tuxbury, Fred P.

DELEGATION OF 1894

Ames, William M.
Bartlett, John H.
Blakely, Quincy
Claggett, Fred P.
Colby, Ira G.
Field, Frank D.
Gifford, John P.
Grover, Prof. Edwin O.
Hall, Dwight
Jones, Matt B.
Lyon, Albert M.
Marden, Philip S.
Ruggles, Edward F.
Smalley, Fred L.

DELEGATION OF 1895

Campbell, Robert A.
Davis, Edwin R.
Dodge, Frank P.
Emery, Natt M.
Folsom, Fred G.
Gault, John
Hayes, John E. R.
Hunkins, Charles H.
Morrison, Henry C.
Pollard, Charles W.
Rossiter, Edward J.
Scales, Burton T.

DELEGATION OF 1896

Blanpied, Ralph D.
Chase, Stephen
Duffy, Walter F.
Fletcher, Robert H.
Hadlock, John C.
Hamilton, Tallmadge
Hopkins, Herman P.
Hoyt, Moses H.
Jones, Arthur L.

Laycock, Craven
Smith, Arthur T.
Tabor, Hugh B.

DELEGATION OF 1897

Boyd, John M.
Brown, Maurice F.
Chase, Henry M.
Conway, Harry P.
Harrison, Henry H.
James, Ralph H.
Maloney, David J.
McCornack, Walter E.
Marshall, Benjamin T.
Meserve, John S.
Pringle, James N.
Shattuck, Harold B.
Sisk, Robert J.
Tabor, Edward O. 1898
Thyng, Herbert M.

DELEGATION OF 1898

Bartlett, Joseph W.
Chandler, James R.
Duncan, Charles
Eckstorm, Dr. John B. C.
Green, George A.
Hewes, Laurence I.
Marden, Robert F.
Middleton, William H.
Moulton, Sherman R.

DELEGATION OF 1899

Barney, James L.
Brown, Nelson P.
Chase, Theodore W.
Crolius, Frederick J.
Edwards, Joseph H.
Gannon, Joseph W.
Graham, Charles P.
Hodgkins, Willis B.
Irving, Arthur P.
Kendall, Warren C.
Miller, Charles O., Jr.
Musgrove, Frank A.
Rounds, George M.
Sanborn, John L.
Varney, Lucius E.

DELEGATION OF 1900

Blair, Walter
Brooks, Dr. Robert H.
Ham, Guy A.
Keyes, Homer E.
Merrill, George F.
Murray, Lindley Z.
Rankin, Walter P.
Rich, D. Bradlee
Roberts, Arthur S.
Rogers, Charles W.
Salinger, Victor R.
Sprague, Embert H.
Tong, Dr. George W.
Tuttle, Leonard W.

DELEGATION OF 1901

Calderwood, Dr. Edward S.
Cox, Hon. Channing H.
Gilmore, Harry B.
Gooch, Vernon W.
Hall, Howard W.
Hopkins, Ernest M.
Leach, Eugene W.
Leavens, Robert F.
Marshall, Andrew
Remsen, Thomas R.
Sampson, George A.

Scales, Robert L.
Taylor, Henry L.
VanderHoof, Dr. Douglas

DELEGATION OF 1902

Abbott, Guy H.
Archibald, Kenneth
Edson, Pearl P.
Goddard, Charles W.
Irvin, Arba J.
Keniston, Davis B.
Merrill, Arthur H.
Parker, Harold F.
Parry, Augustus N., Jr.
Perkins, Moses B.
Ruggles, Dr. Arthur H.
Thompson, Dr. Philip P.
Varney, Laurence D.
Watson, Prof. Ernest B.

DELEGATION OF 1903

Davis, Robert M.
Farmer, Allen B.
Grant, William W.
Hanlon, Arthur E.
Hartshorn, Willard L.
Haugan, Henry A.
Hoke, George
Lewers, Ralph E.
Place, Victor M.
Stevens, William L.
Wadham, John P.
Warner, Southard P.
Wiley, Mark B.

DELEGATION OF 1904

Foster, Amos P.
Gale, Arthur P.
Hamblin, Frank S.
Hobbs, Don P.
Marshall, Robert E.
Maynard, James T.
Rolfe, Hayward P.
Rollins, D. Sidney
Sanborn, Bruce W.
Sexton, Ralph E.
Shaw, William T.
Witham, Myron E.
Woodbridge, C. K.

DELEGATION OF 1905

Agry, George C.
Archibald, Cecil
Balph, Rowland P.
Chamberlain, William E.
Chase, Frederick
Conley, Walter A.
Day, Edmund E.
Falconer, Rev. Robert C.
Gage, Daniel N.
Grover, L. Clayton
Hale, Fletcher
Hobart, Henry M.
Knibbs, John W.
Lillard, W. Huston
McCabe, Dr. Francis J.
Patterson, Griesser W.
Reid, George S.
Tuck, John
Vaughan, James A.
Williams, Walter L.

DELEGATION OF 1906

Bankart, G. Norman
Brown, Thurmond
Gray, Clarence T.
Loff, George
Main, David J.

McGrail, William P.
McIntire, Donald C.
O'Brien, Michael S.
Powers, Walter
Pratt, Elon G.
Rainie, Herbert W.
Rix, J. Burton
Russ, Charles A.
Waring, Dwight S.
Wayman, Harry P.

DELEGATION OF 1907

Barnes, Samuel L.
Coombs, Norman C.
Hathaway, C. Henry
Heneage, Harry R.
Lane, H. Richardson
Lane, Robert R.
McDevitt, Harry
Plummer, Curtis
Smith, Morris K.
Southgate, Richard S.
Wallace, John C.
Wellman, Prof. Harry R.

DELEGATION OF 1908

Bills, Clinton E.
Blood, Arthur K.
Carns, Raymond L.
DeAngelis, Charles L.
Foote, Warren C.
Hull, Morton
Griswold, Laurence W.
McAllister, Howard E.
Perkins, Allan M.
Shipley, George E.
Skillin, Clarence P.
Smith, Porter M.
Squier, George E.

DELEGATION OF 1909

Bailey, Theodore M.
Bankart, Henry R.
Brown, Ogden
Chase, Philip M.
Farley, Leon B.
Fearing, William I.
Follansbee, Merrill M.
Leighton, Stanley W.
Lyon, Graham S.
Naylor, Emmett H.
Patterson, William H.
Theller, Ralph L.
Wellsted, Thomas C.

DELEGATION OF 1910

Bankart, Laurence H.
Blake, Maurice C.
Doggett, Allen B.
Ferguson, John A.
Graves, George A.
Kidder, Herrick F.
Knox, Thomas S.
McClintock, George L.
Pierce, Earle H.
Pishon, Sturgis
Shattuck, Edmund J.
Smith, Dr. Thayer A.
Teall, Maynard
Tobin, Clarke W.
Wiggin, Leslie S.
Williams, Lewis M.

DELEGATION OF 1911

Agry, Warren C.
Butler, Henry
Carlisle, William S.

Chase, Richard V.
Emerson, Chester A.
Holdman, Oro E.
Ingersoll, Jonathan E.
Keeler, Robert B.
Lovejoy, Leon E.
Morris, George M.
Pounds, William S.
Putnam, Guy O.
Sherwin, Ralph W.
Sterling, John C.
Warren, Charles C., Jr.

DELEGATION OF 1912

Cabot, Charles R.
Cleaves, James H.
Daley, Edward J.
Ekstrom, Louis F.
Gammons, Everett W.
Hoban, Bernard A.
Jones, Dana W.
Kimball, Robert G., 1911
Knapp, Gray
Knight, Lloyd W.
Luitwieler, Edward B.
McElwain, Henry E., Jr.
Morris, Robert S.
Mosier, Harold G.
Newcomb, Chester G.
Putnam, Irving H.
Quackenboss, Francis B.
Snow, Col. Conrad E.
Snow, Leslie W.
Steeves, Guy C. 1911
Stoughton, Robert C.
Wells, Carl S.

DELEGATION OF 1913

Brown, Edward L.
Cunningham, Dr. T. Donald
Davis, Aaron
Davis, William L.
Gibson, William M.
Hugus, Wright
McAllister, Harold C.
Manley, Leonard R.
Morton, Lincoln E.
Nelson, John G.
Pishon, Emmett
Semmes, Harry H.
Smith, Warren P.
Wells, Collin
Wilkins, Warde
Willson, Earle V.

DELEGATION OF 1914

Barrett, Wm. Emerson
Buck, Carl E.
Bullis, Leland S.
Day, J. Lawrence
Dellinger, John L.
Englehorn, W. T.
Estep, Arthur C.
Hallett, Howell K.
Hazen, John N.
Hogsett, Robert N.
Junkins, E. Page
Little, Lester K.
Stiles, Harold A.
Tilton, George H.
Trott, Raymond H.

DELEGATION OF 1915

Carpenter, Isaac W., Jr.
Child, Fred S.
Dyke, George E.
Ghee, Milton P.
Gish, Carl K.
Griffith, Charles E.
Hutchins, George W.
Jordon, Chester B.
Kinne, David B., Jr.
Llewellyn, A. Stanley

ROSTER OF KNIGHTS AND LADIES

annual membership, and to
any errors are the sole product

McGrail, William P.
McIntire, Donald C.
O'Brien, Michael S.
Powers, Walter
Pratt, Elon G.
Raimie, Herbert W.
Rix, J. Burton
Russ, Charles A.
Waring, Dwight S.
Wayman, Harry P.

DELEGATION OF 1907

Barnes, Samuel L.
Coombs, Norman C.
Hathaway, C. Henry
Heneage, Harry R.
Lane, H. Richardson
Lane, Robert R.
McDevitt, Harry
Plummer, Curtis
Smith, Morris K.
Southgate, Richard S.
Wallace, John C.
Wellman, Prof. Harry R.

DELEGATION OF 1908

Bills, Clinton E.
Blood, Arthur K.
Carns, Raymond L.
DeAngelis, Charles L.
Foote, Warren C.
Hall, Morton
Griswold, Laurence W.
McAllister, Howard E.
Perkins, Allan M.
Shipley, George E.
Skullin, Clarence P.
Smith, Porter M.
Squier, George E.

DELEGATION OF 1909

Bailey, Theodore M.
Bankart, Henry R.
Brown, Ogden
Chase, Philip M.
Farley, Leon B.
Fearing, William L.
Follansbee, Merrill M.
Leighton, Stanley W.
Lyon, Graham S.
Naylor, Emmett H.
Patterson, William H.
Theller, Ralph L.
Wellsted, Thomas C.

DELEGATION OF 1910

Bankart, Laurence H.
Blake, Maurice C.
Daggett, Allen B.
Ferguson, John A.
Graves, George A.
Kiddler, Herrick F.
Knox, Thomas S.
McClintock, George L.
Pierce, Earle H.
Pishon, Sturgis
Shattuck, Edmund J.
Smith, Dr. Thayer A.
Teall, Maynard
Tobin, Clarke W.
Wiggin, Leslie S.
Williams, Lewis M.

DELEGATION OF 1911

Agry, Warren C.
Butler, Henry
Carlisle, William S.

Chase, Richard V.
Emerson, Chester A.
Holdman, Oro E.
Ingersoll, Jonathan E.
Keeler, Robert B.
Lovejoy, Leon E.
Morris, George M.
Pounds, William S.
Putnam, Guy O.
Sherwin, Ralph W.
Sterling, John C.
Warren, Charles C., Jr.

DELEGATION OF 1912

Cabot, Charles R.
Cleaves, James H.
Daley, Edward J.
Ekstrom, Louis F.
Gammons, Everett W.
Hoban, Bernard A.
Jones, Dana W.
Kimball, Harry G., 1911
Knapp, Gray
Knight, Lloyd W.
Luitwieler, Edward B.
McElwain, Henry E., Jr.
Morris, Robert S.
Mosier, Harold G.
Newcomb, Chester G.
Putnam, Irving H.
Quackenboss, Francis B.
Snow, Col. Conrad E.
Snow, Leslie W.
Steeves, Guy C. 1911
Stoughton, Robert C.
Wells, Carl S.

DELEGATION OF 1913

Brown, Edward L.
Cunningham, Dr. T. Donald
Davis, Aaron
Davis, William L.
Gibson, William M.
Hugus, Wright
McAllister, Harold C.
Manley, Leonard R.
Morton, Lincoln E.
Nelson, John G.
Pishon, Emmett
Semmes, Harry H.
Smith, Warren P.
Wells, Collin
Wilkins, Warde
Willson, Earle V.

DELEGATION OF 1914

Barrett, Wm. Emerson
Buck, Carl E.
Bullis, Leland S.
Day, J. Lawrence
Dellinger, John L.
Englehorn, W. T.
Estep, Arthur C.
Hallett, Howell K.
Hazen, John N.
Hogsett, Robert N.
Junkins, E. Page
Little, Lester K.
Stiles, Harold A.
Tilton, George H.
Trott, Raymond H.

DELEGATION OF 1915

Carpenter, Isaac W., Jr.
Child, Fred S.
Dyke, George E.
Ghee, Milton P.
Gish, Carl K.
Griffith, Charles E.
Hutchins, George W.
Jordon, Chester B.
Kinne, David B., Jr.
Llewellyn, A. Stanley

Loomis, John U.
Murdock, Philip K.
Owen, Archibald
Page, Donald S.
Redfield, Richard W.
Rogers, Dudley T.
Taplin, Charles R.

DELEGATION OF 1916

Behnke, Arno M.
Butler, John B., Jr.
Doyle, Edward T.
English, Major John P.
Evans, Roger F.
Fishback, Horace, Jr.
Green, Holmes
Hayden, Dr. Edwin P.
Henderson, Kenneth M.
Joy, Leonard W.
Magill, Prof. Roswell F.
Marble, Hobart W.
Nordell, Philip G.
Rogers, Leighton W.
Tucker, Kenneth D.
Woolworth, Chester M.

DELEGATION OF 1917

Burns, James E.
Cotton, Thomas L.
Duhamel, Arthur O.
Earle, Edgar C.
Eastman, Ben 1916
Ford, Hobart
Gerrish, Bernard O.
Hager, Dr. Fred A.
Holbrook, Richard L.
Litchard, Donald B.
Page, G. Keyes
Paine, Robert G.
Reycroft, Wendall G.
Sewall, William
Switzer, James M.
Trier, Paul W.
Tyler, Ralph G. 1916
Walters, Dr. Waltman
Ward, Emerson C.
White, John W.

DELEGATION OF 1918

Aishton, Richard A.
Bennett, Homer C.
Clahane, Francis J.
Cunningham, John M., Jr.
Duke, F. Dusossoit
Earley, Ernest H.
Ferguson, Edwin
Fish, Robert
Glos, Walter A.
Hazen, Edward E.
Healey, Edward F.
Hilliker, Charles E.
Holbrook, Sidney W.
Hood, Harvey P., 2nd
Hutchinson, Karl F.
Johnson, Allison F.
Jones, Stanley B.
Kennedy, Horton P.
Lucier, Alvin A.
Miner, Paul S.
Pounds, Lewis C.
Reese, Robert P.
Salisbury, Emmett D.
Shea, Daniel F.
Williams, Dr. Robert L.
Woolworth, Richard M.
Youngstrom, Adolf F.

DELEGATION OF 1919

Alderman, Willard W. S.
Avery, Harold C.
Caswell, Chester F.
Celce, Dr. Frederick W.
Clark, Roger A.

Collins, Clark W.
Cunningham, Bill
Greeley, Briard N.
Grey, Percy A.
Hodgdon, Manning W.
Ives, Frederick P.
Kohl, Tracy
Potter, Russell H., Jr.
Sears, Charles M., Jr.
Warden, Alexander S.

DELEGATION OF 1920

Ainsworth, Dr. Thomas H.
Bruce, Earl H.
Dorney, John F.
Elliott, Roscoe O.
Frey, Prof. Albert W.
Gault, Warren S.
Hamm, Frederick B.
Holbrook, Caryl F.
Johnson, Franklin D.
Jordan, John Z.
Maynard, Leroy E.
Newton, Carl E.
Phillips, Reuel G.
Prentiss, John W.
Richardson, Norman B.
Rounseville, Cyrus C.
Sample, Paul S.
Southwick, Richard C.
Stockdale, Arthur W.
Thomson, Earl J.
Wallace, Eben
Watts, Richard P.
Yuill, Ralph W.

DELEGATION OF 1921

Bausher, J. Lee
Beattie, Gordon D.
Cleveland, Thomas V.
Cook, Lovell H.
Ege, Warren
Embree, J. William, Jr.
Freeman, Charles R.
Gruenhagen, Dewey F.
Grundman, Valentine R.
Hubbell, John W.
Leonard, Eugene W.
Litchard, Corydon K.
McKay, Hugh M.
Price, Edward S.
Rothschild, Ryland J.
Sanderson, Dr. Paul G.
Sherwood, Marion W.
Stiles, Charles N.
Terry, William E.
Vance, Joseph A., Jr.

DELEGATION OF 1922

Ball, Leroy F.
Busher, George D.
Carleton, John P.
Dodd, John D.
Horan, Francis H.
Johnson, Edwin H.
Kilmarx, Sumner D.
Miner, Stanley P.
Moore, George T.
Pinney, Thomas H.
Sanders, Clarence W. 1921
Smith, Spencer F.
Stetson, Dr. Richard P.

DELEGATION OF 1923

Allen, John C.
Beggs, Morrison S.
Brown, Leroy T.
Burke, Charles F.
Calder, Charles A.
Carpenter, Russell P.
Cobleigh, Donald E.
Couch, Clifford D., Jr.
Cullen, Thomas H., Jr.

Doten, Frank F.
Flanigan, Sidney J.
Foster, John E.
Hamilton, George W.
Houston, Joseph C., Jr.
Howe, Wallis E., Jr.
Lynch, Edward B.
McKown, Paul F.
Millar, Dr. Joseph A. S.
Moore, Donald R.
Neidlinger, Lloyd K.
Osborne, James M.
Phillips, Elmer I.
Ruder, Lucius S.
Sammis, Howard D.
Swenson, Merwin W.
Taylor, Dr. James T.

DELEGATION OF 1924

Barker, Roland
Coffin, Frank S.
Fleming, John A.
French, Charles M.
Grauer, Otto C.
Hagenbuckle, Vernon B.
Harvey, Kenneth A.
Haws, H. Lester
Holmlund, Harry A.
Jackson, Rev. Otis G.
Learnard, Edward H.
Lyon, Stanley H.
Murphy, George T.
Perry, David A.
Seavey, John W.
Sturtevant, Windsor
Thompson, Lymon A.
Traver, George G.

DELEGATION OF 1925

Blodgett, Frederick N.
Bugbee, Nathan D.
Campbell, Whitney
Canfield, Dr. Norton
Carpenter, Thomas P.
Edgerly, Stuart
Gedge, Thomas K.
Geisel, Theodor S.
Graydon, Col. Charles W.
Jamison, Lee B.
Jerman, Paul
Leavitt, Laurence G.
McKenna, Prof. Robert A.
Montgomery, Kenneth F.
Murphy, Joseph J.
Reeder, John F.
Smith, Kenneth E.
Stevens, George T., Jr.
Sweetser, Dr. Robert C.
Taft, W. Halsted

DELEGATION OF 1926

Allen, Carlos E., Jr.
Blair, John W.
Breyfogle, Robert J.
Burlingame, M. Richard
Champion, George
Colladay, Montgomery H.
Duffy, Edward J.
Harwood, Herbert H.
Hudgins, Henry E.
McClintock, Edward C.
McConaughy, Robert K.
Major, Richard
Mills, Seward L.
Oberlander, Dr. Andrew J.
Parker, Nathan K.
Rankin, Walter M.
Robinson, Winfield F.
St. Clair, John P.
Salinger, Robert D.
Smith, Arthur C.
Starrett, Charles R.
Straight, John P.

Webster, Charles D.
Worthington, Delwyn J.

DELEGATION OF 1927

Arnold, Doane
Auer, H. Hildreth
Baker, Charles P., Jr.
Ballantyne, Kenneth C.
Bartlett, Charles W.
Covert, Roy J.
Cusack, William C.
Dooley, Edwin B. 1926
Dreher, Leroy H.
Funkhouser, Robert D., Jr.
Holleran, Dr. John H.
Lanworthy, Bronson L.
McCall, Donald F.
Rankin, Andrew M.
Salinger, Roger B.
Strouse, Carl E.
Slater, Robert H.
Ward, Frederick K.
Welty, Alan M.
Wood, John D.

DELEGATION OF 1928

Breyfogle, William A.
Brown, Bradford W.
Chapin, Howard M.
Ellis, Thomas P.
Glendinning, Geoffrey
Gow, Arthur R.
Grimes, Philo W.
Hatch, Daniel P., Jr.
Hoaglund, C. Stewart
Keith, Dr. Rockwood
McKee, Walter L.
Martin, Laurence H.
Milliken, Leroy C.
Phillips, John
Rickenbaugh, Ralph L.
Sass, Jerry B.
Serrell, Dr. Howard P.
Wells, E. Montgomery

DELEGATION OF 1929

Andres, F. William
Arthur, John R.
Bellerose, Dr. Alberic H., Jr.
Breithut, Fred R.
Bryant, John W.
Foster, Dr. Frank P.
Gaynor, Charles B.
Gunther, Jack D.
Heister, Edwin W.
Hetfield, Walter L., III
Hodson, James W.
Johnson, Richard
McCaw, William
Orr, Dudley W.
Proctor, Charles N. 1928
Rogers, Richard
Sanders, Richard B.
Swope, Gerard, Jr.
Wiedenmayer, Gustave E.
Woodbridge, Paul C.

DELEGATION OF 1930

Birnie, Walter H.
Callaway, Llewellyn L.
Carnell, E. Bradley
Chandler, Josiah B.
Chase, Frederick
Cole, E. Shaw
Emrich, Milton S.
Fisher, George C.
French, John
Grant, Edwin H.
Lewin, Dr. B. Read
Lillard, Walter H., Jr.
McDonald, Theodore D.
Marsh, John S., Jr.
Morrill, Russell G.

CASQUE AND GAUNTLET: 1887 - 1987

ROSTER OF

Poehler, Paul F., Jr.
Rockefeller, Nelson A.
Schmidt, Frederick H.
Schneebeli, Herman T.
Smith, William C., Jr.

DELEGATION OF 1931

Alton, William H., Jr.
Anderson, Courtney A.
Biesel, Robert G., Jr.
Clark, Leonard J.
Dean, Abner
Fall, Kingsley R.
Fisher, Richard
Geiger, William A.
Grant, William W., Jr.
Hetfield, George F.
Kent, Edgar H.
Leach, A. Searle
McAllister, Charles S.
Magee, Gray M.
Martin, John B., Jr.
O'Connor, John M.
Oelman, Robert S.
O'Neill, Charles K.
Reno, John H.
Warwick, Jack R.
Wolff, Willard C.
Wollaeger, Dr. Eric E.

DELEGATION OF 1932

Baker, Carlos H.
Bishop, William R.
Britten, William E.
Carleton, Frank N.
Carter, Edwin F.
Colman, Robert
Doerr, Charles D.
Eliot, John V., Jr.
Hatcher, Rodney N.
Hazen, Richard
Hosmer, Robert C., Jr.
Jeffery, B. DeWitt
Judd, Dr. Edward S., Jr.
Keller, John B.
Keyworth, R. Allen
McCall, William T.
Marks, Edward B., Jr.
Robinson, Joseph D.
Schoeller, Dieter
Sheldon, John W.
Toothaker, Edwin A.

DELEGATION OF 1932

Baker, Carlos H.
Bishop, William R.
Britten, William E.
Carleton, Frank N.
Carter, Edwin F.
Colman, Robert
Doerr, Charles D.
Eliot, John V., Jr.
Hatcher, Rodney N.
Hazen, Richard
Hosmer, Robert C., Jr.
Jeffery, B. DeWitt
Judd, Dr. Edward S., Jr.
Keller, John B.
Keyworth, R. Allen
McCall, William T.
Marks, Edward B., Jr.
Robinson, Joseph D.
Schoeller, Dieter
Sheldon, John W.
Toothaker, Edwin A.

DELEGATION OF 1936

Butler, Aldis P.
Button, Robert E.
Clark, Philip G.
Essex, Lt. William L.
Gibney, Albert L.
Gidney, Dean R.
Guibord, Paul L.
Hair, Benjamin M., M.D.
Keeler, Robert T.
Klingaman, William L.
Kneip, Frederick E.
Marsh, John L.
Morris, Robert S., Jr.
Ostrom, C. Rennolds
Redington, Edward S.
Riley, G. Forrest
Shaw, William C., III
Shertz, Robert H.
Smith, Joseph F.
Smith, R. Jackson
Treadway, Richard F.
Wilson, Kendrick R., Jr.

DELEGATION OF 1933

Collins, Evans R.
Donner, Ward S.
Doscher, Robert
Eckels, Lee W.
Edwards, George D.
Fairbank, Robert L.
Goldthwait, Richard P.
Grace, Pierre
Hatch, David L.
Hicks, Hunter
Huntley, Leslie M.
Jackson, Richard
Kay, Robert E.
King, William H.
Meck, John F.
Spang, Kenneth M.
Stanley, Justin A.
Thompson, Way
Trost, John F.
Waldsmith, Maxwell O.
Weeman, Kenneth B.

DELEGATION OF 1937

Areson, Dr. Robert H.
Ballantyne, Wayne K.
Bennett, Gordon P.
Berkowitz, Mortimer, Jr.
Broadbent, Henry F., Jr.
Bruce, Frederic J., Jr.
Cash, William B.
Cohen, Arthur J., Jr.
Geraghty, William E.
Kiernan, Joseph W.
McCoy, Robert S.
McCray, T. Latta
McKinlay, Donald C.
Merrill, John C.
Milne, Dr. John

DELEGATION OF 1934

Baldwin, Albert C.
Ballard, James A.
Banfield, Richard W.
Callaway, David

Carter, Jesse M.
Day, Dr. Emerson
Dwyer, Martin J., Jr.
Eckels, Philip G.
Embry, William C.
Hess, Carl B.
Hicks, Thomas D.
Hinsman, John A. M.
Knibbs, J. William, 3rd
Meigher, Stephen C.
Michelet, Robert H.
Neill, Stanley E.
Powers, W. Langdon
Rofe, Charles E., Jr.
Shollenberger, Lynford P. '33
Sweeney, Robert E., Jr.
Wilson, Comdr. Rowland S.

DELEGATION OF 1938

Archibald, Robert E.
Beck, Henry C., Jr.
Bradley, David J.
Carey, Howard J., Jr.
Christiansen, Herbert P. W.
Davis, Merrill N., Jr.
Donovan, John M.
Dunlap, Walter M., Jr.
Fletcher, Clark R., Jr.
Foley, Dr. Robert E.
Gordon, Onslow A., III
Hosmer, David W.
Kingsbury, George T.
Lewis, Richard S.
McDuff, Dr. Henry C.
MacKinnan, Cyrus L.
Mattimore, J. Clarke
Mays, Whiteford S., Jr.
Reno, Robert H.
Soule, Arthur T., Jr.
Thomas, William K.
vonPechmann, Carl F.
Walls, Ewart G., Jr.

DELEGATION OF 1935

Bankart, Henry R., Jr.
Colton, George H.
Cornwell, Franklin J.
Crouse, William D.
Donnell, E. Fitz, Jr.
Fraser, Donald W.
Hawley, William H.
Hemphill, Philip S.
Hubbell, F. Wiley
Hurd, Lt. Col. Richard P.
Mathers, William H.
Moran, William H.
O'Brien, Frederic S.
Rogers, E. Donald, Jr.
Russell, William L., Jr.
Specht, Frank J.
Specht, Ralph L.
Stearns, C. Herbert, Jr.
Stowell, Rand N.
Washburn, Dr. A. Lincoln
Wolff, Hugh W.

DELEGATION OF 1939

Boynton, John A.
Bradley, Stephen J.
Brown, J. Moreau, III
Chivers, Howard P.
Cumming, John S., Jr.
Cushman, Robert
Donovan, Lt. Col. J. A., Jr.
Durrance, Richard H.
Egbert, John C., Jr.
Fletcher, Robert G.
Foster, Albert D.
Gibson, Robert W.
Hanna, George R.
Harrison, Rodger S.
Howe, Colby D.
Magee, Walter B., Jr.
Mathes, James M., Jr.
Mattiage, Herbert
Merriam, Louis T., Jr.
Noland, Lloyd U., Jr.
Parks, James M.
Sampson, James O.
White, Robert G.

DELEGATION OF 1936

Butler, Aldis P.
Button, Robert E.
Clark, Philip G.
Essex, Lt. William L.
Gibney, Albert L.
Gidney, Dean R.
Guibord, Paul L.
Hair, Benjamin M., M.D.
Keeler, Robert T.
Klingaman, William L.
Kneip, Frederick E.
Marsh, John L.
Morris, Robert S., Jr.
Ostrom, C. Rennolds
Redington, Edward S.
Riley, G. Forrest
Shaw, William C., III
Shertz, Robert H.
Smith, Joseph F.
Smith, R. Jackson
Treadway, Richard F.
Wilson, Kendrick R., Jr.

DELEGATION OF 1940

Babcock, Richard F.
Braden, Thomas W., Jr.
Browne, Elmer T.
Case, John H.
Castle, Robert H.
Cockley, Eben H.
Cross, Malcolm A.
Davenport, David W.
Fox, Edon E.
Hale, Robert A.
Hayden, Buford M., Jr.
Hutchinson, William D.
Merchant, Roy R., Jr.
Miller, C. Whitney
Miller, Edward W.
Rogers, Scott A., Jr.
Shelton, William C., Jr.
Townsend, John C., II
White, Robert A.
Willson, John F.

DELEGATION OF 1941

Bolte, Charles G.

Broberg, Gustave T., Jr.
Courter, Sanford R.
Crowley, Esmond R., Jr.
Davis, J. Leslie
Delander, John V.
Durkee, William P., III
Else, Vincent R.
Glenn, Peter C. T.
Gunst, Henry, Jr.
Hill, Stacy H.
Keir, Peter M.
Kelley, John W.
McGinley, Morton
McLane, Charles B.
O'Brien, Robert F.
Smith, Irving F.
Stillman, Donald H.
Thomas, Robert G.
Thompson, Lawrence E.
Young, Louis A., Jr.

DELEGATION OF 1942

Davis, David M.
de la Montagne, John
Dewey, Robert B.
Dingwall, H. Allan, Jr.
Eckardt, Harold J.
Emslie, Lloyd J.
Idema, James M.
Jones, Chester K.
Kirk, Robert F.
Luetters, Dr. John T.
Nunnemacher, Jacob R.
Palamountain, Joseph C., Jr.
Pearson, Charles M.
Peterson, Lowell S.
Rugen, Richard L.
Searles, Robert N.
Storrs, John W., Jr.
Tobin, John C.

DELEGATION OF 1943

Bock, Edwin A.
Brown, Robert D.
Calder, Stanley G.
Feeney, Charles S.
Hardie, Allan R.
Heggie, Peter
Hutchinson, John L., Jr.
McCorkindale, Donald
Maeck, William T.
Mallett, Guy, Jr.
Mesurvey, Robert H.
Munroe, George B.
Olsen, James, Jr.
Parker, Paul L.
Powers, Walter, Jr.
Remsen, William C. S.
Skaug, Stanley
Slingluff, Frank
Webb, Charles J.

DELEGATION OF 1944

Antaya, Roger A.
Cockley, Gilbert C.
Barrett, Allen M.
DuVal, Dr. Merlin K.
Hitchcock, H. Wiley
Holmes, Stephen W.
Jones, B. Franklin
Kaatz, Robert H.
Miller, Robert A.
Myers, Robert J.
Owen, Dr. Earl T.
Penberthy, Philip E.
Riggs, Robert J., Jr.
Welch, William C.
Wells, Whitcomb
Witzel, Frederick C.

DELEGATION OF 1949

Alger, Stanley F., Jr. '48
Atwood, Roger W.
Carter, W. Douglas
Dahle, John N.
Farrar, Louis V.
Fifield, Ralph B., Jr. '46
Greene, Richard H. '48
Harris, Louis A.
Hicks, Orton H., Jr.

Bontecou, Frederic H., Jr. '45
Carroll, Daniel T.
Clucas, Charles '44
Colton, Albert J., 2nd
Eaton, John B. '44
Frost, Meryll M. '44
Gooding, John Q. '45
Hanley, Lt. John T. '46
Hartmann, Frank W. '43
Kadyke, David J. '48
Lohse, Austin W.
McLaughry, Robert D. '44
McMillan, Edward N., Jr. '41
Merrill, William H. '45
Miller, George W. '45
Mottola, Charles V. '44
Partridge, Willis M., Jr. '44
Roewer, Edward W. '44
Semmes, Harry H., Jr. '43
Vande-grift, John L., Jr. '44
Wottrick, Robert E. '45

DELEGATION OF 1948

Anderholm, Martin G. '45
Ashby, John S., Jr. '46
Barr, George F. '45
Bennett, Rev. Edwin G. '45
Brown, Roger S. '45
Campbell, Paul J.
Clemence, John E.
Coyne, Kenneth W. '47
Craig, Robert F. '47
Dodd, Lt. Henry H. '46
Dorfman, Sumner '45
Duncan, Charles T. '46
Egan, Ronald G. '45
Falkin, Norman '47
Fancher, Leland J. '49
Fetzer, William D. '47
French, Charles L., Jr. '46
Garlick, Henry '43
Gerber, Thomas W. '43
Gray Alfred E., Jr. '47
Hartshorn, William M., '45
Hinnars, Ralph G., Jr. '45
Jones, Robert O. '46
Knight, Austin R.
Koeniger, John C. '46
Lewis, Thomas H., Jr. '45
Lux, Paul A. '46
McAliley, Alexander '45
McElnea, Wm. H., Jr. '44
McLane, Malcolm '46
Merriam, Robert L.
Morse, James R. '46
Murray, Thomas J. '45
Newman, Walter Z.
O'Neil, James E. '46
Pleasants, R. H., 3rd '44
Pulliam, James G. '46
Russell, Robert S.
Shade, Robert L. '46
Smith, Ralph K., Jr. '46
Stearns, John P., '49
Thalhimer, Morton G., Jr. '46
Torney, Thomas M.
Truncellito, Raymond F. '49
Tyler, Neal A., Jr. '43
Washburn, Wilcomb E.
Zeiser, Robert H. '49

DELEGATION OF 1950

Bamberger, Theodore E.
Birney, Rev. James G.
Brewster, Seward B.
Brighton, George R., Jr.
Bull, David C.
Caldwell, John H., Jr.
Carpenter, Charles W.
Dey, E. William, Jr.
Duffy, George E., 2nd
Embree, J. William, 3rd
Frenzel, William E.
Gardner, Charles A.
Gates, H. Hamilton
Hamilton, Kenneth L. '46
Harned, John C.
Hebard, Robert C.
Kerivan, Allan R.
Kilmarx, Robert D.
MacDonald, John E.
McIlwain, Robert M.
Modisette, Culver A.
O'Connell, Thomas E.
Rouillard, Paul R.
Sarno, Gerald D.
Sarno, Joseph J.
Tarr, Alan M.
Taylor, William H., Jr.
Truscott, John L.
Waterman, Robert V.
Weber, Seward '49

Hook, Richard M.
Howell, William W. '46
Huffman, Robert R. '47
Ivins, Dr. William C., Jr. '48
Kinner, Robert L. '47
Larmon, Jay S. '47
McAllister, Alan H. '48
McGean, J. Michael
Nickelsen, Prof. Richard P. '47
Priester, Robert A.
Rasenberger, Raymond J.
Scheu, Edward M., Jr. '46
Scully, Donald B., Jr.
Snedaker, Robert H., Jr. '47
Struhacker, Philip T. '46
Whipple, David D. '46
Wingate, Walter M. '46
Wyckoff, James I. '46

DELEGATION OF 1950

Bamberger, Theodore E.
Birney, Rev. James G.
Brewster, Seward B.
Brighton, George R., Jr.
Bull, David C.
Caldwell, John H., Jr.
Carpenter, Charles W.
Dey, E. William, Jr.
Duffy, George E., 2nd
Embree, J. William, 3rd
Frenzel, William E.
Gardner, Charles A.
Gates, H. Hamilton
Hamilton, Kenneth L. '46
Harned, John C.
Hebard, Robert C.
Kerivan, Allan R.
Kilmarx, Robert D.
MacDonald, John E.
McIlwain, Robert M.
Modisette, Culver A.
O'Connell, Thomas E.
Rouillard, Paul R.
Sarno, Gerald D.
Sarno, Joseph J.
Tarr, Alan M.
Taylor, William H., Jr.
Truscott, John L.
Waterman, Robert V.
Weber, Seward '49

DELEGATION OF 1951

Balderston, James C.
Balderston, William, III '50
Barnes, Richard J. H.
Bernhard, Berl I.
Bissell, Howard W.
Bovaird, James A., 3rd
Culberson, James W., Jr.
Danaher, James T., Jr.
Holloran, Richard C.
Hatfield, John S.
Henderson, Kenneth M., Jr.
Hilton, David H.
Hopkins, Robert W.
Krivitsky, David S.
Leslie, David McA.
Lindner, Joseph, Jr.
Mori, Albert H., Jr.
Mulligan, William J.
O'Connell, Jeffrey
Perkins, Read
Pfaff, Warren G.
Pugh, Richard C.
Rahr, Guido R., Jr.
Scott, William M., 3rd
Sickler, Parke H.
Smallwood, Franklin
Staley, Paul R.
Worden, Arthur F., Jr.

DELEGATION OF
Bainbridge, Thomas
Biddle, Wm. W.
Binswanger, Robert
Brace, Robert DeW
Churchill, James G.
Coulter, Lee, Jr.
Daniell, Samuel H.
Davis, Alan C.
Dey, Charles F.
Dodge, J. Brooks, I
Fellingham, John H.
Frankenbach, Theo
Gschwind, Allan R.
Gunderson, A. Erik
Harned, Samuel C.
Hibben, George C.
Jones, Vincent W.
King, Sam J. T.
Larabee, Leonard
Larson, David H.
McGrath, Dorn C.,
Malone, Terence S.
Myers, Edward H.
Reich, Alan A.
Richardson, John C.
Scully, George J.
Shuman, John R.
Spalding, Lyle G.
Trembley, Charles
Unkles, John J., Jr.
Wilson, Randolph G.
Zischke, Peter H.

DELEGATION OF

Bass, Walter J.
Boyle, Edward F.
Brower, Brock H.
Buchanan, Charles
Chafee, William T.
Cheung, Kisuk
Clery, Howard K.
Duffy, Michael M.
Fleet, Charles S.
Horton, Sherman I.
Hullman, Gustaf B.
Johnson, William R.
Leavens, Roland B.
L'Esperance, Fran
Lonsbury, Robert I.
McMichael, Donald
Mitchell, John F.
Paganucci, Paul D.
Reed, Timothy S.
Replogle, David R.
Rice, John B.
Sigler, John H.
Simpson, Robert C.
Stephens, Frederic
Vitalis, William N.

DELEGATION OF

Beck, William L. '4
Belcher, Donald W.
Bowden, Benjamin
Christy, John G.
Clarkson, Walter I.
Descombes, Donal
Gates, Richard C.
Geithner, Peter F.
Heston, John C., J
Heyn, John J.
Hoban, Edward M.
Horton, Edward S.
Klippi, Stanley E.
Kramer, Milton S.
McLaughlin, David
Mansfield, William
Moore, Jonathan
Perkins, Richard V.
Petty, J. William

1887 – 1987

ROSTER OF KNIGHTS AND LADIES

Stave T., Jr.
 Ford R.
 Bond R., Jr.
 he
 n V.
 am P., III
 R.
 C. T.
 Jr.
 W.
 orton
 es B.
 rt F.
 F.
 ld H.
 rt G.
 wrence E.
 A., Jr.
 N OF 1942
 M.
 e, John
 t B.
 Allan, Jr.
 id J.
 J.
 M.
 r K.
 John T.
 Jacob R.
 Joseph C., Jr.
 es M.
 well S.
 id L.
 rt N.
 V., Jr.
 N OF 1943
 D.
 G.
 S.
 n L., Jr.
 Donald
 T.
 rt H.
 B.
 Jr.
 C. S.
 F 1944
 C.
 K.
 y
 W.
 1947

Bontecou, Frederic H., Jr. '45
 Carroll, Daniel T.
 Clucas, Charles '44
 Colton, Albert J., 2nd
 Eaton, John B. '44
 Frost, Meryll M. '44
 Gooding, John Q. '45
 Hanley, Lt. John T. '46
 Hartmann, Frank W. '43
 Kadyke, David J. '48
 Lohse, Austin W.
 McLaughry, Robert D. '44
 McMillan, Edward N., Jr. '41
 Merrill, William H. '45
 Miller, George W. '45
 Mottola, Charles V. '44
 Partridge, Willis M., Jr. '44
 Roewer, Edward W. '44
 Semmes, Harry H., Jr. '43
 Vandegrift, John L., Jr. '44
 Wottrick, Robert E. '45

DELEGATION OF 1948
 Anderholm, Martin G. '45
 Ashby, John S., Jr. '46
 Barr, George F. '45
 Bennett, Rev. Edwin G. '45
 Brown, Roger S. '45
 Campbell, Paul J.
 Clemence, John E.
 Coyne, Kenneth W. '47
 Craig, Robert F. '47
 Dodd, Lt. Henry H. '46
 Dorfman, Sumner '45
 Duncan, Charles T. '46
 Egan, Ronald G. '45
 Falkin, Norman '47
 Fancher, Leland J. '49
 Fetzner, William D. '47
 French, Charles L., Jr. '46
 Garlick, Henry '43
 Gerber, Thomas W. '43
 Gray Alfred E., Jr. '47
 Hartshorn, William M., '45
 Hinners, Ralph G., Jr. '45
 Jones, Robert O. '46
 Knight, Austin R.
 Koeniger, John C. '46
 Lewis, Thomas H., Jr. '45
 Lux, Paul A. '46
 McAliley, Alexander '45
 McElnea, Wm. H., Jr. '44
 McLane, Malcolm '46
 Merriam, Robert L.
 Morse, James R. '46
 Murray, Thomas J. '45
 Newman, Walter Z.
 O'Neil, James E. '46
 Pleasants, R. H., 3rd '44
 Pulliam, James G. '46
 Russell, Robert S.
 Shade, Robert L. '46
 Smith, Ralph K., Jr. '46
 Stearns, John P., '49
 Thalimer, Morton G., Jr. '46
 Tormey, Thomas M.
 Truncellito, Raymond F. '49
 Tyler, Neal A., Jr. '43
 Washburn, Wilcomb E.
 Zeiser, Robert H. '49

DELEGATION OF 1949
 Alger, Stanley F., Jr. '48
 Atwood, Roger W.
 Carter, W. Douglas
 Dahle, John N.
 Farrar, Louis V.
 Fifield, Ralph B., Jr. '46
 Greene, Richard H. '48
 Harris, Louis A.
 Hicks, Orton H., Jr.

Hook, Richard M.
 Howell, William W. '46
 Huffman, Robert R. '47
 Ivins, Dr. William C., Jr. '48
 Kinner, Robert L. '47
 Larmon, Jay S. '47
 McAllister, Alan H. '48
 McGean, J. Michael
 Nickelsen, Prof. Richard P. '47
 Priester, Robert A.
 Rasenberger, Raymond J.
 Scheu, Edward M., Jr. '46
 Scully, Donald B., Jr.
 Snedaker, Robert H., Jr. '47
 Struhacker, Philip T. '46
 Whipple, David D. '46
 Wingate, Walter M. '46
 Wyckoff, James I. '46

DELEGATION OF 1950
 Bamberger, Theodore E.
 Birney, Rev. James G.
 Brewster, Seward B.
 Brighton, George R., Jr.
 Bull, David C.
 Caldwell, John H., Jr.
 Carpenter, Charles W.
 Dey, E. William, Jr.
 Duffy, George E., 2nd
 Embree, J. William, 3rd
 Frenzel, William E.
 Gardner, Charles A.
 Gates, H. Hamilton
 Hamilton, Kenneth L. '46
 Harned, John C.
 Hebard, Robert C.
 Kerivan, Allan R.
 Kilmarx, Robert D.
 MacDonald, John E.
 McIlwain, Robert M.
 Modisette, Culver A.
 O'Connell, Thomas E.
 Rouillard, Paul R.
 Sarno, Gerald D.
 Sarno, Joseph J.
 Tarr, Alan M.
 Taylor, William H., Jr.
 Truscott, John L.
 Waterman, Robert V.
 Weber, Seward '49

DELEGATION OF 1951
 Balderston, James C.
 Balderston, William, III '50
 Barnes, Richard J. H.
 Bernhard, Berl I.
 Bissell, Howard W.
 Bovaird, James A., 3rd
 Culberson, James W., Jr.
 Danaher, James T., Jr.
 Halloran, Richard C.
 Hatfield, John S.
 Henderson, Kenneth M., Jr.
 Hilton, David H.
 Hopkins, Robert W.
 Krivitsky, David S.
 Leslie, David McA.
 Lindner, Joseph, Jr.
 Mori, Albert H., Jr.
 Mulligan, William J.
 O'Connell, Jeffrey
 Perkins, Read
 Pfaff, Warren G.
 Pugh, Richard C.
 Rahr, Guido R., Jr.
 Scott, William M., 3rd
 Sickler, Parke H.
 Smallwood, Franklin
 Staley, Paul R.
 Worden, Arthur F., Jr.

DELEGATION OF 1952
 Bainbridge, Thomas G.
 Biddle, Wm. W.
 Binswanger, Robert B.
 Brace, Robert DeW.
 Churchill, James G.
 Coulter, Lee, Jr.
 Daniell, Samuel H.
 Davis, Alan C.
 Dey, Charles F.
 Dodge, J. Brooks, Jr. '51
 Fellingham, John H.
 Frankenbach, Theodore F.
 Gschwind, Allan R.
 Gunderson, A. Erik
 Harned, Samuel C.
 Hibben, George C.
 Jones, Vincent W.
 King, Sam J. T.
 Larrabee, Leonard P., Jr.
 Larson, David H.
 McGrath, Dorn C., Jr.
 Malone, Terence S.
 Myers, Edward H.
 Reich, Alan A.
 Richardson, John C.
 Scully, George J.
 Shuman, John R.
 Spalding, Lyle G.
 Trembley, Charles N.
 Unkles, John J., Jr.
 Wilson, Randolph G.
 Zischke, Peter H.

DELEGATION OF 1953
 Bass, Walter J.
 Boyle, Edward F.
 Brower, Brock H.
 Buchanan, Charles B.
 Chafee, William T.
 Cheung, Kisuk
 Clery, Howard K.
 Duffy, Michael M.
 Fleet, Charles S.
 Horton, Sherman D., Jr.
 Hullman, Gustaf B.
 Johnson, William R.
 Leavens, Roland B.
 L'Esperance, Francis A.
 Lonsbury, Robert F.
 McMichael, Donald E.
 Mitchell, John F.
 Paganucci, Paul D.
 Reed, Timothy S.
 Replogle, David R.
 Rice, John B.
 Sigler, John H.
 Simpson, Robert C.
 Stephens, Frederick H., Jr.
 Vitalis, William N.

DELEGATION OF 1954
 Beck, William L. '53
 Belcher, Donald W.
 Bowden, Benjamin J.
 Christy, John G.
 Clarkson, Walter L.
 Descombes, Donald R.
 Gates, Richard C.
 Geithner, Peter F.
 Heston, John C., Jr.
 Heyn, John J.
 Hoban, Edward M.
 Horton, Edward S.
 Klippi, Stanley E.
 Kramer, Milton S.
 McLaughlin, David T.
 Mansfield, William H., III
 Moore, Jonathan
 Perkins, Richard W., Jr.
 Petty, J. William

Tyler, Thomas L.
 Walls, William H.
 Wertheim, Joel L.
 Weymouth, Clark, Jr.

DELEGATION OF 1955
 Anderson, Jon T.
 Bachman, Joseph F.
 Batchelder, John T.
 Buhler, Peter C.
 Callahan, John L., Jr.
 Chafee, John B., Jr.
 Conlan, David L.
 Daniell, Jere R., II
 Delana, William G.
 Ellis, Timothy W.
 Fulton, Bernard B., Jr.
 Gale, Chester O., Jr.
 Glover, John C.
 Hall, Asaph H.
 Harlor, John T.
 Hodgson, Dr. John H.
 Hogarty, Dr. Richard A.
 Lenhard, Dr. Raymond E., Jr.
 Levy, Irvin A.
 Lewis, Harry T., Jr.
 Mathewson, Joseph D.
 Merriken, Paul
 Miller, Dr. Ralph E., Jr.
 Palmer, Dr. John M.
 Pessl, Fred, Jr.
 Roberts, Dr. Richard B.
 Russell, Gordon W.
 Turner, Louis C.
 Wetzel, John K.
 Wool, Robert M.
 Young, Roger S.

DELEGATION OF 1956
 Beagle, William G., Jr.
 Bergesen, Bernhard E., III
 Brace, Russell W.
 Breeden, Rev. James P.
 Chapman, John S.
 Clark, Leonard J., Jr.
 Faulkner, Robert K.
 Flynn, James L.
 Giuliani, Capt. Leonard E.
 Gray, Donald H., Jr.
 Grossman, Robert M.
 Healy, Thomas E.
 Hecht, Kenneth
 Hlavac, Richard W.
 Houck, Emerson B.
 Hust, George A.
 Johnstone, Duane C.
 Marvel, Thomas S.
 McKenna, Leo C.
 Metzger, E. Louis, III
 Nicolette, Dr. John A.
 Pugh, Walter D.
 Rosenberger, Dr. John W.
 Roth, Berkeley
 Sanders, Stewart
 Stigum, Dr. Bernt P.
 Stigum, Egil
 Thomas, Dr. Kenneth E.
 Whitney, Richard E.
 Winslow, Stephen M.
 Zinn, Chester A., Jr.

DELEGATION OF 1957
 Bjork, Dr. Gordon C.
 Bradley, Frederick E.
 Brew, Douglas C.
 Brignano, Dr. Russell C.
 Brown, Michael
 Cady, Arlan Y.
 Charman, Dr. Robert C.
 Colenback, John L.
 Francis, James H.
 Fraser, Ronald D.

Gladstone, Albert S.
 Googins, Robert J.
 Hall, Dr. Thomas C.
 Holland, Robert W.
 Igaya, Chiharu
 Kerr, Clarence D., III
 Maybee, Allen F.
 Nessen, Peter
 Pascoe, D. Monte
 Pollick, Daniel G.
 Schramm, Dr. Richard
 Schroeder, Charles E.
 Searby, Frederick W.
 Smith, Robert E.
 Springer, Dr. Wilbur J., Jr.
 Sterling, Robert L.
 Stern, George H.
 Vance, Dr. Eugene A.
 Wallace, Thomas S.
 Williamson, H. Anthony

DELEGATION OF 1958
 Blake, Joseph B.
 Colla, Coleman P.
 Crawford, Rev. James W.
 Dodds, R. Harcourt
 Douglas, Harold R.
 Drescher, Philip C.
 Foster, John M.
 Frisch, Richard W.
 Gebhart, Robert
 Green, Jerome K.
 Harris, Dr. Edward D., Jr.
 Hart, Frederick C., Jr.
 Harwood, David S.
 Jones, John C., III
 Louis, Fred, III
 Mitsui, Mamoru
 Moss, David R.
 Myhren, Trygve E.
 Phillips, John B.
 Riffle, James F.
 Sharrock, David B.
 Smith, Dr. William E.
 Snow, Ronald L.
 Stromberg, Jackson C.
 Thompson, Gerald W.
 Timothy, Dr. Robert P.
 Varty, Daniel G.
 Wilson, Dr. I. Dodd

DELEGATION OF 1959
 Adams, Dr. Samuel S.
 Anderson, Rodney R.
 Baldwin, Dr. John E.
 Becker, Ray E.
 Burian, A. Ward '58
 Capper, John R.
 Clarkin, Paul K.
 Gude, Edward W.
 Hanson, Dr. A. Stuart
 Helsell, Robert M.
 Hobbie, Hon. Edward J.
 Hoehn, Richard N.
 Holthusen, Dr. Gregory G.
 Jaeger, Richard G.
 Kistler, Dr. Michael W., Jr.
 Malin, Randall
 McAllister, Charles S., Jr.
 Neilson, Kent
 Palmer, Dr. D. Scott
 Peterson, Don S.
 Priest, Warren F., Jr.
 Rich, Timothy K.
 Seessel, Thomas V.
 Seielstad, George A.
 Swansen, Samuel T.
 Swanson, James A.
 Taylor, Richard W.
 Tyler, Taylor
 Wooster, James W., III

DELEGATION OF 1960
 Barnes, Bryant P.
 Boye, Robert B.
 Chevrier, Rev. David C.
 Darrow, Charles P.
 Dunning, Harrison C.
 Engle, Mitchell P.
 Farnsworth, David L.
 Gallagher, James A.
 Goodman, Dennis C.
 Graham, Dr. James D.
 Graham, James V., II
 Hannon, John C.
 Isaackson, Rodney
 Kau, Dr. Melvin E.
 Lanum, Duncan J.
 Lund, Dr. Charles C., II
 McBurney, Thomas R.
 McGinnis, Dr. Alex R.
 Osborn, Dr. R. Blair
 Ostebo, Ryan Martin
 Petersen, Dr. John L.
 Pollard, James M.
 Powers, D. Borden
 Roodhouse, C. Weston, Jr.
 Sailer, Eric A.
 Sibson, D. Barry
 Virostek, Dr. Robert J.
 Wrightnour, George B.
 Yeager, Frank J.

DELEGATION OF 1961
 Ambler, Read
 Bell, Samuel B., III
 Berneking, William B.
 Birney, David E.
 Blake, Dr. David H.
 Bookstrom, Arthur A.
 Butler, J. Michael
 Carlson, William R.
 Cowperthwaite, James M.
 Foster, H. Dutton
 Heathcote, Joel B.
 Holden, Lawrence T., Jr.
 Holmberg, R. Hopkins
 Horvath, Erno
 Hutton, William T.
 Keys, Howard W.
 King, John G.
 Klath, Norman R.
 Latimer, Arthur H.
 Low, Gilbert
 McArt, Roger W.
 McKee, Dr. Harris B.
 Osterhout, David E.
 Ritchie, Charles P.
 Rogers, Dr. Terry R.
 Sheehan, Robert
 Swansen, Christopher C.
 Winters, R. Oakley

DELEGATION OF 1962
 Aydelott, Gordon B.
 Beller, Dr. George A.
 Bentley, Jerome H., III
 Biggs, James P.
 Breen, Richard F., Jr.
 Brink, Peter H.
 Cantril, Albert H.
 Coffield, Michael W.
 Cook, Frederic W.
 Geller, Stephen D.
 Green, Thomas C.
 Grey, Rev. Thomas A.
 Hale, James T.
 Hannah, Dr. Richard J.
 Harley, Colin E.
 Jennison, Keith N.
 Knowlton, John H.
 Loomis, Warren T.
 Martindale, A. Stephen
 Morton, J. Kent

"My King's ideal Knight:

Who revered his conscience as his king;

Whose glory was, redressing human wrong;

Who spake no slander, no, nor listen'd to it;

Who loved one only and who clave to her—"

We know him now; all narrow jealousies

Are silent, and we see him as he moved,

How modest, kindly, all-accomplish'd, wise,

With what sublime repression of himself,

And in what limits, and how tenderly;

Not swaying to this faction or to that;

Not making his high place the lawless perch

Of wing'd ambitions, nor a vantage-ground

For pleasure; but thro' all this tract of years

Wearing the white flower of a blameless life,

Before a thousand peering littlenesses.

Idylls of the King
Alfred, Lord Tennyson

CASQUE & GAUNTLET
1887-1987

One Hundred Years at the Corner

CASQUE & GAUNTLET
1887-1987

One Hundred Years at the Corner

CENTENNIAL BOOK COMMITTEE

George F. Barr, '45
Russell W. Brace, '56
George H. Colton, '35
David Dawley, '63
Danielle A. Dyer, 1981
Robert K. Faulkner, '56
Peter R. Forbes, '83
David C. Hewitt, '64
J. Michael McGean, '49

EDITED BY ROBERT K. FAULKNER, '56

Design and illustrations by Stella Reinhard, Stellar Art

Printing by Dartmouth Printing Company

Special thanks are owed to Stella Reinhard and Pam Oppenheimer, her assistant, for care beyond the call of duty. Also, Naomi Rosenberg used her blue pencil to good effect on the prose. While a number of C&G's helped in conceiving and shaping this volume, the editor is particularly grateful to David Hewitt and his staff at Dartmouth Printing, to Michael McGean and George Colton for wise advice and many labors, and to Peter Forbes for the roster of C&G's. We are all indebted to Dartmouth College Archives, Photographic Records, and Alumni Records for the many wonderful photographs.



*Robert Faulkner, '56, the editor, teaches political science at Boston College. After Dartmouth he studied at Oxford and at the University of Chicago, where he was moved by Leo Strauss's revival of political philosophy. He has written two books, *The Jurisprudence of John Marshall and Richard Hooker* and *the Politics of a Christian England*, and is presently completing a study of Francis Bacon's plans for progress. In this centennial volume he is responsible for the prose otherwise unattributed.*

We take joy in
least because the
are bittersweet for
promising youth.
honor the most p
activities and dut
friendship. It is a
bond. We, in 19
the good cause th
students of 1887
to the delegations

The Centennial
debt paid off, an
have been expans
published. The g
ment more wide
our association a
aided in the Cen
'52, David Daw
chief architect. R

In 1937 the Fi
Book is meant to
privilege and du
and remarks by
pictures of deleg
the Society, ship
and essays and
distinguished alu
tative selection,
and many crow

— FOREWORD —

We take joy in celebrating the first hundred years of Casque and Gauntlet, not least because the Society's prospects remain bright like its past. Hundredth birthdays are bittersweet for individuals; a college society can be ever green with the spirit of promising youth. That is the spirit especially of Casque and Gauntlet, which seeks to honor the most promising seniors at Dartmouth College, encourages them in their activities and duties, and provides the Castle on the Corner for living together in friendship. It is an extraordinary bond in character and accomplishment, often a lifelong bond. We, in 1987, pay tribute to the many knights and ladies who have upheld the good cause through the vicissitudes of a century, particularly the remarkable students of 1887, who founded the Society, and the alumni trustees and advisers to the delegations, who have helped sustain it since.

The Centennial spurs us to do our part. A large sum has been raised, accumulated debt paid off, and the Castle thoroughly improved and renovated. The song books have been expanded and republished and a new directory of knights and ladies published. The governance of the Society has been reconsidered and alumni involvement more widely shared. On May 15-17, 1987, we return to Hanover to enjoy our association and to celebrate the occasion. We are grateful to those who have aided in the Centennial, particularly the architects of the activities, Robert D. Brace '52, David Dawley '63, John Heston '54, J. Michael McGean '49, and, the chief architect, Russell W. Brace '56.

In 1937 the Fiftieth Anniversary Book appeared. This Hundredth Anniversary Book is meant to make its own contribution to celebration and renewal. It is our privilege and duty, and, as the reader will observe from the many little essays and remarks by distinguished knights and ladies, also our pleasure. Among the pictures of delegations and the Corner the reader will find a comprehensive history of the Society, snippets and discussions that explore important events and traditions, and essays and features, not necessarily about C&G, that show a sampling of distinguished alumni. While much and many are missed, the aim was a representative selection, from a century of The Casque and Gauntlet, of many fields and many crowns.

—Robert K. Faulkner, '56—

and the
number
vid
rice and
College

Chicago, where he was moved by Leo Strauss's
Stan England, and is presently completing a

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
DELEGATIONS OF 1887-1912.....	1-30
Feature: Founding Fathers.....	1
Prophecy Fulfilled, <i>F. William Andres</i>	2
The Beginnings, <i>H. O. Cushman</i>	4
The Founding of Casque & Gauntlet, <i>Warren F. Gregory</i>	6
The House, <i>Philip S. Marden</i>	9
Feature: One Hundred Years at the Corner.....	10-11
The Ideals of Casque & Gauntlet, <i>Craven Laycock</i>	14
Feature: Ernest M. Hopkins, '01.....	18-19
Foreword, Casque & Gauntlet: 1887-1937, <i>Walter Powers</i>	22
Feature: The Dartmouth Hall Fire — 1904.....	24-25
DELEGATIONS OF 1913-1937.....	32-60
World War I, <i>Daniel F. Shea</i>	35
Feature: World War I.....	36-37
Here's to Our Health, <i>Frank P. Foster</i>	42
Feature: Theodor S. Geisel, '25.....	44
The Uses of Controversy, <i>Dudley W. Orr</i>	47
Feature: Nelson A. Rockefeller, '30.....	49
A Century of Casque & Gauntlet, <i>Carlos H. Baker</i>	51
Feature: Justin A. Stanley, '33.....	52
Feature: A. Lincoln Washburn, '35.....	54
Casque & Gauntlet: A History, <i>Jere R. Daniell II</i>	56-60
DELEGATIONS OF 1938-1962.....	62-92
Virtue . . . , <i>Thomas W. Braden</i>	64
Feature: World War II.....	68-69
Feature: Charles T. Duncan, '46.....	73
C&G's Governance and Mission — Past, Present, Future, <i>Robert D. Kilmarx</i>	74
Friends and Friendships, <i>Richard C. Halloran</i>	76
Student Leadership — Then and Now, <i>Frank Smallwood</i>	78
Challenges of Business, <i>John Gilray Christy</i>	80
Feature: Chiharu Igaya, '57.....	83
Searching for What is Real, <i>James W. Crawford</i>	84
The Legend and the Truth of Arthur Pendragon, <i>Joel W. B. Heathcote</i>	89
Feature: The Knights of the Round Table.....	90-91
DELEGATIONS OF 1963-1987.....	94-125
Feature: Louis V. Gerstner, '63.....	94
Feature: Dick Durrance II, '65.....	95
Feature: Heinz Kluetmeier, '65.....	96
Feature: Jerry Zaks, '67.....	99
Casque & Gauntlet and the Class of '68, <i>Richard J. Parker</i>	100
Feature: Christopher G. Knight, '65.....	101
The Castle Through Transition, <i>S. Christopher Meigher III</i>	102
Feature: Ned Gillette, '67.....	103
Feature: C&G Members Contribute to the Campus.....	104-105
The Dartmouth Education and the Entrepreneurial Hero, <i>Robert B. Reich</i>	106
Alchemy in King Arthur's Castle, <i>Michael Winn</i>	110
Nothing (Important) Changed, <i>Jennifer M. Toolin</i>	116
Graphic Violence, <i>Stephen G. Kelley</i>	118
The Corner Now, <i>Alice S. Dragoon</i>	125



Stella Reinhard

So it happened that Sir Ector rode unto the jousts, and with him rode Sir Kay his son, and young Arthur that was his nourished brother. Sir Kay had left his sword at his father's lodging, and so he prayed young Arthur for to ride for his sword. When he came home, the lady and all were out to see the jousting. Then Arthur said to himself, I will ride to the churchyard, and take the sword with me that sticketh in the stone, for my brother Sir Kay shall not be without a sword this day. So when he came to the churchyard, Arthur pulled the sword out of the stone, and rode his way until he came to this brother Sir Kay, and delivered him the sword. . .

—Le Morte D'Arthur—
Sir Thomas Mallory

L beheld Excalibur before him at his crowning borne, the sword that rose from out the bosom of the lake and Arthur row'd across and took it—rich with jewels, elfin Urim, on the hilt, bewildering heart and eye—the blade so bright that men are blinded by it—on one side graven in the oldest tongue in all this world, "Take me," but turn the blade and ye shall see, and written in the speech ye speak yourself, "Cast me away."

—Idylls of the King—
Alfred, Lord Tennyson

So he gathered together all the true and kindly people that he knew, and he dressed them in armor, and he make them knights and taught them his idea and set them down at a round table. And King Arthur loved his Table with all his heart.

—The Once and Future King—
T.H. White

FOUNDING FATHERS FOUNDATION OF 1887



James Clifford Simpson



Samuel Colcord Bartlett Jr.



George Waldron Glass



Fred Wesley Wentworth



Charles Lincoln Carpenter



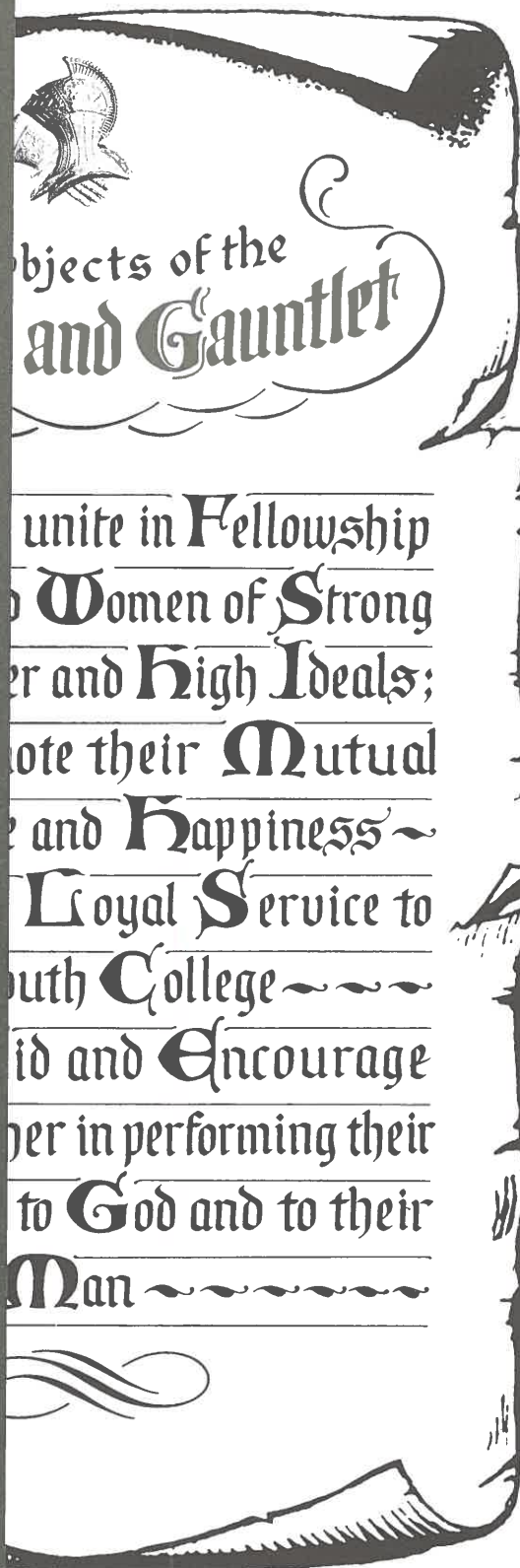
Henry Otis Cushman



William Lincoln Blossom



Jesse Belmont Rogers



Subjects of the
and Gauntlet

unite in Fellowship
and Women of Strong
er and High Ideals;
ote their Mutual
e and Happiness ~
Loyal Service to
outh College ~ ~ ~
id and Encourage
er in performing their
to God and to their
Man ~ ~ ~ ~ ~



Fred James Thomas



Albert Emerson Hadlock



George Ellsworth Johnson



William Parkinson Buckley



James Clifford Simpson



Samuel Colcord Bartlett Jr.



Henry Osgood Aiken



George Waldron Glass



Fred Alonzo Fernald



Fred Wesley Wentworth



Harry Wyatt Ranlett



Charles Lincoln Carpenter



Wilder Dwight Quint



Henry Otis Cushman



Fred Arthur Howland



William Lincoln Blossom

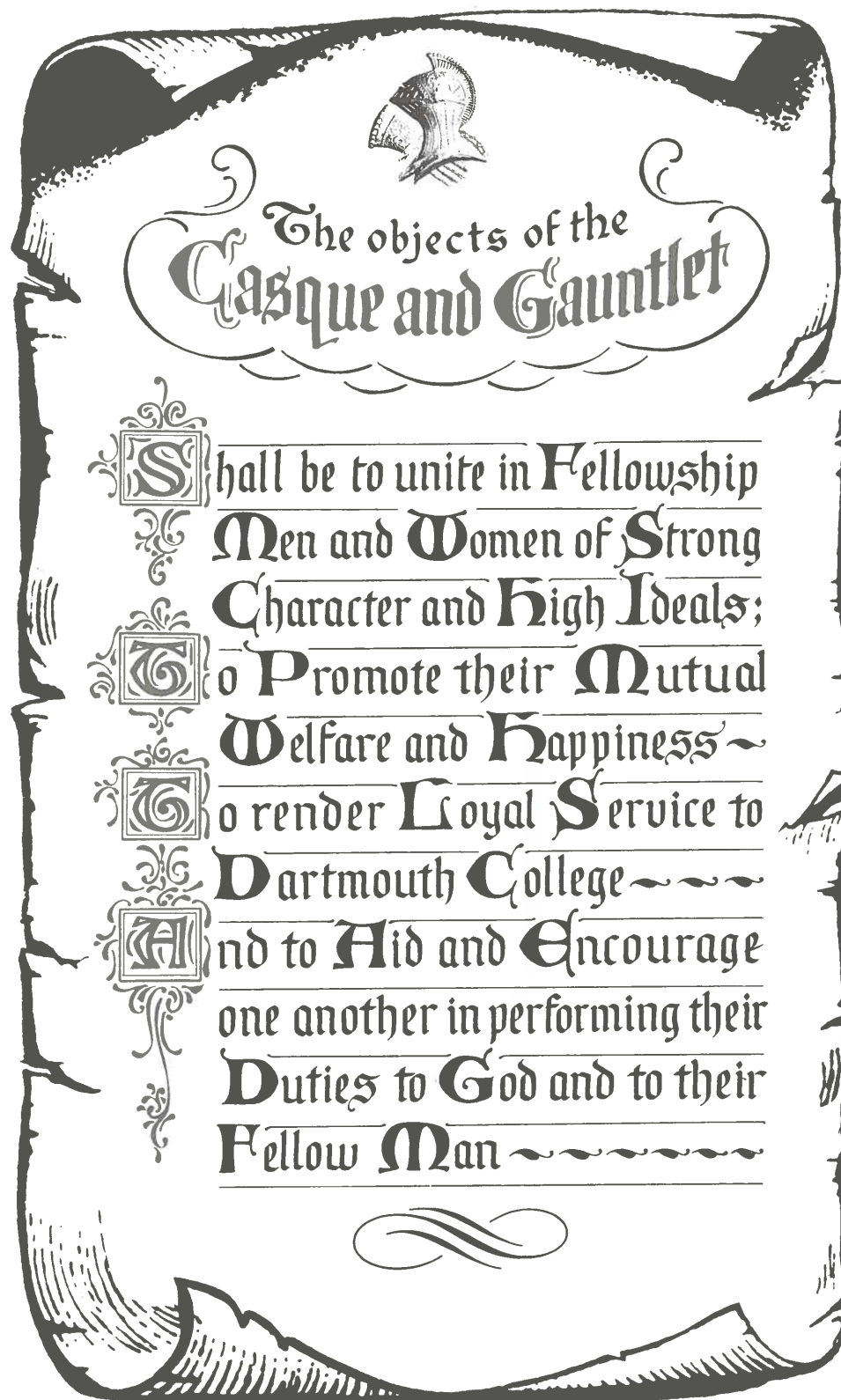


Sidney Edwin Junkins



Jesse Belmont Rogers

THE FOUNDING FATHERS DELEGATION OF 1887



The objects of the **Casque and Gauntlet**

Shall be to unite in Fellowship
Men and **W**omen of **S**trong
Character and **H**igh Ideals;
To **P**romote their **M**utual
Welfare and **H**appiness ~
To render **L**oyal **S**ervice to
Dartmouth **C**ollege ~ ~ ~
And to **H**id and **E**ncourage
one another in performing their
Duties to **G**od and to their
Fellow **M**an ~ ~ ~ ~ ~



Fordyce Perkins Cleaves



Alfred James Thomas



Albert Emerson Hadlock



In his Foreword to the Fiftieth Anniversary Book, Walter Powers '06 concluded: "Our vision of the future is of ever greater accomplishment, of purpose of a loftier nobility; and of integrity, and strength, and gentleness, and loyalty to friendship, that shall be deep and true and everlasting as we have found among the men we love the most, who here salute you."

We, who have lived on and now join in the celebration of Casque and Gauntlet's Centennial, rejoice in the continuing goodness and valor of our Order, well mindful of the purpose of our youthful quest and the burden and joy of the oath that we, each of us in our own time, have eagerly sworn.

Among those gathered around the Round Table in honor of our Centennial are fellow knights who wore the "Bonnie gold pin, the badge of C&G," sixty-five years ago or more. These have been years enhanced by our fealty to the objects of our Order and enriched by the continuity of fellowship. We have seen undergraduate delegations come and go, and have witnessed their development from homogeneous groups to diverse memberships, including Knights and Ladies. We recall, in contrast, our own uniformity of manners, values and philosophies, nurtured by a quiet College community in a relatively well-ordered society, guided and restrained by the age-old, changeless Judaeo-Christian precepts. We are sometimes bemused, sometimes concerned, but never dismayed, by the changes that diversity has wrought. We realize that for us, as for King Arthur's Knights in the *Idylls of the King*, "The old order changeth, yielding place to new." Rather, we rejoice as each succeeding delegation fits its membership to the diversity and strength of the student body, thereby renewing and broadening its commitment and capacity: "To render Loyal Service to Dartmouth College, and to Aid and Encourage one another in performing their Duties to God and to their Fellowman." Each has recognized and acknowledged that Casque and Gauntlet cannot achieve its ancient purpose unless it is prepared to welcome all those undergraduates whose careers have shown them worthy.

We salute them and those yet to come for fulfilling the Fiftieth Anniversary's prophecy of the future goodness of Casque and Gauntlet.



Bill Andres is a prominent Boston lawyer, at Sherburne, Powers & Needham, and a mainstay of Dartmouth and Casque & Gauntlet. He has for years presided benevolently and judiciously over C&G as Chairman of the Trustees. He has also served as Chairman of the College's Trustees. Bill conducted the meeting at the Fiftieth Anniversary Celebration of C&G, in Hanover on June 2, 1937.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) A.W. Hoyt, G.F. Hardy



1888



BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) F.J. Hazen, C.D. G.F. Sparhawk, J.C. Ross, O.S. Warden, J.



s, '29 —

cluded:
ose of a
yalty to
among

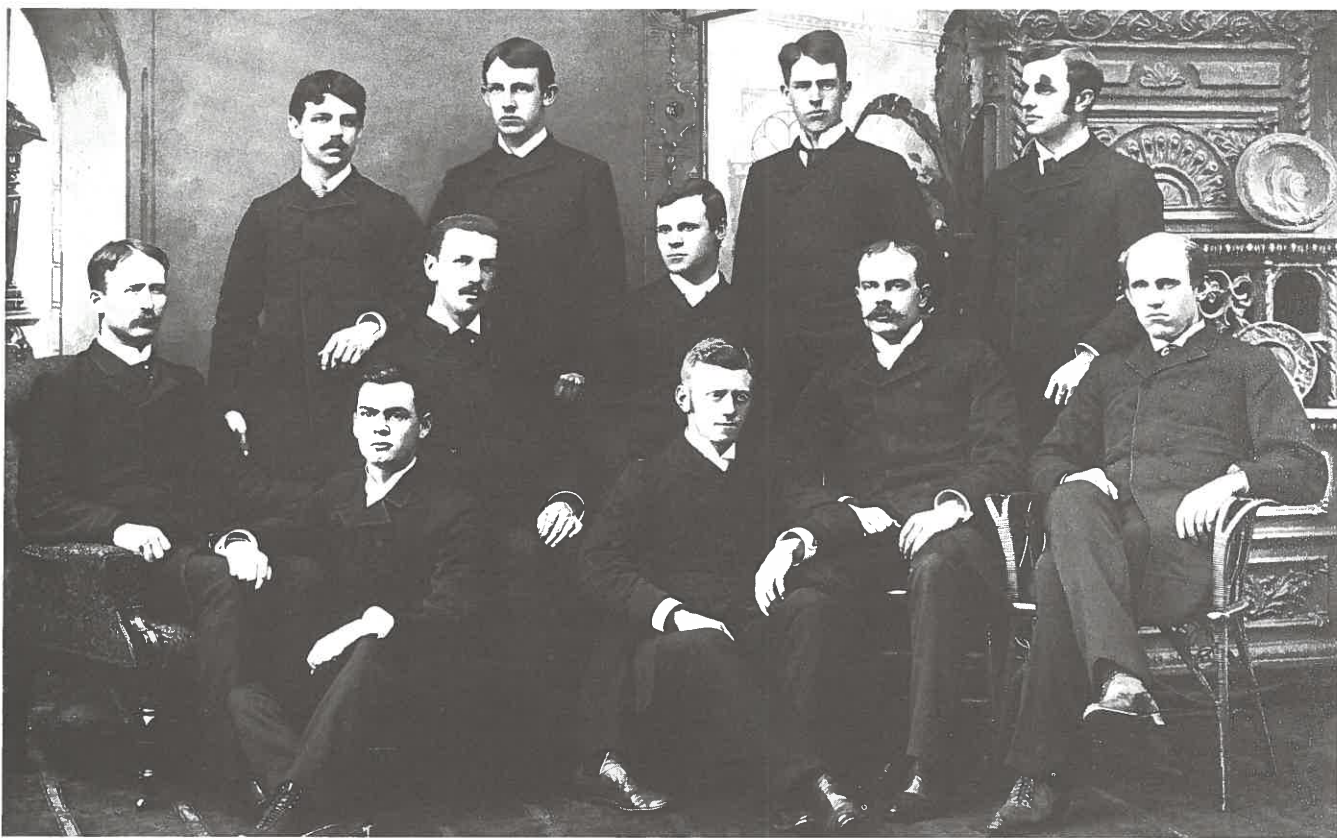
untlet's
er, well
he oath

nial are
ty-five
objects
under-
it from
es. We
phies,
ociety,
ts. We
by the
rthur's
new."
to the
ing its
ge, and
o their
untlet
those

'sary's

nd Casque & Gauntlet. He has
! as Chairman of the College's
ve 2, 1937.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) A.W. Hoyt, G.F. Hardy. (Second row) E.J. Bodwell, R.N. Fairbanks, L.F. English, W.F. Gregory, F.L. Pattee. (Back row) C.E. Dascomb, W.B. Forbush, H.J. Stevens, C.L. Cobb.



1888

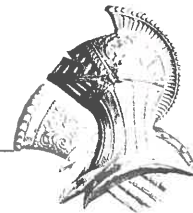


1889

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) F.J. Hazen, C.D. Hazen, E.L. Williamson, C.E. Moulton, F.T. Bradish. (Second row) A.A. Wheat, W.D. Baker, G.H. Hitchcock, H.P. Blair, W.S. Sullivan. (Back row) G.F. Sparhawk, J.C. Ross, O.S. Warden, J.G.G. Thompson, O.S. Davis.

THE BEGINNINGS

— H. O. Cushman, '87 —



My first memory of the beginnings of our Society goes back to an evening in the latter part of March, 1886, almost precisely sixty years ago this evening, just before the beginning of the spring vacation, which at that time came about the first two weeks of April. On that evening three members of our class, Thomas, Quint and Cleaves came to the rooms over Cobb's store, remembered by some of the older ones here, where Howland, Buckley and I then lived as we did for the whole of the last three years of our college course.

I was in one of the rooms that we used for a study poring over some work for the next day. After a little they called me into the larger room and said that it was in their minds to form a Senior Society, somewhat akin to the well known societies at Yale and asked me if I were with them. Dartmouth had never had anything exactly like it although the Sphinx had been formed a year before by the class of '86, and we gathered was to be continued.

Much discussion was had at this meeting in which Thomas took the leading part, and it has always been a tradition in our class and a fact, I think, that his was the mind that first conceived of the idea. Certainly, I remember that he said that he had been thinking about it a great deal, and he believed that there was room for another Senior Society at Dartmouth, based on somewhat different ideals, aims and purposes. We were all in perfect agreement and separated to meet again immediately after vacation.

Meantime each one was to consider what other men in the class should be approached to become members. At first the idea was that the total membership of each delegation should be limited to fifteen, which was afterwards extended in our class to nineteen. This finally was made elastic and has varied from time to time in each class as the circumstances seemed to require.

Secrecy and mystery enveloped the Society in those early days. We had no regular meeting place. Sometimes it was over Cobb's store where we had four rooms, bare of luxuries and furnishings as was not uncommon in those days, but spacious. One large room we had little use for and that came to be used for the most part as a place for meetings when held indoors. We met, however, at times in many other places, in the open when the weather conditions were favorable and one place that was always in favor was the old barn upon what was then known as Stump Lane, an extension of Main Street nearly opposite where the Hospital is now.

Much time and consideration was given to the matter of a name for the Society. Many suggestions were made, but we finally became agreed that it must be one that represented truth, fidelity and loyalty to each other, to the college, and the best that was in each of us; a challenge to all that was evil in the world.

The Arthurian legends as a basis were early espoused by Quint, Simpson and Hadlock and soon won all support. Of course, the beginnings in our class were meager, but Quint did much work in making it a working basis. He was a great lover of Tennyson's Idylls, and he may have been acquainted with Malory's *Mort d'Arthur* though I seem to have little memory about this and it was not until many years later that I myself became acquainted with it.

By the way, in passing, I might say that I believe you all would find much enjoyment and profit in reading over Tennyson's Idylls; also in reading the two large volumes of Sir Thomas Malory's works. It is a strange intermingling of good and evil and it is well to keep in mind a precept found in Claxton's prologue to the first printed edition of Malory's immortal work, "Do good and leave the evil and it shall bring you to fame and renown."

Quint formulated the first rather sketchy ritual as it seems now in view of its later development by the succeeding classes to whom great credit is due for the really beautiful forms that have become a part of the undergraduate meetings at the House.

The exact name and form of the emblem were matters of much discussion, but in the end complete uniformity prevailed and I think no one has seriously thought that it should have been different.

It was not until the spring of our senior year that all of these things were finally determined and we were ready to announce ourselves for what we were and for what we stood.

In our senior year, it was immensely important to us to give consideration to the question of perpetuating the Society and we talked with members of the other classes in College, 1888, 1889 especially, and 1890. We wanted to be sure that the proper persons it seemed to us in each of these classes could be depended on to go along with us, and had the same hopes and ambitions that we had, and while we, of course, only pledged the 1888 delegation we had a pretty good understanding as to who the men in the other two classes would be.

In our day excellence in their particular field during the three college years contributed to the estimate of the quality of the men we pledged, but always character, loyalty and goodfellowship came first in our selection and that same thought, I believe, has continued to the present day.



Henry H. Cushman was a founder of C&G. A descendant of one of the original settlers in Plymouth Colony, he practiced law in Boston for sixty years. This essay was taken from Henry Cushman's 60th Anniversary Speech, at Boston, 1946.

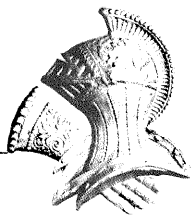
TOP: (Front row, l-r) W. Cogswell, H.S. Hall, W. McDuffee, G.S. Mills.



1890



TOP: Dartmouth vs. Brown, on the Green, held in Cobb's Store, torn down in 1903.



n, '87 —

ch, 1886, almost precisely
e came about the first two
to the rooms over Cobb's
we did for the whole of the

a little they called me into
ell known societies at Yale
Sphinx had been formed a

een a tradition in our class
at he said that he had been
at Dartmouth, based on
o meet again immediately

members. At first the idea
ls extended in our class to
tances seemed to require.
e. Sometimes it was over
those days, but spacious.
gs when held indoors. We
ble and one place that was
ain Street nearly opposite

were made, but we finally
college, and the best that

on all support. Of course,
. He was a great lover of
o have little memory about

reading over Tennyson's
gling of good and evil and it
immortal work, "Do good

the succeeding classes to
e meetings at the House.
uniformity prevailed and I

e were ready to announce

uating the Society and we
o be sure that the proper
had the same hopes and
good understanding as to

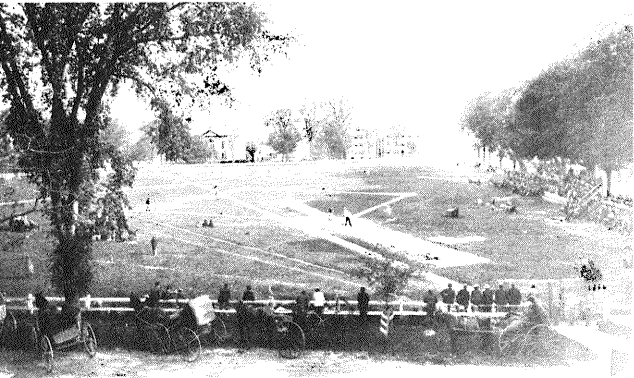
mate of the quality of the
nd that same thought, I

y, he practiced law in Boston for

TOP: (Front row, l-r) W. Cogswell, H.S. Hutchinson. (Second row) J.H. Fassett, D.B. Ruggles, O.D. Mathewson. (Third row) J.H. Gerould, W. Odlin. (Back row) H.H. Hilton, M. Gault, C.A. Perkins, W. McDuffee, G.S. Mills.



1890



TOP: Dartmouth vs. Brown, on the Green, 1886. BOTTOM: Some of the first meetings were held in Cobb's Store, torn down in 1903.

“ We were serious in our purpose when we organized C & G. We wished to place it on a higher plane than mere pleasure and companionship. I really believe our chief motive was service. We did not know then as we do now that from service only comes the greatest joy and real happiness. Those whose chief occupation is the pursuit of happiness never catch up with it. We hoped and believed that a society could be formed that by example, but not by preaching, could at least have some influence in strengthening the moral fibre and raising the standards of the student body. We were not snobs and we were not prudes. To tell the truth, I do not believe we were thinking primarily of ourselves.

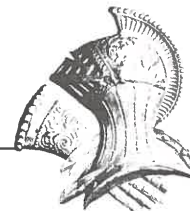
— Albert E. Hadlock, '87 —
At the fiftieth reunion
of the class of 1887

”

THE FOUNDING OF CASQUE & GAUNTLET

50th Anniversary Book

— Warren Fenno Gregory, '88 —



It was a great idea to conceive and to plan the application to college life of the ideals of Arthurian chivalry and the fellowship of the Table Round, "whereat no Baron might sit above his fellows."

This vision first came to Albert James Thomas of the Class of 1887, who since the vacation following his junior year has lived only in loved and honored memory. The ritual was written by the gifted Wilder Dwight Quint, and the pin designed by "Bill" Wentworth. The idea was for men known in various lines of college activity and prominence, and who liked each other, to make their friendship more enduring by organization, and cause this organization to be continued through successive senior classes and through the life of each Knight. It has been shown that the percentage of those who in later life justified the judgment of those who chose them for fellowship is very high, and the number of those who keep up the college spirit and find help and inspiration in maintaining knightly brotherhood includes the great majority of those living.

Those to whom worth-while visions come make few mistakes in those in whom they first confide. They act from the heart's knowledge, which is far more nearly unerring than any knowledge of the mind, and so quickly, so enthusiastically, and so intelligently did they whose souls were knit closest to that of our first Sir Galahad grasp his plan that a dozen or more men of '87 may be regarded as sharing the honor of origination.

There was no claim of perfection among these men, and it is well that it was so, else who would dare attempt to stand in their places? None was a superman, but all were superior men. The Holy Grail was the focal point of their fraternal life and not the punch-bowl. There was not a prudish one among them, but they knew when to shed the common song and rise to the higher delight of lofty sentiment, which some of their own number could cast in tuneful words.

These men entered into the highest enjoyment possible in student life: chosen, loyal, keen-witted companionship under the spell of formalized high ideals. They had golden, halcyon days with each other. And yet, it is quite certain that these same men, wisely as they built, felt at the close of that year that if they could have it again they would do some things differently, and have all that they did mean much more. They would wear their pins openly and take their page in the Aegis. Had they done this, they might have been supreme in their college world through simply being who they were and what they were, and could have called to them whom they would from the next class.

No man of importance can live within himself, on however high a plane, without being misunderstood and misrepresented. It is one of the penalties, and whatever is true of the individual is true of the actual social unit.

These men were not understood, and there were not wanting those to misrepresent them. It was known that they were much together, and must have some form of organization. Had Dartmouth College been a Russian university, the mysterious bunch would surely have been reckoned a nursery of Nihilists. We of '88 had repeatedly to hear the unjust charge that they were held together for selfish ends in class matters. It is small wonder that it hardly seemed possible to make up a satisfactory number of esquires from what was left in a class not thought to be particularly rich in knightly material.

In '89, however, there stood out by the force of natural selection a notable group of men, nearly twenty in number, one of the most remarkable ever appearing in any college class. They were already organized. They were the Phi Phis. They never told what Phi Phi meant. Good guessers said it must be *Philos Philoon*, "Friend of Friends," and well it might have been. Two of these men, Jonathan Ross, just entered upon a brilliant legal career in New York, and William Drummond Baker, passed on prematurely. The others all fulfilled the promise of their youth to an unusual degree. Here was ready the finest type of succession. Why not adopt it?

But at the close of '87's last year it seemed best to try for an unbroken line, and a delegation was gathered from '88 on the basis of accomplishment and possibilities. This delegation began its year with a good spirit, and made progress in overcoming the handicap of having had no general affiliation in the past. It was now their duty, however, to pledge to themselves those desirable men from '89, who had vowed to hang together, and who showed a mind of their own befitting their ability, and the knights from '88 had a very serious and anxious time to go through. It took time and much bitterness to teach the proper relation of a class society, as such, to class politics, since such relationship should not exist. A senior class may take only a languid interest, if any, in the affairs of the class following, but the reverse is a totally different matter.

The details of such things are not to be dwelt upon in after life, except as men in college seek counsel. When a man is through college, he should be through, save for sustained loyal interest and timely enjoyable reminiscence. Suffice it to say that we held together as best we might, and gained great permanent benefit from acquiring, however imperfectly, some principles of knighthood. Best of all, as far as the succession was concerned, the brothers of '87 were with us, all in spirit, and others in person, aiding us not only sentimentally but materially. With such support, we closed our senior year by laying Excalibur on the shoulder of every man of '89 that we ever asked, and every one that we really wanted. C. and G. was established.



Warren Fenno Gregory, president of his class as a freshman and at his death some fifty years later, was a gifted and dedicated editor and publisher — "a chooser of hundreds of books for the rising generations of nearly half a century." "Old Greg" was much loved for Lincolnian humor and for an encyclopaedic memory for both fact and fiction.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) C.S. Little, J. Abbott, H.E. Colby.



1891



... a second story back room ...



ory, '88 —

chivalry and the fellowship of

wing his junior year has lived
nd the pin designed by "Bill"
and who liked each other, to
ed through successive senior
who in later life justified the
up the college spirit and find
living.

le. They act from the heart's
, so enthusiastically, and so
that a dozen or more men of

are attempt to stand in their
heir fraternal life and not the
n song and rise to the higher

ed companionship under the
uite certain that these same
d do some things differently,
page in the Aegis. Had they
ere and what they were, and

tood and misrepresented. It

was known that they were
n university, the mysterious
the unjust charge that they
ned possible to make up a
rich in knightly material.

wenty in number, one of the
he Phi Phis. They never told
l it might have been. Two of
rummond Baker, passed on
as ready the finest type of

as gathered from '88 on the
ade progress in overcoming
pledge to themselves those
refitting their ability, and the
terness to teach the proper
senior class may take only a
ent matter.

nsel. When a man is through
ice. Suffice it to say that we
perfectly, some principles of
is, all in spirit, and others in
year by laying Excalibur on
C. and G. was established.

is a gifted and dedicated editor and
reg' was much loved for Lincolnian

TOP: (Front row, l-r) C.S. Little, J. Abbott, F.E. Barnard, C.M. Smith, W.T. Bailey. (Second row) D.C. Richardson, D.L. Smith. (Back row) H.S. Holton, A.C. Heath, S.G. Walker, E.D. Burbank, H.E. Colby.



1891



... a second story back room ...

“

There are plenty of high-spots to celebrate, no matter where or when a C. and G. potlatch is held, but at the present moment don't forget that this is the semi-centennial of the first chapter admitted. The founding fathers first tried the C. and G. on themselves and then they tried it on us. If we had flunked there wouldn't now "be no" C. and G. We didn't flunk. We discovered what a work of genius the "fathers" had given us, and, like good sons, we passed it on to '89 in full brilliance. We had perplexities that the founders did not have to wrestle with. Two full-fledged senior societies now faced each other, and when class elections came it required cool heads and wisdom. Luckily we had these rare articles, and all was well.

The Arthur's Castle in 1888 was a second-story room back. Not one of us ever saw a round table — till years later — and for our meetings no tables of any kind — save card tables — graced our room. But no band of Knights ever had happier times. When we initiated the '89 bunch we had to park them sardine fashion up a staircase leading to an opening under the roof. We then untangled them one by one for the august ceremony which turned them into Knights.

There were eleven of us. We had had no more voice in the selection of our group than we had had in the selection of our parents, but we were satisfied with each other and worked and played with marvelous harmony.

— Fred Lewis Pattee, '88 —
"1888 — Fiftieth Year Report," in a
C&G newsletter

”

TOP: (Front row, l-r) J.L. Hildreth, W.F. Geiger, C.H. Gould, W.T. Gunnison, A.D. Salinger. (Second row) F. Brown, E.B. McDuffee, V.A. Doty, C.H. Noyes. (Back row) E.K. Hall, A.M. Strong, E.N. Libby, H.H. Folsom, W.G. Stoughton, W.R.P. Emerson.



1892



1893

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) E. Griffith, F.N. Chandler, C.W. McKay, C.B. Gordon, J.G. Kellar. (Second row) C.R. McKenzie, J.L. Merrill, H.C. Ide, J.L. Ferguson. (Back row) F.P. Tuxbury, G.E. Greeley, P.E. Stanley, R.D. Maynard.

THE HOUSE

The Castle's lot at the south College in 1771, just two years after the street in 1782, business moved the old building to the house until his death in 1842, students. The acquisition for

"It was presumably in '94's J since been the 'Castle' of C During all my college course Purmont — an altitudinous brushed, silk hat, worn at a quality but had the merit of b one whom I remember for h His stock piece was 'Rocked sour note — but he seldom

"Anyhow 'Shorty' left town a lady named Susan Brown, w think about where now star Decker Field and I as the ac forgotten. She received us k sell it to but the Y.M.C.A.' existence, seven or eight ye being now the active deleg

"Nearly our whole delegatio old Deke House (The Balch the Commons). One lingeri over the house, alow and al Colby and the rest — with t place of assemblage for un which to gather on Saturday creature comforts. There w in the country. In subsequ accumulated to spend on i moment of enthusiasm, I s legal for savings banks in M

"While '94 lived in the house to which everybody came, initiates were welcomed.

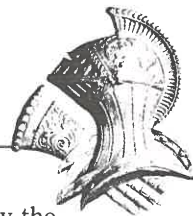
"How I wish I could remem whatever it was. I think it v eligible corner in Hanover.

A minor correction of the

Still the Castle endures. Its was sold at the town's insi undergone various renovat room, bathrooms, and othe In 1964 plumbing, wiring, a a baronial hall, were gener



Philip S. Marden
editor-in-chief of



THE HOUSE

H. Noyes. (Back row) E.K. Hall, A.M. Strong,



1893

son. (Back row) F.P. Tuxbury, G.E. Greeley,

The Castle's lot at the southwest corner of Main and Wheelock Streets was originally two acres and was granted by the College in 1771, just two years after its founding, for an inn. After another inn (now the Hanover Inn) was established across the street in 1782, business declined. In 1823 Dr. Samuel Alden built the present brick house in the rear of the old inn, and moved the old building to the northwest corner of his garden (on West Wheelock Street). Dr. Alden resided in the brick house until his death in 1842, and the next owner, Joseph Emerson, remained until 1888, when it became a boarding club for students. The acquisition for C & G was fetchingly elaborated by Philip Sanford Marden '94, in the 50th Anniversary Book.

"It was presumably in '94's Junior spring term — 1893 — that it was decided to buy 'the house on the corner' which has ever since been the 'Castle' of Casque and Gauntlet. It is manifestly a fine old house with a century or so of history behind it. During all my college course it had been a boarding club, kept for most of the time by a local character known as 'Shorty' Purmont — an altitudinous individual, who added a cubit to his apparent stature by sporting invariably a tall, if not too well brushed, silk hat, worn at a rakish angle. I boarded for a season with 'Shorty,' whose viands were not remarkable for their quality but had the merit of being cheap. I think his rate was \$3.50 a week. Students roomed upstairs, and among them was one whom I remember for his persistent, but not too promising, efforts to master the art of playing on the slide trombone. His stock piece was 'Rocked in the Cradle of the Deep,' which he seldom negotiated throughout without scoring at least one sour note — but he seldom made the same mistake twice.

"Anyhow 'Shorty' left town rather suddenly and the house was facing an uncertain future. It was owned by an estimable old lady named Susan Brown, who abode in a tall white house up near the 'White Church,' but on the other side of the street — I think about where now stands the building euphoniously named McNutt. To Susan Brown on a summer noon repaired Decker Field and I as the accredited emissaries of Casque and Gauntlet, proposing to buy it of her, for a price which I have forgotten. She received us kindly, and readily yielded to our blandishments, remarking that there was 'nobody she'd rather sell it to but the Y.M.C.A.' This will suffice to reveal how excellent was the moral repute of C. and G. in that stage of its existence, seven or eight years after its founding. We became the owners of the house and moved in that ensuing autumn, being now the active delegation of the Society.

"Nearly our whole delegation lived there, except Matt Jones and me, who had been long established across the street in the old Deke House (The Balch House, long since burned, but then standing on the 'Golden Corner' subsequently occupied by the Commons). One lingering '93 man, Bob Maynard, had a room on the ground floor in the rear. The rest were scattered over the house, aloft and aloft — Sunapee Bartlett, Decker Field, Eddie Grover, Tuffie Gifford, Billy Ames, Bud Lyon, Don Colby and the rest — with the big living room downstairs on the northeast corner (later converted to a student room) as a place of assemblage for unofficial occasions, and a bleak room on the southwest corner above an improvised 'goat' room, in which to gather on Saturday nights. It was rather like camping out, for we had not had time to settle the house much or to add creature comforts. There was no bathroom, and sanitary conveniences were of the more primitive and remote sort, common in the country. In subsequent years, after a vigorous passing of the hat at dinners in Boston, more or less money was accumulated to spend on improving the place. I still have in my archives handsomely engraved certificates which, in a moment of enthusiasm, I subscribed for at those annual dinners, but which are not to be found quoted on any list of bonds legal for savings banks in Massachusetts and elsewhere.

"While '94 lived in the house and for some years thereafter it was not exactly a palace of ease, but a free and easy living-place to which everybody came, as to any other dormitory, save only at the holy time of Saturday evenings when none but the initiates were welcomed.

"How I wish I could remember what we paid for the house — and more importantly, how we ever got the money to do it, whatever it was. I think it was a 'good buy,' however — a splendid example of early New England brickwork on the most eligible corner in Hanover."

A minor correction of the estimable Marden: he and his mates leased the House; ownership was obtained in 1901.

Still the Castle endures. Its lot has been shortened; in 1973 a piece of land behind the house, along West Wheelock Street, was sold at the town's insistence to permit access to parking spaces behind the Main Street buildings. The house itself has undergone various renovations. In 1905 the whole back section was added, and thus the handsome living room, the goat room, bathrooms, and other luxuries. A kitchen in the basement appeared in the 1930's, to be greatly expanded in 1979-80. In 1964 plumbing, wiring, and paint were renewed, and some furniture, carvings, wallpaper and pictures, of a sort suitable to a baronial hall, were generously donated in memory of various alumni. 1986-87 saw another major renovation.



Philip S. Marden, "our jovial P., of the three chins," succeeded in obtaining a law degree from Harvard. He followed a writing career and was editor-in-chief of the Lowell Courier Citizen for forty years. An active alumnus, he served a decade as a College trustee.

ONE HUNDRED YEARS AT THE CORNER

“

My 1894 C & G delegation were the first occupants of the Castle. In spite of the primitive conditions which existed, we had a wildly enthusiastic delegation, and as I think back over the years, every one of the C & G boys of the 1894 delegation has made a splendid record, which has honored C & G.

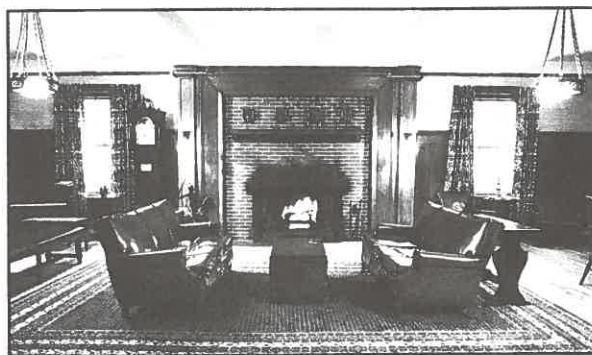
We got together the first C & G Song Book, for which I wrote the words of one of the songs. I wonder if the boys continue to chant my name at the close of the Song, as they did for many years. It was Bud Lyon who started the stunt.

— Edwin O. Grover, '94 —
In a letter of February 15, 1958

”



Brademan



Brademan

TOP: The Round Table Room. BOTTOM: The living room at the Corner.



1890



1900



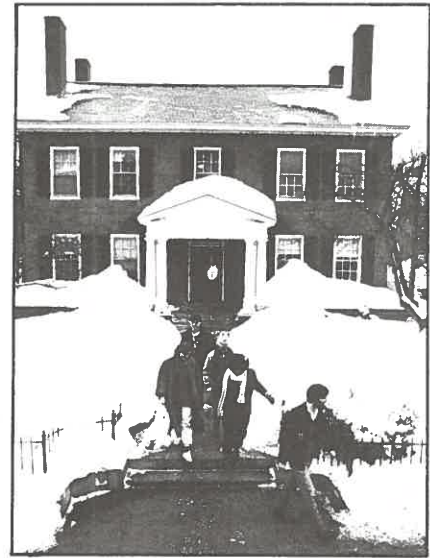
1910



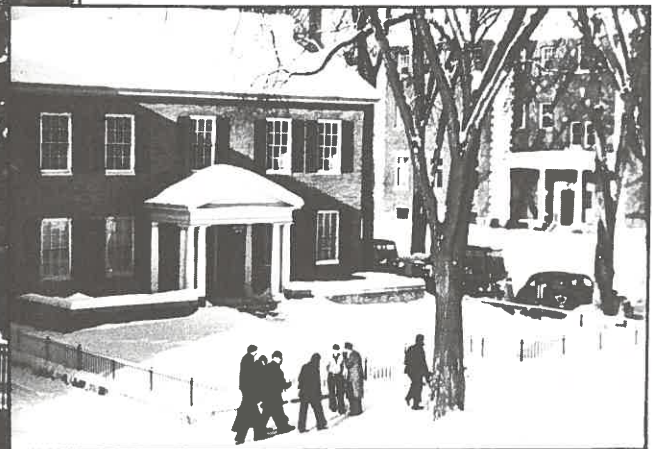
1981

Bouchard

1987



Bratesman



1940



1910



1900



“ First of all I want to say right here that liberty is sweet and knowledge is power. After a year spent in delicious dalliance and ease, free from all care with no task master, I look back and find my first proposition fully confirmed. In my college life it was not ever thus. It was anon “P Marden, do this!” and he dideth it. “P Marden, come here!” and he cameth. If he did not obey there soon rose upon the midnight air the thwack of the nightly Jones’ flipper on the bosom of his overalls. Secondly, brethren, knowledge is power. I have again come within the sphere of the influence of Jones; but how changed is he. Now it is no longer a command launched with a blast of sulphurous profanity and general air of persona non grata, but a mild request accompanied with an insinuation that if I do not comply it makes no particular difference, he will do it himself. I know an assault and battery when I see it. Yes, knowledge is power. (6 M. & W., 148). Also persuasion is better than force. (L. R., 9 Ex. 432). Moreover beauty is its own excuse for being. (2 Clothespin, 1033). These references are given for the benefit of struggling barristers and embryo pettifogging shysters from our delegation in B.U.”

— Philip Sanford Marden, '94, —
In “Letters of Casque and Gauntlet, '94,
The Second Year After”



Posing in the parlor, 1899.



1894

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) I.G. Colby, P.S. Marden, M.B. Jones, E.F. Ruggles, Q. Blakely. (Second row) J.P. Gifford, D. Hall, A.M. Lyon, F.L. Smalley. (Back row) F.D. Field, W.M. Ames, E.O. Grover, F.P. Claggett, J.H. Bartlett.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) H.C. Morrison, B.T. J.



1895



BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) A.T. Smith, W. J.C. Hadlock, H.P. Hopkins.



1894

(Back row) F.D. Field, W.M. Ames, E.O. Grover,

TOP: (Front row, l-r) H.C. Morrison, B.T. Scales, F.P. Dodge, N.M. Emery, F.G. Folsom. (Back row) J.E.R. Hayes, E.R. Davis, C.W. Pollard, C.H. Hunkins, J. Gault, E.J. Rossiter.

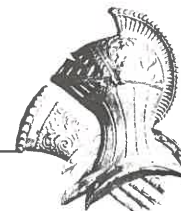


1895



1896

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) A.T. Smith, W.F. Duffy. (Second row) A.L. Jones, R.D. Blanpied, C. Laycock, T. Hamilton. (Third row) M.H. Hoyt, S. Chase, R.H. Fletcher. (Back row) H.B. Tabor, J.C. Hadlock, H.P. Hopkins.



Two score and ten years ago a group of men conceived and established at Dartmouth College the Order of Casque and Gauntlet whose semi-centennial we celebrate.

It is eminently fitting that, in making an appraisal of the ideals and history of the Order, we advert to the organization established by the Founders, and to the influences upon its members through half a century of its evolution.

As I have watched the development of the Order for more than four decades, I have become convinced that the central tenets which gave assurance of long and persistent influence were these:

First, that it was possible and desirable that a group of seniors in the College, chosen by cutting across other affiliations and other loyalties, be brought together in a fellowship that recognized the first and the supreme obligation of any group to be devotion to the College itself.

Second, that it was possible so to idealize the purposes and aims of a group so chosen, that there would necessarily ensue unselfish friendships that would outlast the lapse of time.

What is the verdict in judging the harvest of the years in the light of the purposes and aims laid down at the beginning? The answer, it seems to me, is given in the lives and accomplishments of hundreds of men who have worn "The Bonnie Gold Pin." With very few exceptions, our members have, first of all, been actively and enthusiastically devoted to the welfare of the College. Then, in their varying spheres they have shown themselves to be men of ambition and integrity. In the law and the ministry; in statesmanship and education; and in the multifarious business pursuits, the members of our Order have carried on in such fashion that one is justified in saying: Behold in the lives of these men the full fruition and the rich harvest!

One of the most desirable traits to cultivate, in learning to live in any group, large or small, is a capacity for sincere friendships — a friendship that is more interested in giving than in getting. In scores upon scores of cases of men belonging to Casque and Gauntlet, this quality has emerged in striking clearness, bringing to mind the lines from one of our own songs:

*True hearts are true forever;
True love shall falter never;
While Arthur's court endureth
Pure faith thy way ensureth.*

May the Spirit of Idealism, enunciated by the Founders of our Order — The Knights of Casque and Gauntlet — be cherished and rekindled here, so that the precious heritage may find practical application in the ordinary, every day contacts in this our work-a-day world.



Craven Laycock was Dean of the College for twenty-three years, from 1911 to 1934. Stern but kindly, he was concise in speech and is thought one of the greatest orators Dartmouth ever produced. Undergraduates still rub the nose of his bust, at the top of Baker's stairs.

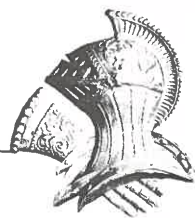
TOP: (Front row, l-r) R.H. James, H.M. Chase, M.F. Brown, H.P. Conway, H.H. Harrison.



1897—
DISTINGUISHED A

IN
ERNEST MARTIN
EDMUN
JOHN G. H
JOSEPH C. PALAMOUN
CHARLI
DAVID T. McL
CHARLES
CARLOS
A. LINCOLN W
ROBERT
DAVID J.

... round the g



cock, '96 —

rtmouth College the

re Order, we advert
s members through

les, I have become
tent influence were

e, chosen by cutting
hip that recognized
ollege itself.

chosen, that there
of time.

poses and aims laid
accomplishments of
w exceptions, our
the welfare of the
men of ambition and
in the multifarious
that one is justified
rvest!

large or small, is a
g than in getting. In
lity has emerged in

Knights of Casque
e may find practical
l.

was concise in speech and is thought
at the top of Baker's stairs.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) R.H. James, H.M. Chase, H.J. Sisk, J.S. Meserve, H.B. Shattuck, D.J. Maloney, B.T. Marshall. (Back row) E.O. Tabor, W.E. McCormack, J.M. Boyd, J.N. Pringle, H.M. Thyng, M.F. Brown, H.P. Conway, H.H. Harrison.



1897 — DISTINGUISHED ACCOMPLISHMENTS: A Sampling

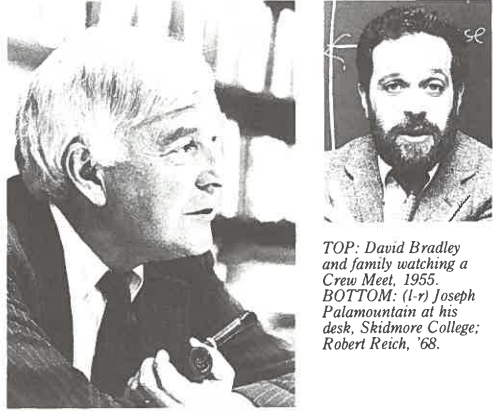
IN THE ACADEMY

- ERNEST MARTIN HOPKINS '01 — *President, Dartmouth College*
- EDMUND E. DAY '05 — *President, Cornell University*
- JOHN G. KEMENY '22A — *President, Dartmouth College*
- JOSEPH C. PALAMOUNTAIN, JR. '42 — *President, Skidmore College*
- CHARLES F. DEY '52 — *President, Choate, Rosemary Hall Schools*
- DAVID T. McLAUGHLIN '54 — *President, Dartmouth College*
- CHARLES D. HAZEN '89 — *Historian*
- CARLOS H. BAKER '32 — *Educator, Biographer of Ernest Hemingway*
- A. LINCOLN WASHBURN '35 — *Geologist, Arctic Researcher*
- ROBERT B. REICH '68 — *Economist*
- DAVID J. BRADLEY '38 — *Author: No Place To Hide*

... round the girdled Earth they roam ...



Bouchard



Wasserman

TOP: David Bradley and family watching a Crew Meet, 1955.
BOTTOM: (l-r) Joseph Palamountain at his desk, Skidmore College; Robert Reich, '68.

“ I was invited to become a member of C&G in 1899. That was only twelve years after the founding of the Order so I had the privilege and pleasure of seeing many of the Founders and members of the early delegations, both in Hanover and at the annual meeting and dinner of the Society, which at that time were always held at Young's Hotel in Boston. Young's Hotel was located on Court Street, just above Washington St. and I think has been replaced by City Hall Annex.

The annual meeting was held during the Christmas vacation period of the College so that as many undergraduates as possible could attend. I believe that it is a true statement to say that at that time a large majority of Dartmouth students lived in New England and that a majority of the members of C&G likewise lived there. In the 1900 delegation eleven out of fourteen lived in New England. Up to about 1923 the Boston dinner and meeting was the only gathering of C&G alumni except for the Mid-Winter Feed in Hanover. At these Boston dinners officers of the C&G Alumni Association were elected. At these Boston dinners the speakers were Founders or members of the early delegations. In the speeches the ideals of the Order and symbolism of knighthood were stressed. We older members miss speeches of this nature. I think it was in 1922 that I was elected President of the C&G Alumni Association and my chief duty was to provide for and preside at the Annual dinner and meeting.

To my surprise there were about as many C&G men centered around New York and around Chicago as there were centered around Boston. It seemed to be entirely unfair that the members attending the Boston dinner should elect the officers of the C&G Alumni Association. I took the matter up with Bucky Chandler, who for some years had been the mainspring of all C&G matters. The result was that dinners were held in New York and Chicago, as well as in Boston; that the office of President rotated between the three cities; and the two cities which did not have the President should have a Vice President. Election of officers was by postal ballot, and every C&G man, wherever located, had the privilege of voting.

— Walter P. Rankin, '00 —
Memorandum of April 30, 1953



TOP: (l-r) David McLaughlin at a "Dartmouth in Hollywood" reception; John Kemeny at the blackboard, 1976; Carlos Baker, '32. BOTTOM: Charles Dey with Patricia Harris at Dartmouth Commencement, 1970.



BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) J.W. Bartlett, J.R. Chandler, G.A. Green, L.I. Hewes, R.F. Marden. (Back row) C. Duncan, S.R. Moulton, J.B.C. Eckstorm, W.H. Middleton.

1898

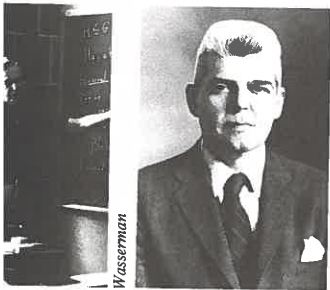
TOP: (Front row, l-r) C.P. Graham, G.M. Rounds, N.P. Brown, F.J. Crolius, T.W. Chase, W.



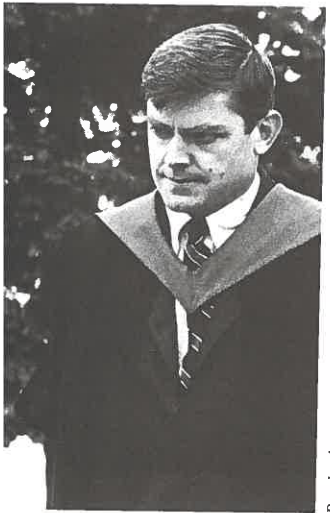
1899



Dartmouth President Emeritus Ernest M. Hopkins 1953/Dartmouth Commencement.



Bouchard



Bouchard

"Hollywood" reception: John Kemeny at the Charles Dey with Patricia Harris at Dartmouth



1898

m, W.H. Middleton.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) C.P. Graham, G.M. Rounds, J.L. Barney, W.B. Hodgkins, F.A. Musgrove, J.W. Gannon. (Second row) L.E. Varney, J.L. Sanborn, C.O. Miller, Jr., A.P. Irving, J.H. Edwards. (Back row) N.P. Brown, F.J. Croluis, T.W. Chase, W.C. Kendall.



1899



Bouchard

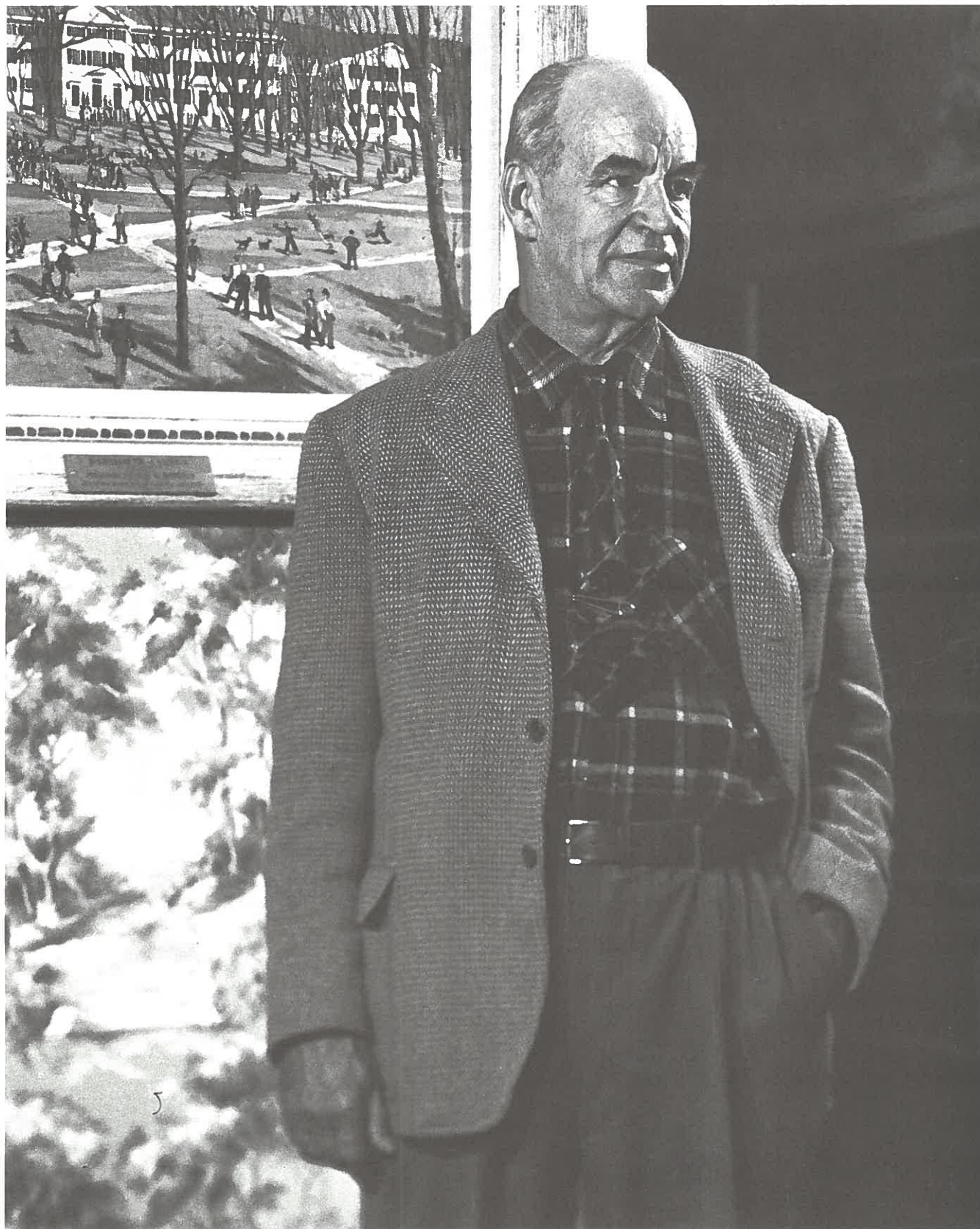
Dartmouth President Emeritus Ernest M. Hopkins with President Dwight D. Eisenhower at the 1953 Dartmouth Commencement.

"In its inception the worth of Casque and Gauntlet was not considered to be in the erection of an unsurpassed ideal of personal living, or in the highest enjoyment of its fellowship and companionship. It was not, and never will be justified on the basis of selfish satisfactions. It was a fine outgrowth of the life of the College itself. Beyond and above all else its existence was justified, and will continue to be justified, only as it served, and will serve, the College and the ideals it seeks to perpetuate in the greater life of the country. Its greatest eras have been those in which it has most closely adhered to the tradition of the Founders and, in extending its call to the Castle, gave its membership as an assuring reward to those who, in every worthy line of undergraduate endeavor, have served the College. Its lowest eras have been those in which this fundamental idea has been neglected. It never was intended to become a Valhalla for athletes only, or for those representing any other narrow phase of college activities, or a senior club for favored fraternities. Time has been when so well was this understood throughout the undergraduate body that men were spurred to achieve the utmost, whether athlete, editor, debater, musician, actor, scholar, or what not, in the assurance that success would merit and receive that call to the Castle. In the newly found fellowship of these leaders, aside from every personal compensation, was created a force for leadership in the College that made any other organization for that purpose unnecessary. The perpetuation of any principle of organization among college undergraduates, especially true of senior societies, is, of course, rendered difficult by reason of the short life of the generations through which it must be secured, but the effort to do so is vital.

— Nelson P. Brown, '99 —
From 50th Anniversary Book

"

ERNEST M. HOPKINS, '01



President Emeritus Hopkins, 1946, a year after his retirement.

When Ernest Martin Hopkins of academic stature. Hopkins for nine years after his graduation presidents and eventually turning spanning the two world wars, nearly thirty buildings (including alumni a proprietorial sense of responsibility moderately implemented and aroused some national attention. Widmayer, *The College on the Purpose*. We print a few of

We have as a people specialized so rights, that our senses of obligation and Authority has been weakened, not on school, until it commands less respect somehow, the conviction has begun to rights, and claims to opportunities with compensation in constructive accomplishment sacrifice in the character of the individual

A friend of mine wrote to me some Lenin and Trotsky speak at Dartmouth having there. I replied that if those resolutions now dominates an eighth of the earth were available for the explanation of the should be glad to have the student judgment as to the dangers or merits evidence, rather than through the instruments of anti-Bolshevist propaganda

A transformation of liberal education fall into the necessity of being manne interest by the graduate schools, by the college and who underestimate the dimensions of necessity have been brought into tions during the rapid growth of colleges suffered in that the only accepted method them to a considerable degree for instance, to, the college until the effect of the growth the ideals of professional scholarship muted into ideals of amateur scholarship



Bouchard

When Ernest Martin Hopkins '01 was recalled in 1916 to be Dartmouth's eleventh President, some alumni bemoaned his lack of academic stature. Hopkins had proceeded to Boston for a short stint in business, after serving as Secretary of the College for nine years after his graduation. The stature proved to be in the man. "Hoppy" was one of Dartmouth's greatest presidents and eventually turned down offers to lead Johns Hopkins and the University of Chicago. For twenty-nine years, spanning the two world wars, he led the College to national prominence and, what is more, to genuine distinction. He added nearly thirty buildings (including the great Baker Library), and better than any other President cultivated among Dartmouth alumni a proprietorial sense of responsibility for the College. Yet the core of Hopkins' art was a thoughtful devotion, firmly but moderately implemented among faculty and students, to liberal education for leadership. His views, articulated with clarity, aroused some national attention and controversy. The whole picture may be sought in *Hopkins of Dartmouth*, by Charles E. Widmayer, *The College on the Hill*, by Ralph Nading Hill, and in Hopkins' own speeches reprinted by the College in *This Our Purpose*. We print a few of his best known statements.

We have as a people specialized so completely in recent years on claiming rights, that our senses of obligation and responsibility have become atrophied. Authority has been weakened, not only in state and church but in home and school, until it commands less respect even than obedience. Amid all this, somehow, the conviction has begun to grow that dilettante philosophizing about rights, and claims to opportunities which have not been earned, offer too little compensation in constructive accomplishment for what society is called upon to sacrifice in the character of the individuals who compose it. . . .

— Inaugural address, 1916 —

A friend of mine wrote to me some months ago that he would as soon have Lenin and Trotsky speak at Dartmouth as some of the speakers whom we were having there. I replied that if those responsible for a theory of government which now dominates an eighth of the earth's surface and a great host of her people were available for the explanation of their theories to the undergraduate body, I should be glad to have the students hear them and have them form their judgment as to the dangers or merit of Bolshevism on the basis of direct evidence, rather than through the inconsistent and contradictory pronouncements of anti-Bolshevist propaganda.

— 1920's —

A transformation of liberal education may come from the inside if the colleges fall into the necessity of being manned more largely by instructors narrowed in interest by the graduate schools, by men who have not yet seen the vision of the college and who underestimate the social significance of good teaching. Such men of necessity have been brought into college faculties in increasing proportions during the rapid growth of colleges in recent years. Herein the college has suffered in that the only accepted method of training college teachers unfits them to a considerable degree for interest in, appreciation of, or contribution to, the college until the effect of the graduate-school training has worn off and the ideals of professional scholarship requisite for the teacher have been transmuted into ideals of amateur scholarship requisite for the citizen.

— 1925 —

"As a matter of fact, there is some advice I would give you. Don't have anything to do with murals."

— To incoming President John S. Dickey, 1945 —

"I would insist that the man who spends four years in our north country here and does not learn to hear the melody of the rustling leaves or does not learn to love the wash of the racing brooks over their rocky beds in spring, who never experiences the repose to be found on lakes and river, who has not stood enthralled upon the top of Moosilauke on a moonlight night or has not become a worshipper of color as he has seen the sun set from one of Hanover's hills, who has not thrilled at the whiteness of the snow-clad countryside in winter or at the flaming forest colors of the fall — I would insist that this man has not reached out for some of the most worthwhile educational values accessible to him at Dartmouth."

— 1930s —

. . . the most serious danger threatening civilization today is the rapid development of a perverted sense of democracy, at home and abroad, which encourages public opinion not only to accept but to idealize mediocrity and which allows public opinion to be ostentatiously arrogant in its indifference to intelligence and antagonistic toward any process of thought in its leaders which rises above its own average mental capacity. The fallacies of interpretation of statements that all men are created equal have become embodied in our thinking until we have ceased to admire either the man richly endowed who has capitalized all available facilities to make himself competent in high degree or the man who has broken down the confining walls of limited opportunity and has emerged from his environment mentally and spiritually capable of great works. Under the spurious standards of our present-day democracy enthusiasm is reserved largely for the common man who remains common rather than for the common man who makes himself uncommon.

— 1932 —

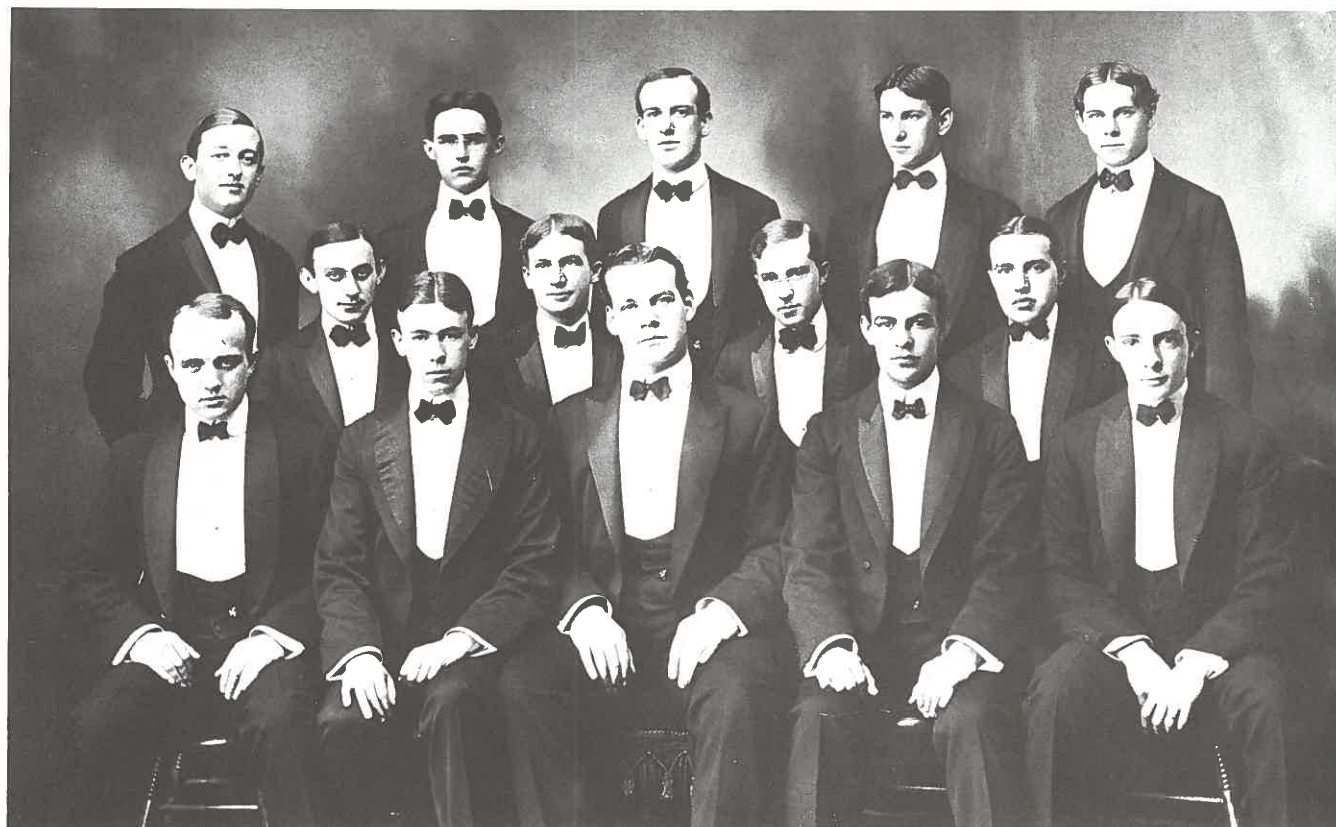
"And I want to say a word of appreciation for the confidence and support that you have given me. I have often been conscious of the words of Stevenson in 'The Lantern Bearers' 'that they who miss the joy, miss all.' It has been a joyful period and I have had a happy time. I have known that I have dwelt among friends. I have known that support and confidence were available when they were needed. And, gentlemen, there is no belief I have in life stronger than the belief that it can be said of Dartmouth today as Mallet said of Oxford that 'Through all the changes, greater than the traditions gathered round her, wiser than the prejudices which she has outgrown, saved by the new blood ever flowing through her as strong as the waters underneath her walls, still young in heart and ineffaceable in beauty, the college lives, sharing her treasures ungrudgingly with those who seek them, her spirit with those that understand'."

— Retirement speech, 1945 —

TOP: (Front row, l-r) H.E. Keyes, V.R. Salinger, L.Z. Murray, R.H. Brooks, L.W. Tuttle. (Second row) C.W. Rogers, G.A. Ham, W.P. Rankin, G.W. Tong, E.H. Sprague. (Back row) D.B. Rich, G.F. Merrill, A.S. Roberts, W. Blair.



1900



1901

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) H.B. Gilmore, R.L. Scales, A. Marshall, E.M. Hopkins, H.L. Taylor. (Second row) C.H. Cox, T.R. Remsen, V.W. Gooch, D. VanderHoof. (Back row) R.F. Leavens, E.S. Calderwood, E.W. Leach, H.W. Hall, G.A. Sampson.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) C.W. Goddard, K. Archibald, D.B. Keniston, Jr., E.B. Watson.



1902



BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) R.E. Lewers, W.L. Hart, G. Hobe, R.M. Davis.

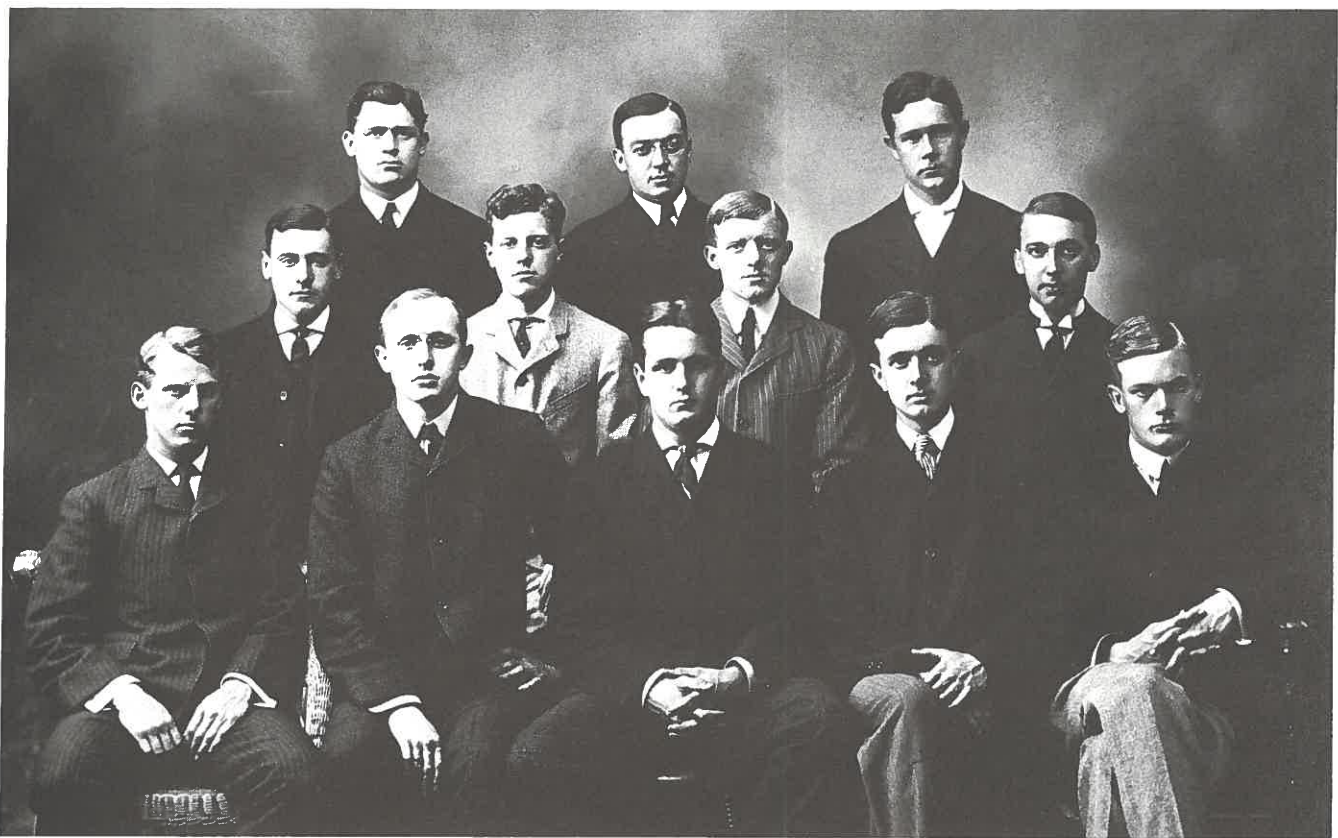
V. Tong, E.H. Sprague. (Back row) D.B. Rich,



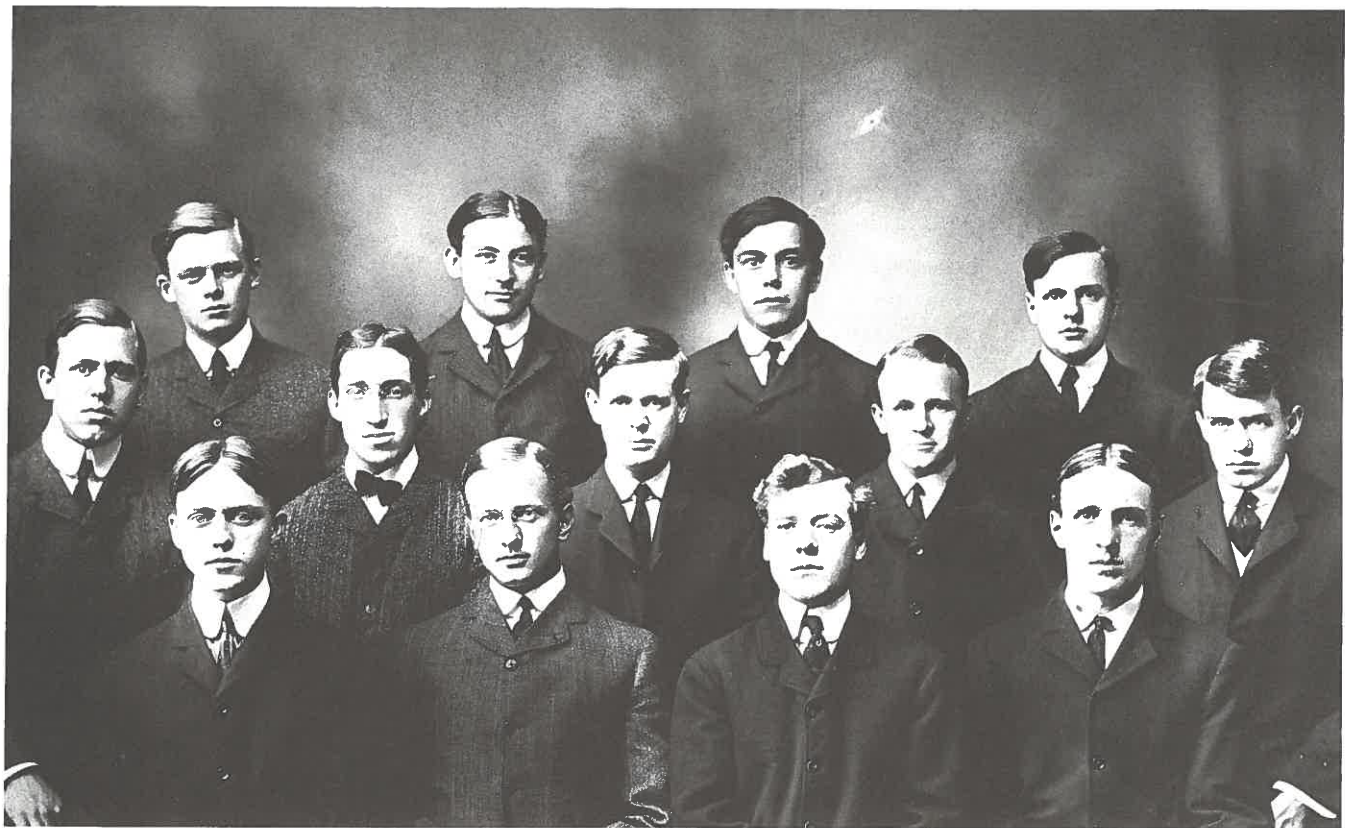
1901

VanderHoof. (Back row) R.F. Leavens,

TOP: (Front row, l-r) C.W. Goddard, K. Archibald, H.F. Parker, A.H. Ruggles. (Second row) P.P. Edson, G.H. Abbott, A.J. Irvin, A.N. Parry, Jr., W. Merrill. (Back row) P.P. Thompson, L.D. Varney, D.B. Keniston, Jr., E.B. Watson.



1902



1903

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) R.E. Lewers, W.L. Hartshorn, A.B. Farmer, J.P. Wadham, H.A. Haugan. (Second row) A.E. Hanlon, W.W. Grant, Jr., S.P. Warner, W.L. Stevens. (Back row) V.M. Place, G. Hoke, R.M. Davis.

FOREWORD, CASQUE & GAUNTLET: 1887-1937

50th Anniversary Book

— Walter Powers, '06 —



This book is dedicated to each Casque and Gauntlet man: to those who now need joust no more; to those who in the lists still carry high their plumes; and even to those knights as yet unborn to whom the personalities now vivid, and to one another dear, that speak throughout its pages, will be but names, and from a seldom-heeded past.

You who may read it, now or ever, read it not with your eyes alone, but with your hearts. Each written word herein carries a message, to you, and from a brother. Here is the banter of affection half-dissimulated, but no breath or thought of malice or unkindness. Here little has been said, and much implied, for want of words that should be true enough. You must yourselves illumine every page: now with the richness of the memories of the young man you have not ceased to be and of those other men to whom you mean far more than you suspect; now with the deep colors of imagination, to furnish forth the kindliness, the fortitude upon defeat and the humility in triumph, and the gay courage, of these good men your brothers.

Our fellowship may well be judged in part by its achievements, but in greater measure by the strength of character of those who wear its casque and gauntlet. This book is a memorial of character and of achievement of which we all may read with happiness and quiet pride. And we have seen but half a century. Our vision of the future is of ever greater accomplishment, of purpose of a loftier nobility; and of integrity, and strength, and gentleness, and loyalty to friendship, that shall be deep and true and everlasting as we have found among the men we love the most, who here salute you.



Walter Powers became an internationally known trial lawyer after serving in World War I. He helped found the Boston firm of Sherburne, Powers and Needham and upheld throughout his career the highest standards of service and integrity. He once wrote: "I learn something new every day, my bills are paid, my luck is better than I deserve, and my health is excellent. If there is something more I ought to want out of life, I am fortunate enough not to know it."

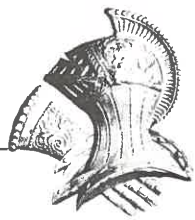
TOP: (Front row, l-r) D.S. Rollins, R.E. Sexton, B.W. Sanborn, D.P. Hobbs.



1904



BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) R.P. Balph, J.A. V. W.E. Chamberlain, G.W. Patteson, W.A. Conle



owers, '06 —

to now need
and even to
and to one
and from a

ut with your
n a brother.
thought of
for want of
every page:
ot ceased to
inspect; now
he fortitude
e good men

t in greater
id gauntlet.
all may read
Our vision
er nobility;
p, that shall
ve love the

found the Boston firm of Sherburne,
he once wrote: "I learn something new
hing more I ought to want out of life, I

TOP: (Front row, l-r) D.S. Rollins, R.E. Sexton, A.P. Gale, W.T. Shaw. (Second row) M.E. Witham, A.P. Foster, R.E. Marshall, F.S. Hamblin, J.T. Maynard. (Back row) H.P. Rolfe, C.K. Woodbridge, B.W. Sanborn, D.P. Hobbs.



1904

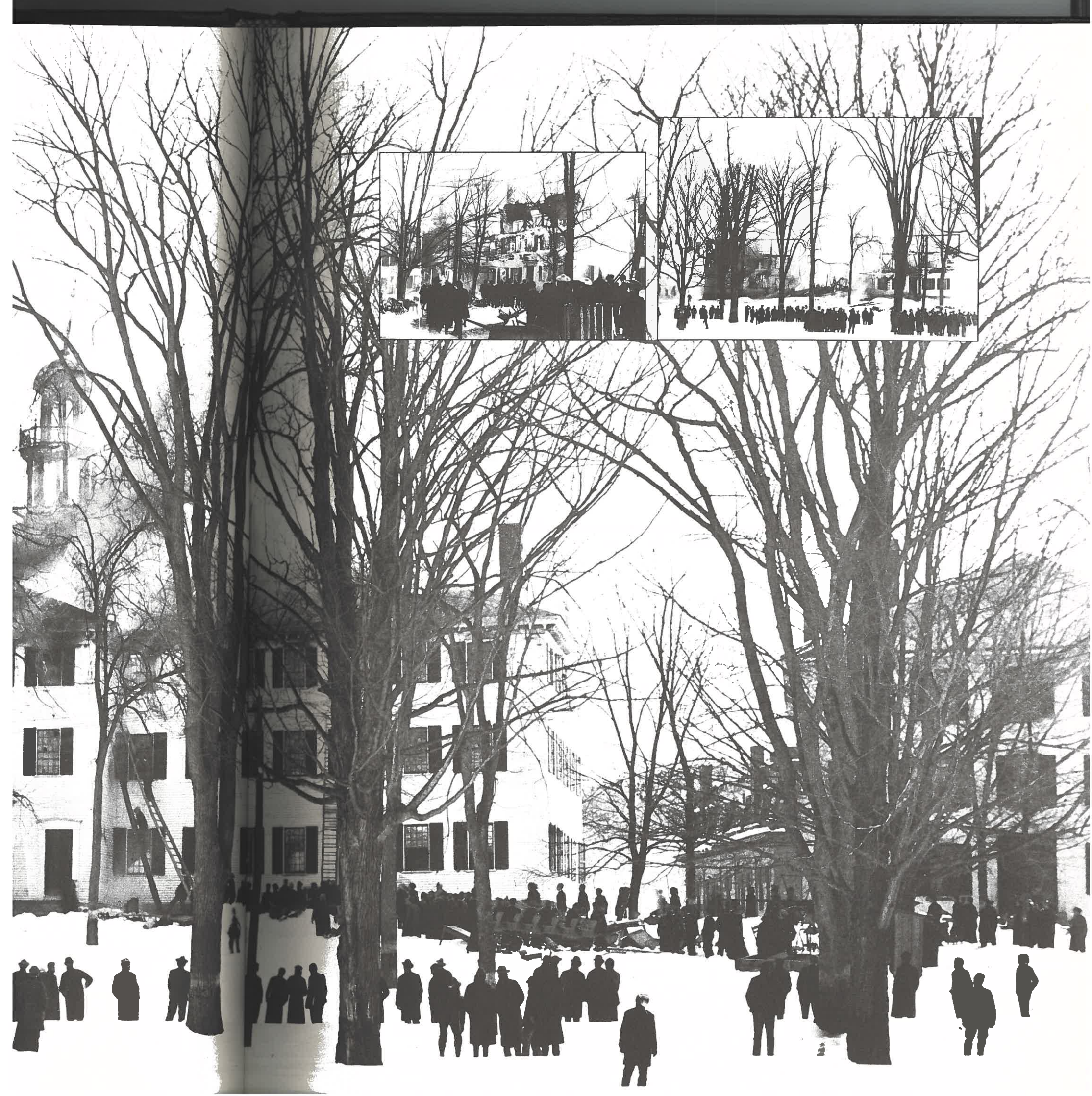


1905

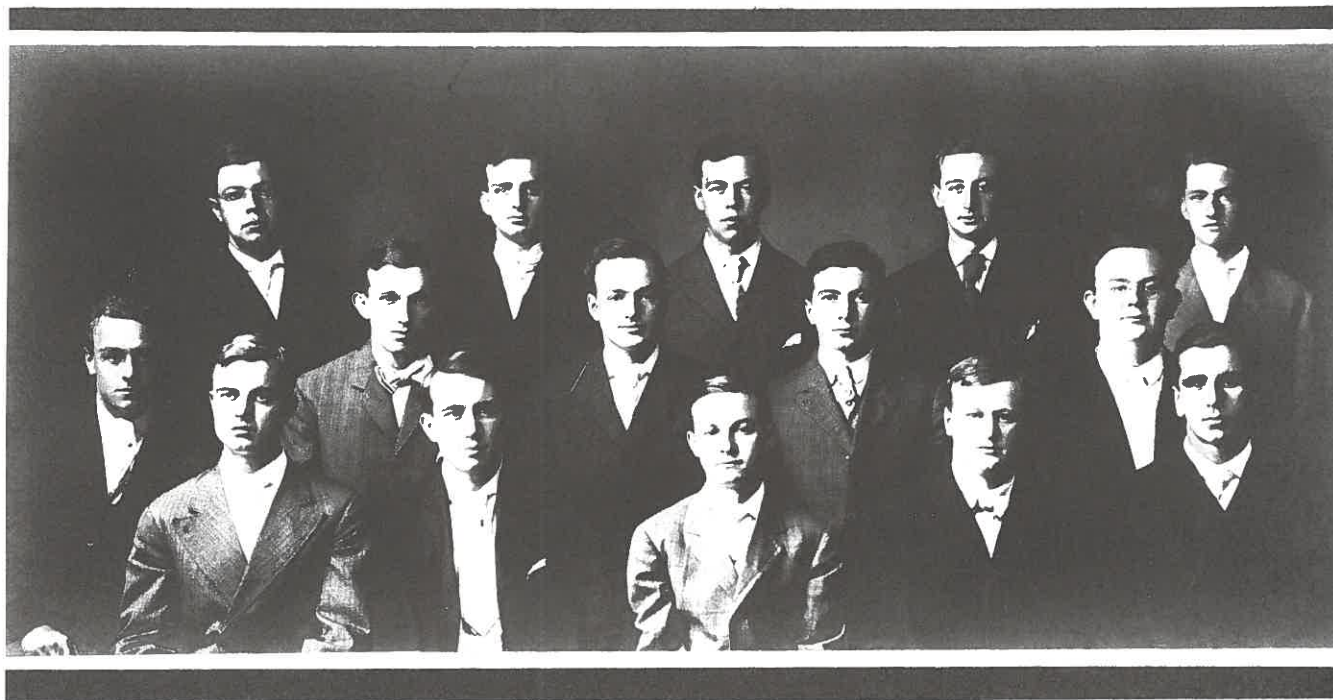
BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) R.P. Balph, J.A. Vaughan, F. Hale, D.N. Gage. (Second row) G.C. Agry, H.M. Hobart, J.W. Knibbs. (Third row) W.L. Williams, C. Archibald, E.E. Day. (Back row) W.E. Chamberlain, G.W. Patteson, W.A. Conley, F.J. McCabe, L.C. Grover, R.C. Falconer, W.H. Lillard.

THE DARTMOUTH HALL FIRE — 1904





TOP: (Front row, l-r) C.A. Russ, M.S. O'Brien, C.T. Gray, T. Brown, J.B. Rix. (Second row) G. Loff, H.P. Wayman, D.J. Main, W.P. McGrail, E.G. Pratt. (Back row) H.W. Rainie, D.C. McIntire, G.N. Bankart, D.S. Waring, W. Powers.



1906



1907

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) C. Plummer, H.S. McDewitt, R.R. Lane, H.R. Hencage. (Second row) S.L. Barnes, H.R. Lane, R.S. Southgate. (Back row) H.R. Wellman, J.C. Wallace, C.H. Hathaway, M.K. Smith, N.C. Coombs.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) A.K. Blood, H.E. McAllister, G.E. Shipley.



1908

A VOICE FROM THE

Tune: "A voice rings out from the hills"

A voice rings out from the hills
Wah-hoo-wah!
"Come, sing a song of praise"
Wah-hoo-wee!
The fields and hills
And the flood of life

Chorus

Wah-hoo-wah-hoo!
Casque and Gaunt
Thine are joys and
Wah-hoo-wee!

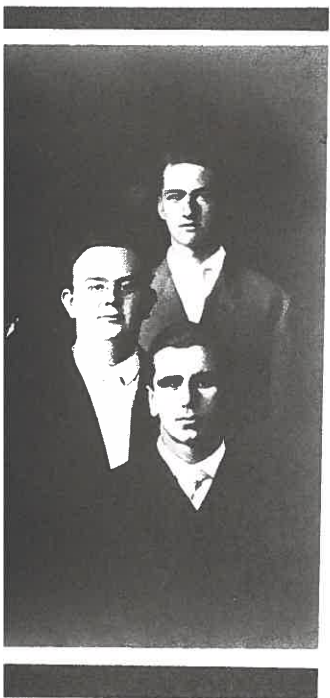
We hail the grace
Wah-hoo-wah!
No care-worn brow
Wah-hoo-wee!
The free and grand
First on our lips

Chorus

Across the lands
Wah-hoo-wah!
We'll guard the hills
Wah-hoo-wee!
And sing, at the top
As we sang when men

Chorus

Pratt. (Back row) H.W. Rainie, D.C. McIntire,



1907

R. Wellman, J.C. Wallace, C.H. Hathaway,

TOP: (Front row, l-r) A.K. Blood, H.E. McAllaster, R.L. Carns. (Second row) C.E. Bills, L.W. Griswold. (Back row) M. Hull, C.L. DeAngelis, C.P. Skillen, G.E. Squier, W.C. Foote, A.M. Perkins, G.E. Shipley.



1908

A VOICE FROM THE OLD PINE TREE

Tune: "Upidee"

*A voice rings out from the old pine tree,
Wah-hoo-wah! Wah-hoo-wah!
"Come, sing a song of C. & G."
Wah-hoo-wah-hoo-wah!
The fields and hills take up the song,
And the flood of music rolls along.*

Chorus

*Wah-hoo-wah-hoo-wah-hoo-wah!
Casque and Gauntlet, thine we are;
Thine are joys no grief can mar,
Wah-hoo-wah-hoo-wah!*

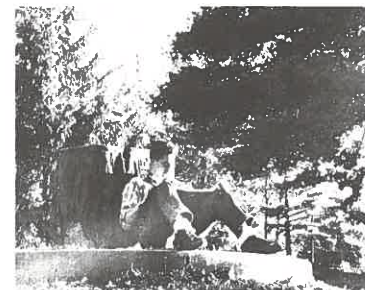
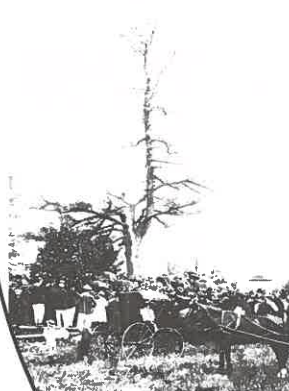
*We hail the grace of laugh and song,
Wah-hoo-wah! Wah-hoo-wah!
No care-worn brows to us belong,
Wah-hoo-wah-hoo-wah!
The free and grand old yell shall be
First on our lips for C. & G.*

Chorus

*Across the lands we'll bear thy fame,
Wah-hoo-wah! Wah-hoo-wah!
We'll guard the honor of thy name,
Wah-hoo-wah-hoo-wah!
And sing, at the last slow set of sun,
As we sang when morning's work begun.*

Chorus

— Big Man's Song —



A history of the Old Pine: (top) as seen from a church steeple; (bottom, l-r) Class Day, 1895, shortly before being cut down; the stump remains . . .

TOP: (Front row, l-r) E.H. Naylor, O. Brown, H.R. Bankart, T.M. Bailey. (Second row) L.B. Farley, G.S. Lyon, T.C. Wellsted. (Back row) W.H. Patterson, M. Hull, S.W. Leighton, R.L. Theller, P.M. Chase, M.M. Follansbee.



1909

DISTINGUISHED ACCOMPLISHMENTS: A Sampling

IN GOVERNMENT, LAW, AND SOCIAL REFORM

CHARLES M. SMITH '91 — *Governor, Vermont*

CHANNING H. COX '01 — *Governor, Massachusetts*

LESTER K. LITTLE '14 — *Commissioner of Chinese Customs
under Chiang Kai-shek*

NELSON A. ROCKEFELLER '30 — *Governor of New York, Vice-
President of the United States*

HERMAN T. SCHNEEBELI '30 — *US Representative, Chairman,
House Ways and Means Committee*

CHARLES T. DUNCAN '46 — *General Counsel, EEOC;
Corporation Counsel, District of
Columbia; Dean, Howard
University Law School*

WILLIAM E. FRENZEL '50 — *US House of Representatives*

JONATHAN MOORE '54 — *Ambassador at Large-Refugee
Affairs*

JUSTIN A. STANLEY '33 — *President, American Bar
Association*

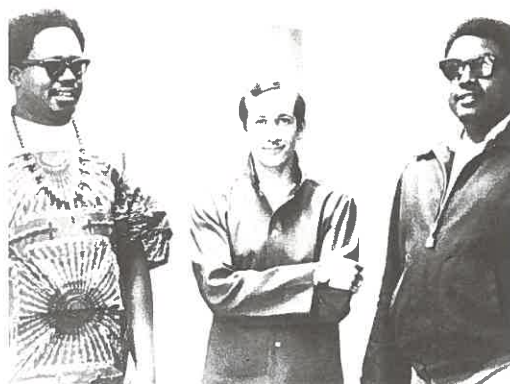
WILLIAM R. JOHNSON '53 — *NH Supreme Court*

MICHAEL W. COFFIELD '62 — *Founder of Prominent Chicago
Law Firm*

THOMAS A. GREY '62 — *Inner City Minister*

DAVID DAWLEY '63 — *Slum Community Organizer,
Author: A Nation of Lords*

... round the girdled Earth they roam ...



TOP: Former Peace Corps Volunteer, David Dawley, becomes "the only white Vice Lord" working for economic development in Chicago ghettos, 1968. BOTTOM: (l-r) Charles M. Smith, '91, and William Frenzel, '50.



TOP: (Front row, l-r) L.S. Wiggin, G.L. McClintock, G.A. Graves, M.C. Teall, T.H. Smith, G.H.F. ...



1910



erson, M. Hull, S.W. Leighton, R.L. Theller,



MENTS: A Sampling

W, AND
M
Vermont
Massachusetts
mer of Chinese Customs
ang Kai-shek
of New York, Vice-
of the United States
entative, Chairman,
s and Means Committee
ounsel, EEOC;
n Counsel, District of
Dean, Howard
Law School
of Representatives
r at Large-Refugee
American Bar
ne Court
Prominent Chicago
Minister
nunity Organizer,
Nation of Lords

they roam . . .

TOP: (Front row, l-r) L.S. Wiggin, G.L. McClintock, A.B. Doggett, Jr., S. Pishon. (Second row) T.S. Knox, L.M. Williams. (Third row) M.C. Blake, C.W. Tobin, E.J. Shattuck. (Back row) L.H. Bankart, G.A. Graves, M.C. Teall, T.H. Smith, G.H.F. Kidder, J.A. Ferguson, E.H. Pierce.



1910



Hallmark Olson

TOP: (l-r) William Johnson (left) with Thaddeus Seymour during Rockefeller's 1963 Presidential campaign; Lester Little with Dartmouth students Evelyn Chan, '77 and C. Hilary, '76. BOTTOM: (l-r) Jonathan Moore, '54; Channing H. Cox, '01; Herman Schneebeli, '30.

Bouchard

Bouchard

TOP: (Front row, l-r) L.E. Lovejoy, W.S. Carlisle, W.S. Pounds, G.M. Morris. (Second row) R.W. Sherwin, O.E. Holdman. (Third row) H. Butler, J.E. Ingersoll, W.C. Agry. (Back row) G.O. Putnam, C.C. Warren, Jr., R.B. Keeler, J.C. Sterling, R.V. Chase, C.A. Emerson.



1911



1912

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) J.H. Cleaves, E.J. Daley, E.B. Luitweiler, F.B. Quackenboss, C.S. Wells, C.E. Snow. (Second row) B.A. Hoben, E.W. Gammons, W.G. Knapp, H.G. Mosier, H.E. McElwain. (Back row) R.C. Stoughton, I.H. Putnam, R.S. Morris, D.W. Jones, C.R. Cabot, L.W. Knight.



They knelt at knighting and
their hearts that each one, &
beyond themselves did might
wise had they done, and so t

And Arthur and his knight
were all one will, and thru'
King drew in the petty prin
fought and in twelve great
heathen hordes, and made o
reign'd.

And the cry of a great joust
blowings ran on all the way
among the faded fields to fu
everywhere the knights arm
glory before the King.

And when they reached the
in the meadow, let his eyes
peopled gallery which half r
rainbow fall'n upon the gra
the clear-faced King, who so
samite, easily to be known,
the golden dragon clung, an
the dragon writhe'd in gold
carven work behind him cre
gilded, sloping down to make

—13
Alfre

ngersoll, W.C. Agry. (Back row) G.O. Putnam,



1912
V.G. Knapp, H.G. Mosier, H.E. McElwain.



They knelt at knighting and were so inspired by their hearts that each one, being lifted up beyond themselves did mightier deeds than otherwise had they done, and so the realm was made. And Arthur and his knighthood for a space were all one will, and thru' that strength the King drew in the petty principdoms under him, fought and in twelve great battles overcame the heathen hordes, and made a realm and reign'd.

And the cry of a great joust with trumpet-blowings ran on all the ways from Camelot in among the faded fields to furthest towers, and everywhere the knights arm'd for a day of glory before the King. And when they reached the lists by Camelot in the meadow, let his eyes run thro' the peopled gallery which half round lay like a rainbow fall'n upon the grass until they found the clear-faced King, who sat robed in red samite, easily to be known, since to his crown the golden dragon clung, and down his robe the dragon writhe'd in gold, and from the carven work behind him crept two dragons gilded, sloping down to make arms for his chair. —Idylls of the King—
Alfred, Lord Tennyson





TOP: (First row, l-r) L.E. Morton, H.H. Semmes, H.C. McAllister, E. Pishon. (Second row) E.L. Brown, L.R. Manley. (Third row) E.A. Davis, W.M. Gibson, W. Hugus. (Back row) W.L. Davis, E.V. Willson, T.D. Cunningham, C. Wells, J.G. Nelson, L.F. Ekstrom, W. Wilkins.



1913



1914

BOTTOM: (First row, l-r) J.N. Hazen, J.L. Day, W. E. Barrett. (Second row) H.A. Stiles, R.N. Hogsett. (Third row) L.K. Little, W.T. Engelhorn, L.S. Bullis. (Back row) E.P. Junkins, C.E. Buck, R.H. Trott, J.L. Dellinger, H.K. Hallett, G.H. Tilton.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) D.S. Page, C.R. Taplin, G. P.K. Murdoch, A.S. Llewellyn, F.S. Child, C.J.



1915



BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) K.D. Tucker, H. Fishback, P.G. Nordell. (Back row) G.M.

ibson, W. Hugus. (Back row) W.L. Davis,



1914

(Back row) E.P. Junkins, C.E. Buck,

TOP: (Front row, l-r) D.S. Page, C.R. Taplin, G.W. Hutchins, M.P. Ghee, G.E. Dyke, C.E. Griffith Jr., R.W. Redfield. (Second row) J.U. Loomis, C.K. Gish, D.T. Rogers, I.W. Carpenter Jr. (Back row) P.K. Murdock, A.S. Llewellyn, F.S. Child, C.B. Jordan, A. Owen.



1915



1916

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) K.D. Tucker, H.W. Marble, K.M. Henderson, J.P. English, L.W. Joy. (Second row) L.W. Rogers, E.P. Hayden, E.T. Doyle, H.H. Green, A. M. Behnke, R.F. Evans, H. Fishback, P.G. Nordell. (Back row) G.M. Woolworth, J.B. Butler, R.F. Magill.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) D.B. Litchard, W. Walters. (Second row) F.A. Hager, E.C. Earle, E.C. Ward, W.G. Reycroft, J.E. Burns. (Third row) T.L. Cotton, R.G. Paine, R.G. Tyler, R.L. Holbrook, B.O. Gerrish, H. Ford. (Back row) G.K. Page, A.O. Duhamel, Jr., J.M. Switzer, J.W. White, P.W. Trier, W. Sewall.



1917



1918

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) A.A. Lucier, A.F. Youngstrom, C.E. Hilliker, E.F. Healey Jr., B. Eastman, E.E. Hazen, F.J. Clahane. (Second row) P.S. Miner, L.C. Pounds, R.P. Reese, E.D. Salisbury, D.F. Shea, R.L. Williams, R.M. Woolworth. (Third row) W.A. Glos, S.W. Holbrook, H.P. Hood, K.F. Hutchinson, A.F. Johnson, S.B. Jones, H.P. Kennedy. (Back row) R.A. Aishton, H.C. Bennett, J.M. Cunningham Jr., F.J. Dusossoit, E.H. Earley, E. Ferguson, R. Fish.

WORLD WAR I

Shortly after the war, about 1917, I volunteered for the Air Force. It was a wonderful experience, and I saw the world.

Due to the war, more like a barracks. In the fall, I was allowed to go to the front, and I moved in. In 1918, I was in the front, and I saw the war.

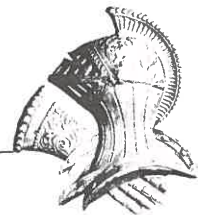
The front was from all over the world, and it was a great experience. I used to see the war.



Daniel Francis
and publisher of

WORLD WAR I

— Daniel F. Shea, '18 —



Shortly after Mid-Winter Feed in 1917, and even before America's entry into the war, about half a dozen of our gang (Earley, Jones, Miner, Pounds and others) volunteered for Ambulance Service in France. Within days of President Wilson's declaration of war, the balance had left Hanover as volunteers in the Army, Navy or Air Force — most of them never to return as undergraduates. So, the wonderful days we had looked forward to never did come to pass. I believe the only times we were together as a group were the night we were tapped and first saw the inside of The Corner, Mid-Winter Feed and possibly one meeting.

Due possibly to the generosity of Secretary of the Navy, Josephus Daniels but more likely to the fact that there were more gobs than there were ship bunks or barrack space, a handful of us did live out most of our Senior year at The Corner. In the fall of 1917, enlisted Navy men who had one year to go for a degree were allowed to apply for inactive service until graduation. By October, Swede Youngstrom, Karl Hutchinson, Sid Holbrook and yours truly were back in Hanover and moved into The Corner. We initiated into C & G two or three other members of 1918 who were not in the original delegation. But the spark was gone and most of our talks centered around those who were absent, what they were doing, would we see them again.

The foregoing will explain why the official picture of the 1918 gang is different from all others, I believe — individual photographs mounted on a mat, rather than a group picture. We took the individual pictures from the Aegis Year Book and used them to make up the 1918 C & G picture.

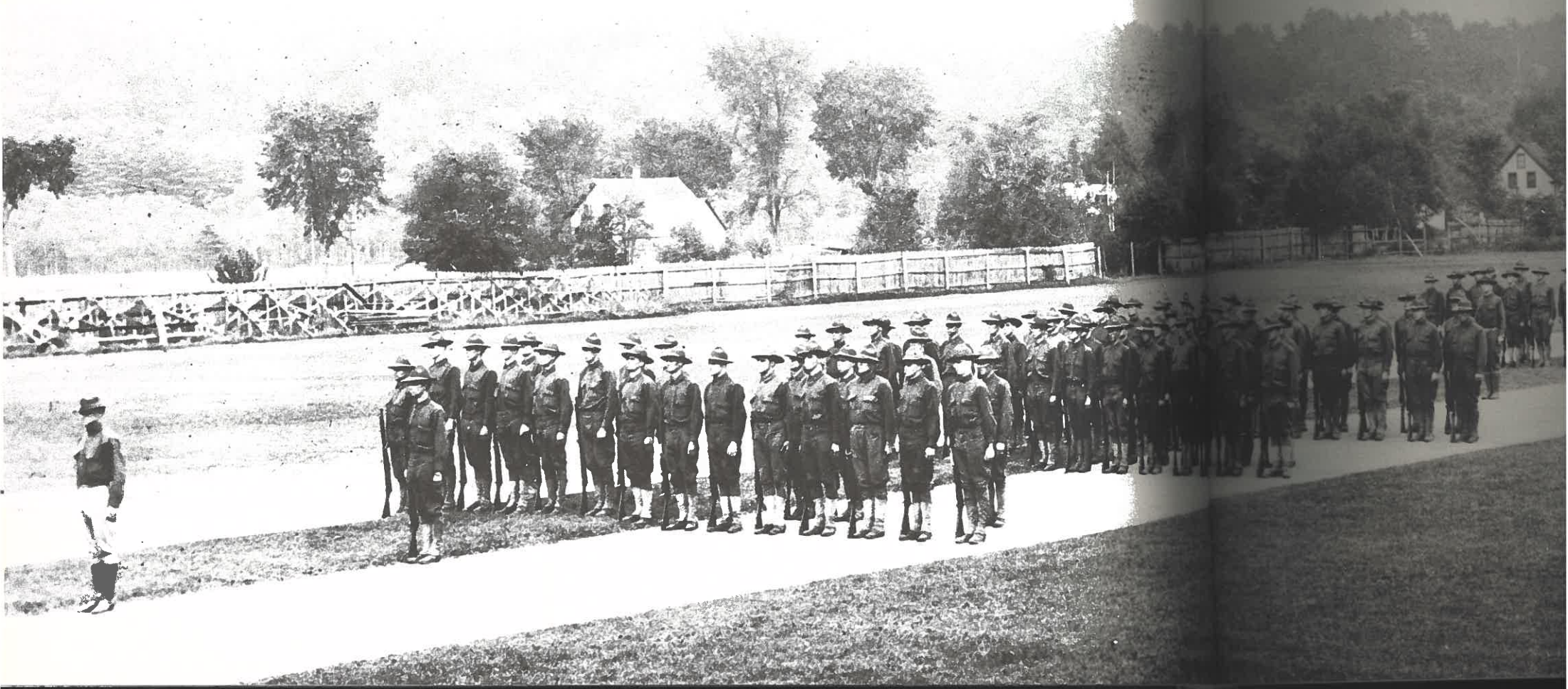
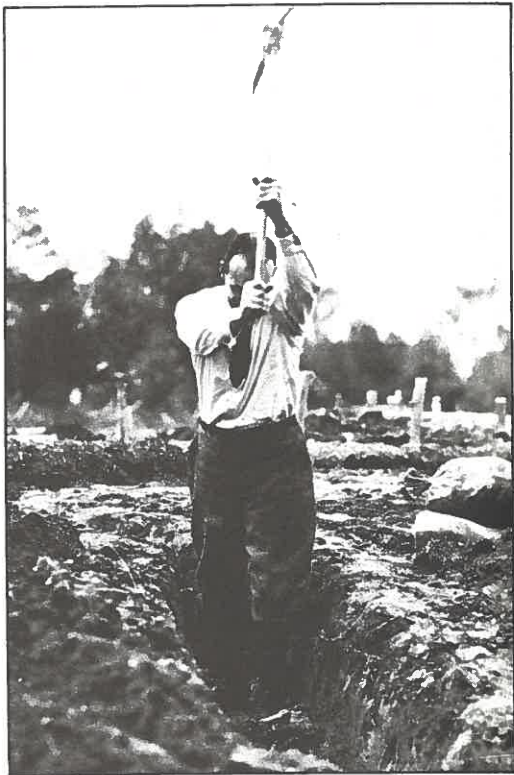
Daniel Francis Shea was an outstanding trackman in College and also ran well in business. He eventually became executive vice-president and publisher of Moody's Investors Service in New York. Shea served in World War I. His remarks are from a letter of October 22, 1957.

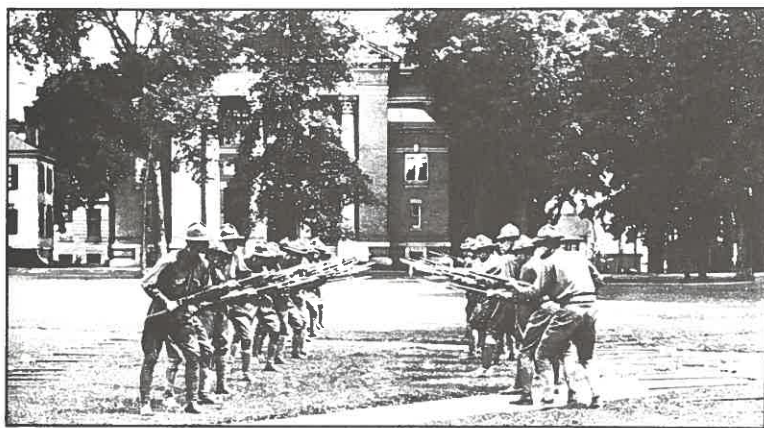


1918

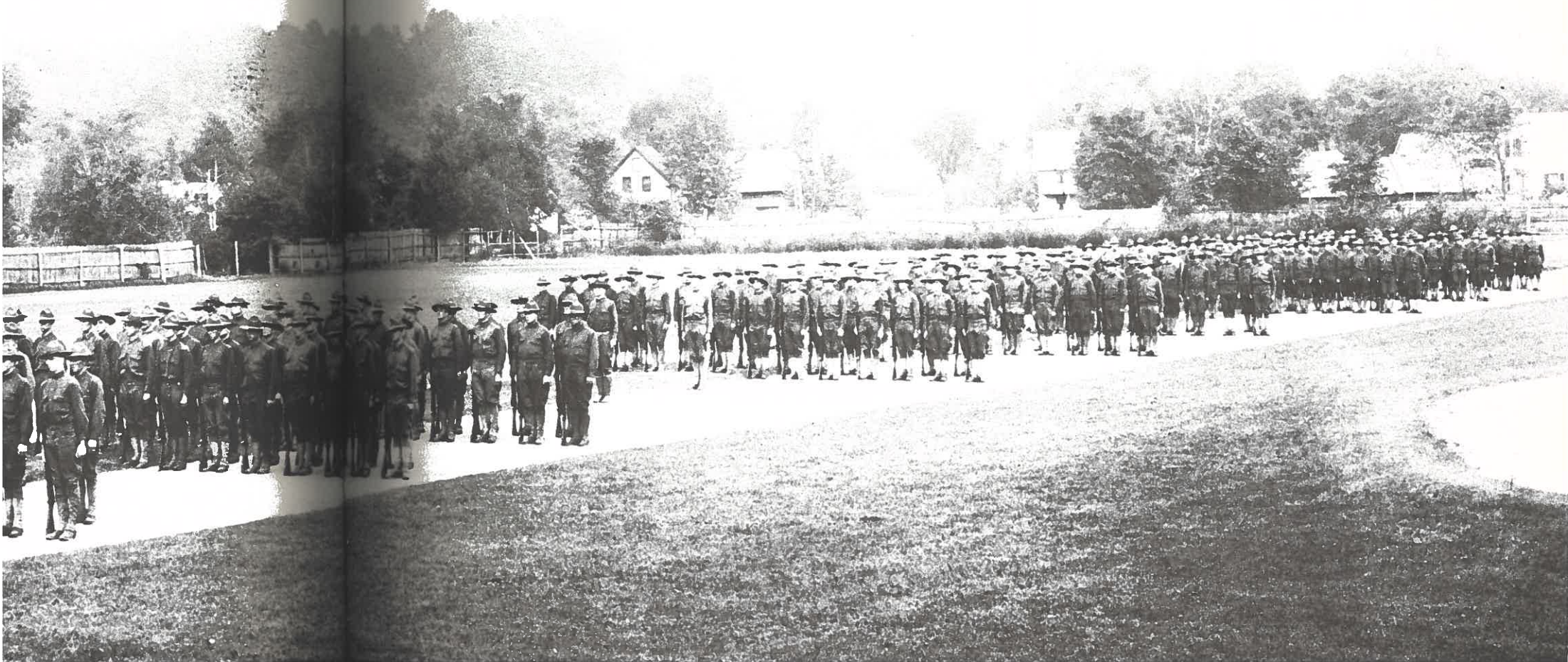
C. Pounds, R.P. Reese, E.D. Salisbury,
Back row) R.A. Atkison, H.C. Bennett,

WORLD WAR I





LEFT TOP: (l-r) Physics class with Professor Austin; Ernest Hopkins tries his hand at trenching in the Athletic Field. BOTTOM: Assembling the troops. RIGHT: (top) bayonet practice on the Green; (bottom) trench construction; up periscope.



BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) C.F. Caswell, W.W.S. Alderman, P.A. Grey, C.M. Sears Jr. (Back row) A.S. Warden, B.N. Greeley, R.A. Clark, C.W. Collins, H.C. Avery. (Inserts) R.H. Potter Jr., F.W. Celce, M.W. Hodgdon, E.W. Cunningham, F.P. Ives, P.T. Kohl.



1919

LONG LIVE OUR C. & G.

Tune: "Last Cigar"

Of all the joys untold, that fill
The dear old Dartmouth days,
The rarest of them all is that
Our C. & G. conveys.
The friendships of the table round
Shall bind us all to Thee
And make us sing forevermore
The praise of C. & G.

Chorus

Long live our C. & G.!
The Knights of C. & G.!
Come pledge upon our loyalty!
Long live our C. & G.!

We'll tell again the glorious deeds
Of Arthur's knights of old,
And pledge our faith by Arthur's sword,
His honor to uphold.
We'll clasp the hands that bind us firm
In brotherhood to Thee
And cherish e'er the fellowship
Of Knights in C. & G.

— Edwin Osgood Grover, '94 —

“

This Salisbury is a man of dark and deepest eyes — the kind that go with a leer. Some might call him handsome, in a bestial sort of way, though this seems to be stretching things a bit. In college his amusements seemed to center around the back door of the Hanover Inn — as is common with so many Theta Deltas.

As is perhaps fitting to so single-minded a man, Salisbury has devoted his entire business life to MATTRESSES. We will let him tell it himself:

"On a mattress I was born. On several I have slept. On others I have experienced the biggest thrills of my life. I am now Sales Manager for a mattress factory. And on one I expect to die. My postgraduate life has been spent on the production of the best mattresses available — for love or money."

Replying to another question, the man Salisbury writes:

"Frankly, I cannot recall a single damn thing in my life that I have done that would merit my sitting at the same table with King Arthur and his Knights."

— Stan Jones, '18 —

From the report of the 25th year class, 1943

”

TOP: (Front row, l-r) T.H. Ainsworth, E.H. P.S. Sample, C.E. Newton. (Back row) R.G.

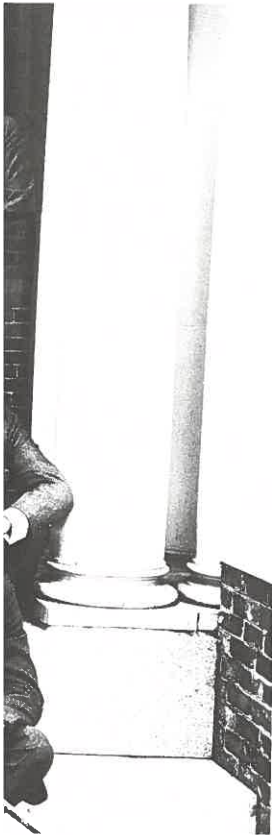


1920



BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) P.G. Sanderson, J.W. Hubbell, G.D. Beattie. (Back row) J.W.

very. (Inserts) R.H. Potter Jr., F.W. Celce,



n of dark and
that go with a
a handsome, in
gh this seems to
. In college his
nter around the
r Inn — as is
Theta Delts.

single-minded
voted his entire
'SSES. We will
myself:

On several I have
enced the biggest
les Manager for
e I expect to die.
en spent on the
ses available —
y."

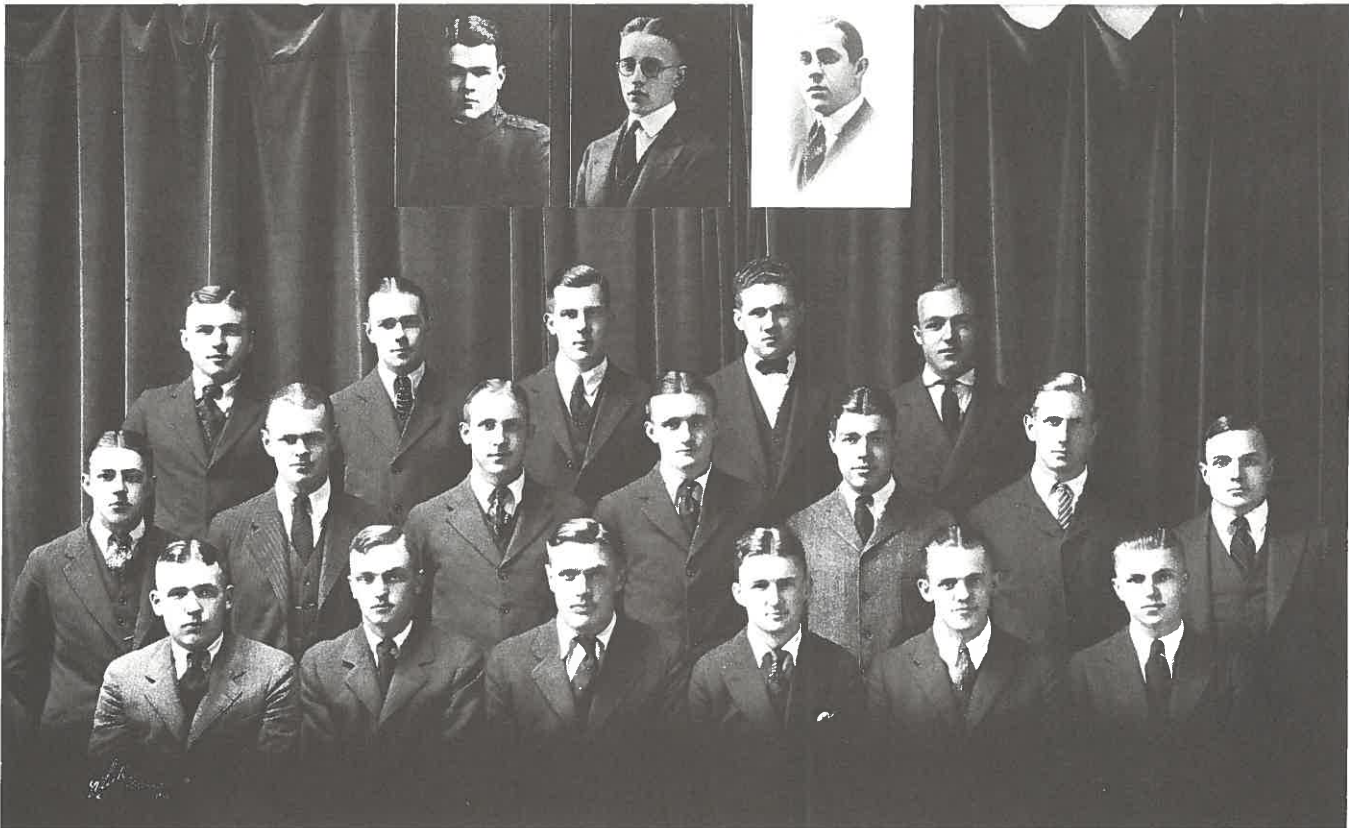
tion, the man
les:

ngle damn thing
t would merit my
King Arthur and

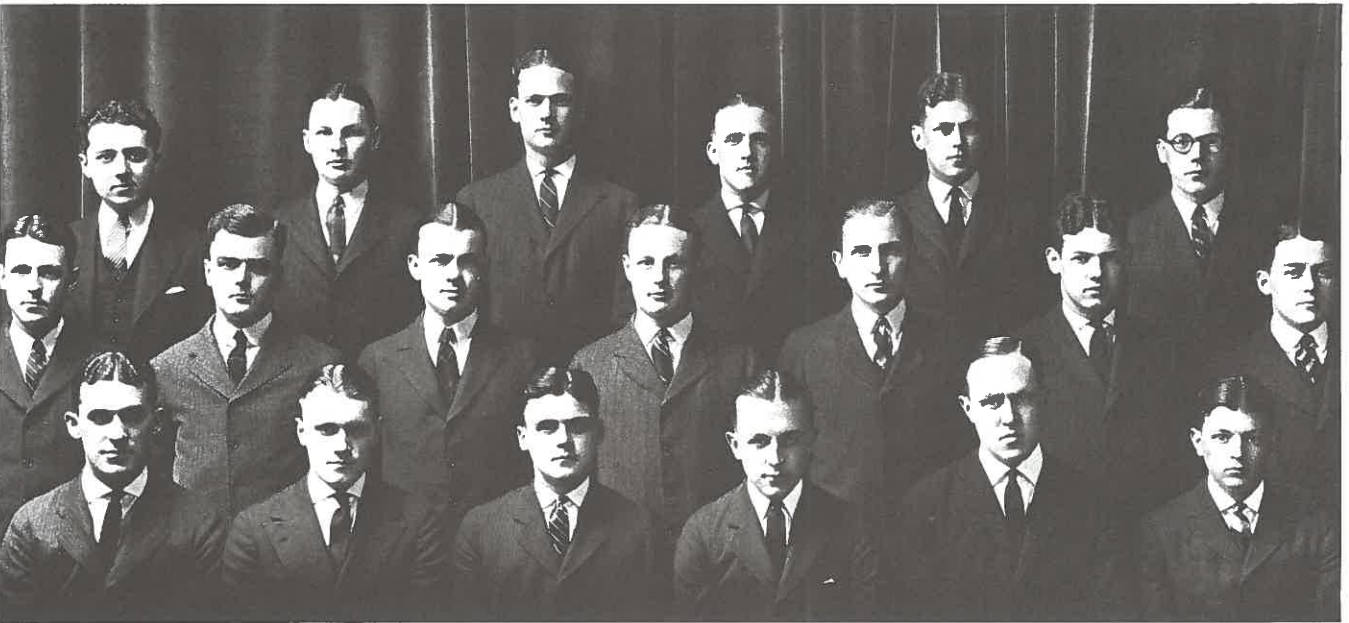
18 —
year class, 1943

”

TOP: (Front row, l-r) T.H. Ainsworth, E.H. Bruce, E.J. Thomson, R.O. Elliott, C.F. Holbrook, A.W. Frey. (Second row) W.S. Gault, E. Wallace, F.D. Johnson, R.C. Southwick, J.W. Prentiss, P.S. Sample, C.E. Newton. (Back row) R.G. Phillips, D.F. Gruenhagen, N.B. Richardson, A.W. Stockdale, J.Z. Jordan. (Inserts) R.P. Watts, F.B. Hamm, C.C. Rounseville, Jr.



1920



1921

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) P.G. Sanderson, R.W. Yuill, W.E. Terry, E.W. Leonard, M.W. Sherwood, E.S. Price. (Second row) C.K. Litchard, T.V. Cleveland, H.M. McKay, W.S. Ege, R.J. Rothschild, J.W. Hubbell, G.D. Beattie. (Back row) J.W. Embree, L.H. Cook, J.A. Vance, C.N. Stiles, C.R. Freeman, V.A. Grundman.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) G.T. Moore, S.D. Kilmarx, L.F. Ball, R.P. Sletson, S.P. Miner. (Second row) C.W. Sanders, G.D. Busher, E.H. Johnson, S.F. Smith, F.H. Horan. (Back row) J.P. Carleton, J.D. Dodd, T.H. Pinney, L.E. Maynard.



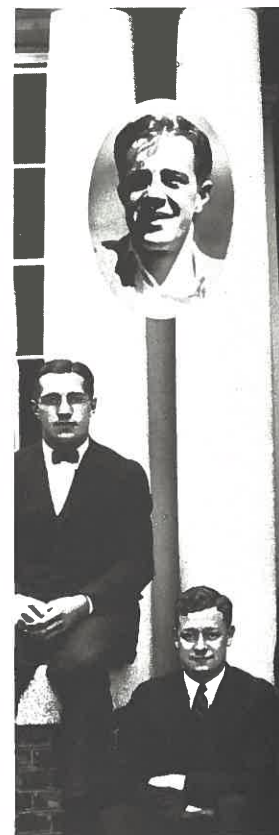
1922



LEFT: Merlin DuVal, as a Dartmouth pre-med student, applies for a commission in the Navy, July 1942. RIGHT: James P. Breeden receives congratulations following his installment as Dean of the Tucker Foundation, 1985.



TOP: (Front row, l-r) P.F. McKown, T.H. J.C. Houston, F.F. Doten, D.E. Cobligh, S.J. Flanagan, G.W. Hamilton.



1923
DISTINGUISHED

HEAL

WALTMAN WALTER

MERLIN K. DuV

JAMES P. BREED

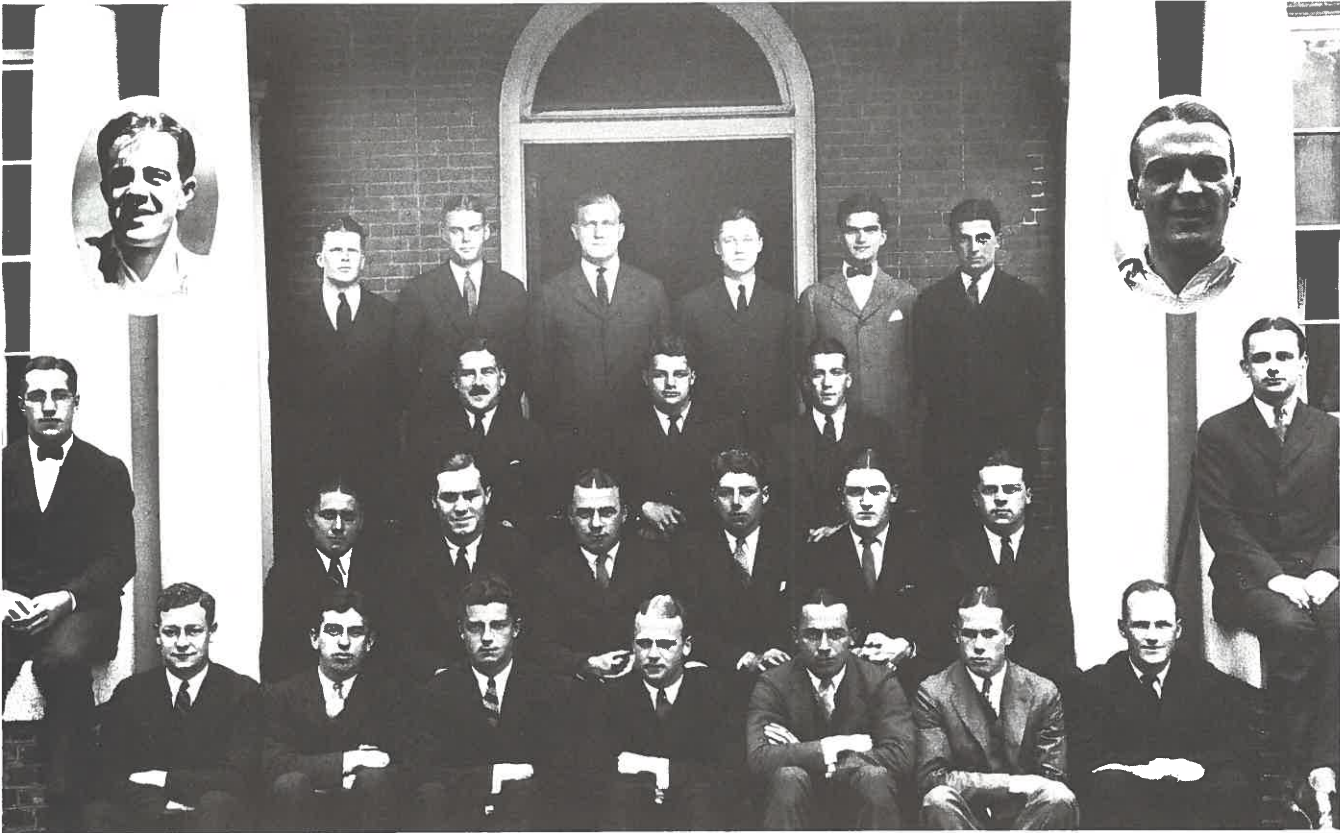
JAMES W. CRAWFO

... round the

with, F.H. Horan. (Back row) J.P. Carleton,



TOP: (Front row, l-r) P.F. McKown, T.H. Cullen Jr., E.I. Phillips, M.S. Beggs, E.B. Lynch, H.D. Sammis, J.C. Allen. (Second row) R.P. Carpenter, J.M. Osborne, D.R. Moore, C.F. Burke, J.E. Foster, J.C. Houston, F.F. Doten, D.E. Cobleigh. (Third row) J.T. Taylor, L.K. Neidinger, C.A. Calder. (Back row) J.A.S. Millar, L.T. Broun, M.W. Swenson, C.D. Couch, L.S. Ruder, W.E. Howe. (Inserts) S.J. Flanagan, G.W. Hamilton.



1923
DISTINGUISHED ACCOMPLISHMENTS: A Sampling

HEALING BODY AND SOUL

WALTMAN WALTERS '17 — *Chairman, Board of Governors, Mayo Clinic*

MERLIN K. DuVAL '44 — *Medical Statesman*

JAMES P. BREEDEN '56 — *Dean, Tucker Foundation*

JAMES W. CRAWFORD '58 — *Senior Minister, The Old South Church, Boston*

... round the girdled Earth they roam ...



TOP: Waltman Walters, '17. BOTTOM: James Crawford, '58.

HERE'S TO OUR HEALTH

— Frank P. Foster, '29 —



Far too many of the 2½ million Americans who die this year will do so absolutely needlessly. Nearly half will die from plugged or ruptured arteries which cause heart attacks and strokes.

The major causes are all too familiar, with high blood pressure, high cholesterol, ill-controlled diabetes, cigarette smoking, alcohol excess, obesity and excess life-drive the leaders. Each is identifiable, treatable and often preventable when found in time.

Why do we accept this waste of life, health and treasure, knowing we have the world's best medical facilities and skills? Our problem is that these capabilities don't work when and where they are needed: at the points of prevention and patient compliance.

Instead, exercising a repair shop mentality, we try to mend the damage, too often leaving a still-compromised and vulnerable victim.

The by-pass, implants, new organ and wonder drug are accepted so casually as to imply that no matter what we do, "doc" can fix us up. This, sadly, slights the stern truth: preventing heart attacks and strokes is very largely up to the individual under his doctor's guidance.

For most, this apparent transfer of responsibility from doctor to patient rudely violates every medical concept built up from childhood. The familiar drama of cuts, burns, bellyaches, pain, blood and disability left the patient no choice then but to seek relief at once. In most cases diagnosis was prompt, relief soon followed, and the doctor did all the work.

The conditioned reflexes thus established remain quite unexcited during the development of heart attacks and strokes, whose killer capacities lie in their silent progression.

The hypertensive, diabetic, cigarette smoking, hard drinking individual can honestly say, "I feel great, I don't bleed, don't hurt, get my work done — why should I worry," as he pursues his approved American way of life.

Deep inside such a vulnerable person lies an evil lump of human cursedness that whispers over and over, "Wait till it hurts, wait for a real warning I can trust." The man with a toothache gets his dentist out of bed; the one with high cholesterol indulges his bad habits while arterial degeneration makes the plug that kills.

Consequently, the maintenance of proper health demands a doctor-patient bonding, initiated by the former and meticulously followed by the latter, often for life. This demands character and intelligence since there's no immediate penalty for cheating on oneself, nor gratifying reward for following orders. This requires a doctor with TRUE persuasive powers and boundless time.

The combination is rare, and until we learn to prevent or cure arterial degeneration medically our only resource is proper health education from the start.

We must teach that it is as important to learn how to live as it is to learn how to make a living.

We must teach that maintaining good health is not just prudent for one's own welfare, but that it is equally a moral responsibility due the family that bears the burden of sickness and the society that pays the costs.

We know such education and prevention are possible. We've made a start with campaigns for proper diet and exercise and against drinking and smoking. It's a hopeful start, but tiny, and we still have many miles to go.

So I plead from the heart for support in this mission for a better world, because that is what *we* are all about.



Frank Foster, who retired from the Lahey Clinic in 1970, was honored as "Internist of the Year" in 1972. His "biggest kick" was doing cold-weather research on Mt. McKinley immediately after attending the Air Force's school of tropical medicine. His "biggest joys" are his family and the Maine Coast.

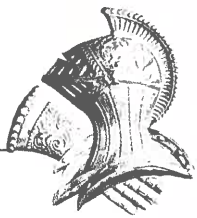
TOP: (Front row, l-r) E.H. Learnard, W.S. S.H. Lyon, D.A. Perry. (Back row) G.T.



1924



BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) W. Campbell, J.J. Murphy, P. Jerman, K.F. Montgomery



er, '29 —

ssly. Nearly half will die

olled diabetes, cigarette
le, treatable and often

est medical facilities and
eeded: at the points of

a still-compromised and

that no matter what we
trokes is very largely up

every medical concept
ability left the patient no
owed, and the doctor did

ent of heart attacks and

y, "I feel great, I don't
d American way of life.

over and over, "Wait till
out of bed; the one with
it kills.

ated by the former and
gence since there's no
s requires a doctor with

ally our only resource is

re a living.

that it is equally a moral
ys the costs.

gns for proper diet and
ave many miles to go.

what *we* are all about.

His "biggest kick" was doing cold-
His "biggest joys" are his family

TOP: (Front row, l-r) E.H. Learnard, W. Sturtevant, F.S. Coffin, K.A. Harvey, H.L. Haws, C.M. French. (Second row) V.B. Hagenbuckle, R. Barker, G.G. Traver, O.C. Grauer. (Third row) O.G. Jackson, S.H. Lyon, D.A. Perry. (Back row) G.T. Murphy, J.A. Fleming, L.A. Thompson, H.A. Holmlund, J.W. Seavey.



1924



1925

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) W. Campbell, T.S. Geisel, J.F. Reeder, N. Canfield, R.C. Sweetser, S. Edgerly. (Second row) F.N. Blodgett, N.D. Bugbee, K.E. Smith, G.T. Stevens, W.H. Taft. (Third row) J.J. Murphy, P. Jerman, K.F. Montgomery, T.P. Carpenter. (Back row) R.A. McKennan, T.K. Gedge, L.B. Jamison, C.W. Graydon, L.G. Leavitt.

THEODOR SEUSS GEISEL, '25

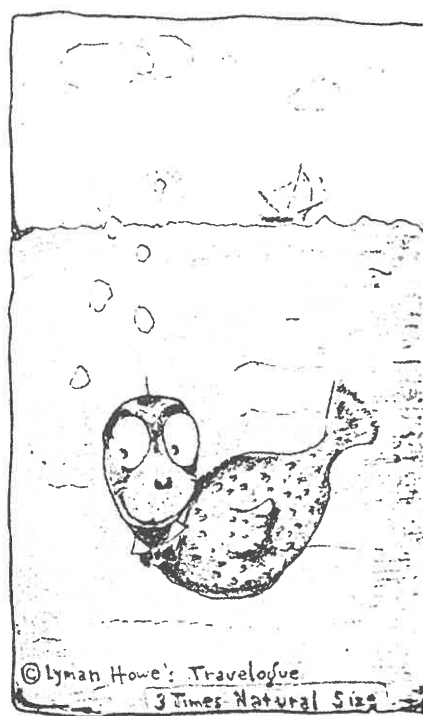
BELOW: Illustrations drawn by Theodor Geisel for the Jack O'Lantern at Dartmouth



THE HEUMKIA

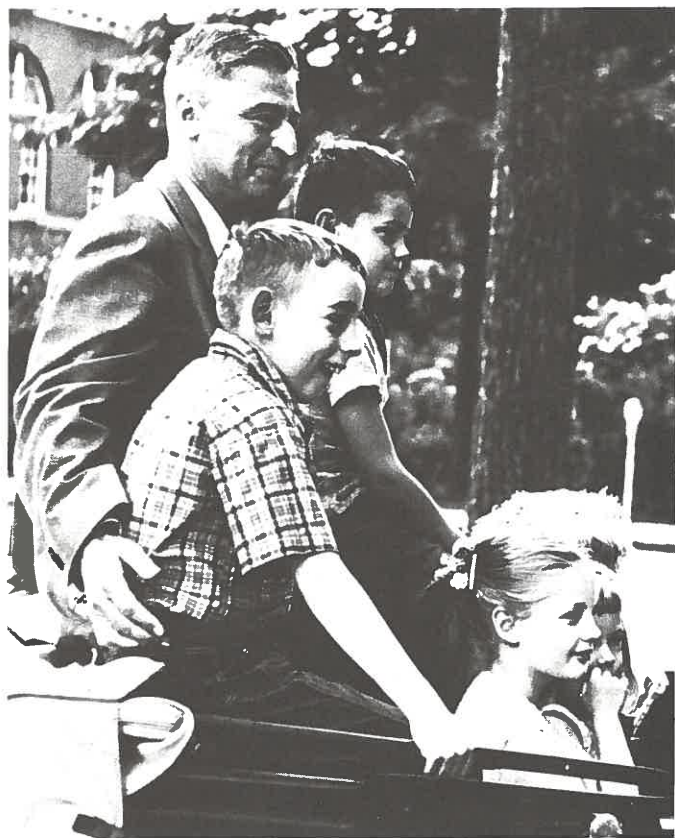


THE PANIFH



THE DINGLE BLADER

A Dartmouth honorary degree citation said about Theodore Seuss Geisel '25: "Creator and fancier of fanciful beasts . . . as author and artist you have single-handedly stood as St. George between a generation of exhausted parents and the demon dragon of unexhausted children on a rainy day." The now legendary Dr. Seuss has written some 50 children's books, which have been translated into 17 languages and have sold more than 100,000,000 copies. Perhaps it all began with the *Jack O'Lantern*. Geisel, elected editor-in-chief, contributed as "Seuss" when a dean separated him from the *Jacko* for violating Prohibition with a gin party. After graduation, he spent some years masterminding "Quick, Henry! The Flit" ads for an insecticide company, peopling them with weird-looking flies and other household undesirables. While his first children's book, *And It Happened on Mulberry Street*, earned 27 rejections before finding a publisher, Geisel is now the undisputed master of the genre. He has endeared himself to generations raised on *Green Eggs and Ham* and a continuing succession of other treats. Bennett Cerf once called him "a genius, pure and simple," who is "completely in tune with the secret world of childhood." Geisel has long been editor in chief of Beginner Books, a division of Random House. Yet his books tend to have a serious moral, if playfully displayed as what he calls "satires on satires." Several have attended thematically to topics such as fascism (*Yertle the Turtle*), the environment (*The Lorax*), greed (*How the Grinch Stole Christmas*), and the nuclear arms race (*The Butter Battle Book*). His latest book, *You're Only Old Once*, is as much a hit with senior citizens as Dr. Seuss's works have been with the kids.



Dr. Seuss Day in Hanover, August, 1958.

Bouchard

TOP: (Front row, l-r) A.J. Oberlander, M.H. Colladay, W.M. Rankin, J.P. Str. (Inserts) R.D. Salinger, C.D. Webster.



1926



BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) R.J. Covert D.F. McCall. (Third row) R.D. Funkh.



DINGLE BLADER



Bouchard

TOP: (Front row, l-r) A.J. Oberlander, W.F. Robinson, J.W. Blair, D.J. Worthington, R.J. Breyfogle, N.K. Parker, C.R. Starrett. (Second row) E.J. Duffy, E.C. McClintock, A.C. Smith, S. Mills, M.H. Colladay, W.M. Rankin, J.P. Straight. (Third row) H.H. Harwood, M.R. Burlingame, G. Champion, R.K. McConnaughey. (Back row) J.P. St. Clair, R. Major, Jr., C.E. Allen, H.E. Hudgins. (Inserts) R.D. Salinger, C.D. Webster.



1926



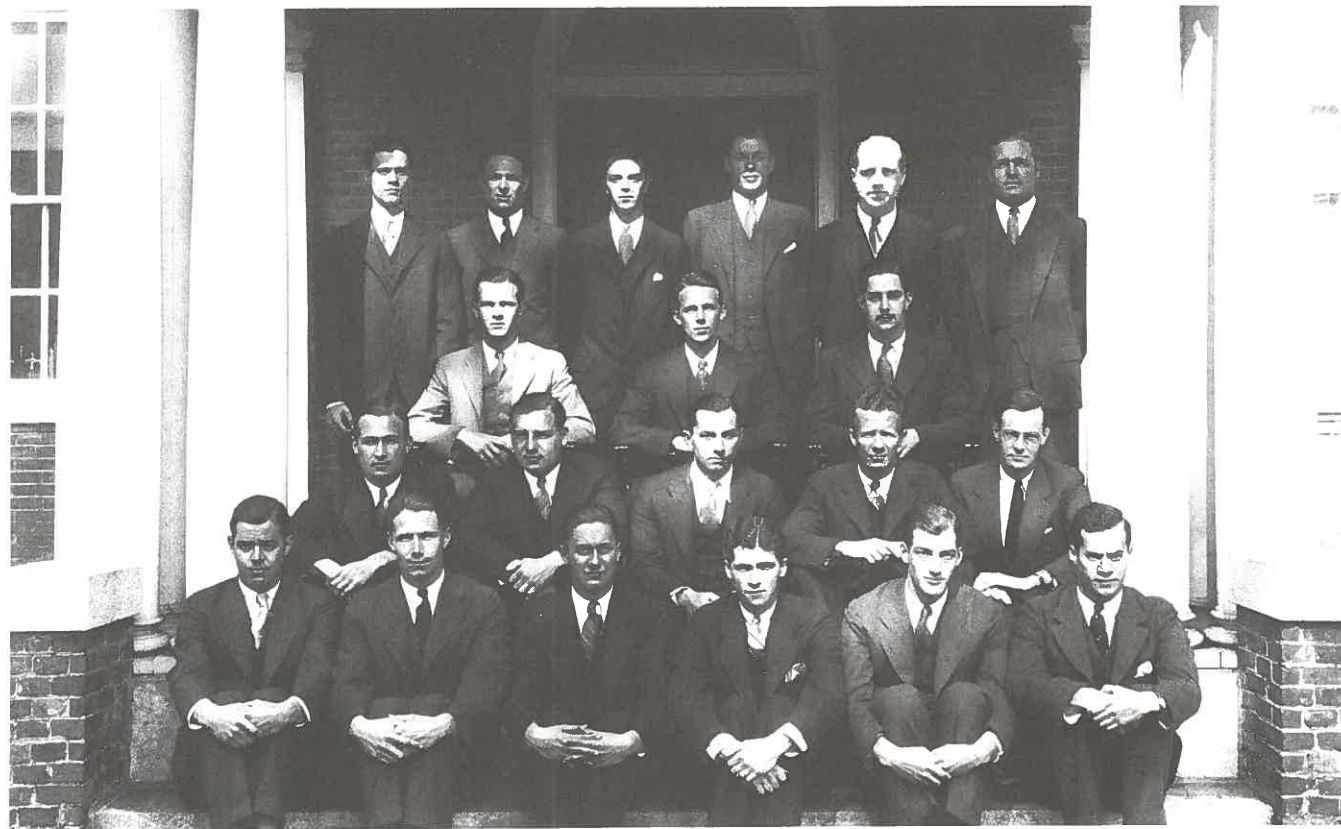
1927

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) R.J. Covert, R.D. Salinger, J.H. Holleran, A.M. Welty, W.C. Cusack, C.P. Baker, A.M. Rankin. (Second row) L.H. Dreher, C.E. Strouse, G.D. Arnold, E.B. Dooley, D.F. McCall. (Third row) R.D. Funkhouser, F.K. Ward, K.H. Auer, J.D. Wood. (Back row) K.C. Ballantyne, R.H. Slater, B.L. Languorthy, C.W. Bartlett.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) R. Keith, J. Phillips, G. Glendinning, E.M. Wells, B.W. Brown, L.C. Milliken, L.H. Martin. (Second row) R.L. Rickenbaugh, A.R. Gow, H.M. Chapin, W.L. McKee, H.P. Serrell (insert). (Back row) D.P. Hatch, T.P. Ellis, J. Sass, W. Breyfogle, C.S. Hoagland, P. Grimes.



1928



1929

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) W. McCaw, A.H. Bellerose, C.B. Gaynor, J.D. Gunther, R.B. Sanders, G. Swope, Jr. (Second row) J.R. Arthur, F.R. Breithud, D.W. Orr, R. Johnson, C.N. Proctor. (Third row) J.E. Weidenmayer, J.W. Andres, J.W. Hodson. (Back row) P.C. Woodbridge, W.L. Hetfield III, E.W. Heister, J.W. Bryant, F.P. Foster, R. Rogers.

THE USES OF C

Student protes
ees, shows th
loyalty and dev
sy.

Each of the th
During its firs
seventy-five y
William Jewett
turbulence ma

As President o
tion of Preside
over the appo
College Case,
Another outco
and active alu
Although othe
faith and tougl
the hard time
Vermont. But

Nathan Lord,
word of God.
trustees and
resign.

Samuel Colcor
the last of the
he used his ke
with trustees,

Once again, th
College from
hardly less cor
bet the endow
would grow.
Tucker's voic

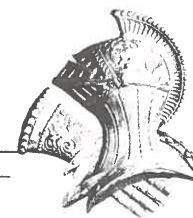
Tucker laid th
Presidents Er
twenty most s
assures not c
justice.



Dudley Orr
for over fifty
Award in 1

THE USES OF CONTROVERSY

— Dudley W. Orr, '29 —



Student protest and counter-protest during 1985-86, followed by a contested election of trustees, shows that disagreements still flourish at Dartmouth. This is reassuring. Although their loyalty and devotion are legendary, the Dartmouth alumni are a family that thrives on controversy.

Each of the three great changes in the character of the College has been marked by conflict. During its first fifty years, Dartmouth was a society ordered by status; for the succeeding seventy-five years, the ideas of the Puritan theocracy prevailed; since the election of President William Jewett Tucker in 1893, ideas of freedom, equality, and justice have dominated. Present turbulence may signal another adjustment to a different society.

As President of Yale, Eleazar Wheelock's alma mater, A. Bartlett Giamatti spoke at the inauguration of President David T. McLaughlin in 1981. He noted that but for the strenuous controversy over the appointment of the minister of the College church that culminated in the Dartmouth College Case, Dartmouth might have died a victim of the Wheelock family's dynastic ambitions. Another outcome of the Case was to propel the College into the embrace of the most influential and active alumni of the time, who happened to be the conservative Congregational clergy. Although other Protestants called their church "the blast furnace" or "the iron works," the grim faith and tough determination of Dartmouth's Calvinist ministers kept the College afloat during the hard times when it largely depended on the meager resources of New Hampshire and Vermont. But poverty was not an obstacle to controversy.

Nathan Lord, President from 1828 to 1863, held it error to substitute "human theories for the word of God." His exegesis of scripture made him a defender of slavery, a position that the trustees and alumni could not tolerate. After the Battle of Gettysburg, they required him to resign.

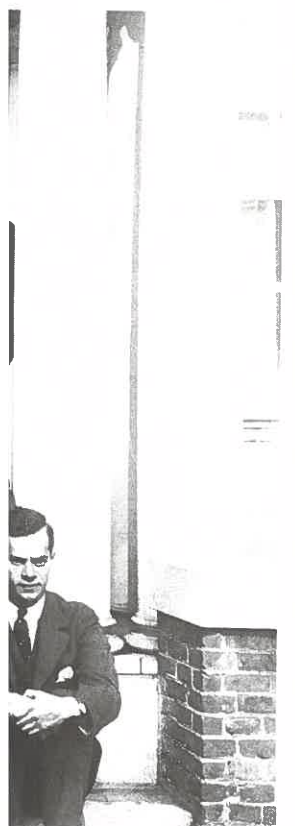
Samuel Colcord Bartlett, recognized scholar and father of a founder of Casque and Gauntlet, was the last of the rigid Calvinists and was President of the College from 1877 to 1892. As President, he used his keen mind, sharp wit, and formidable energy to insult students and faculty, to quarrel with trustees, and to denounce Darwin and all his works.

Once again, this turmoil moved alumni and trustees, more tuned to changing times, to rescue the College from an outworn posture. The opening years of President Tucker's administration were hardly less controversial and shocked some of his trustees and the educational establishment. He bet the endowment of the College on his conviction that the demand for a Dartmouth education would grow. Fellow clergy denounced his "liberal orthodoxy" as corrupting the students, but Tucker's voice prevailed, expelling creationism and predestination.

Tucker laid the foundations deep and strong for the sixty-six years from 1916 to 1970 when Presidents Ernest Martin Hopkins and John Sloan Dickey made the College into one of the ten or twenty most sought-after colleges in the world. Dartmouth's long record of response to change assures not only its continuity and growth but also its influence for generosity, loyalty, and justice.



Dudley Orr is a distinguished lawyer and a Dartmouth stalwart. He founded Orr & Reno in Concord, New Hampshire, practiced law there for over fifty years and served as a Trustee of the College for thirty. He was presented an honorary degree in 1972 and the Dartmouth Alumni Award in 1974.



1929

TOP: (Front row, l-r) E.H. Grant, T.D. McDonald, M.S. Emrich, E.S. Cole, L.L. Callaway, G.S. Fisher. (Second row) W.C. Smith, B.R. Lewin, J.B. Chandler, P.F. Poehler, W.H. Lillard. (Third row) R.G. Morrill, F.H. Schmidt, H.T. Schneebeli, J.S. Marsh. (Back row) W.H. Birnie, F. Chase, N.A. Rockefeller, J. French, E.B. Carnell.



1930

“

The societies formed in the early days of the College, beginning with the two great societies, the Society of Social Friends and the United Fraternity, were devoted principally to literary or oratorical activities. The practical disappearance of this type may be attributed, among other factors, to the less homogeneous character of the present student body; the broadening of the curriculum and the consequent decrease in the number of subjects in which all have a common interest; the development of competitive extracurricular activities; and the great mobility of the present undergraduate. These factors, all tending towards diversity, have increased the need for influences which might serve to draw the student body more closely together and might aid in the fostering of a common tradition linking the constantly changing Dartmouth of the present with the Dartmouth of the past.

The prestige of Casque and Gauntlet bears witness to its success in overcoming these elements of diversity. In its aim to be representative of the College as a whole, the Society has endeavored to include in its membership men representing the more important currents of College thought. The opportunity thus given to the Society for service to the College has not been lost. Indigenous to Dartmouth in its origin, the welfare of the College has been a primary consideration of the Society; and in the recognition of a paramount loyalty to Dartmouth and a willingness to assume the attendant responsibility has lain the Society's unique strength.

A line of Washington Irving's fittingly describes our feeling for the Society: 'There is a tone of solemn and sacred feeling that blends with our conviviality.' For, through membership in Casque and Gauntlet, we are conscious that we are associating ourselves with the best in the Dartmouth tradition. We of the younger delegations, grateful for our heritage, and aware of our debt to those who have preceded us, willingly accept it as our responsibility to see that this tradition does not fade.

— John French, Jr., '30 —
From "Casque & Gauntlet: 1887-1937"

”

NELSON A. ROCKEFELLER

Nelson Rockefeller '30, where he was among the of Rockefeller Center Eisenhower in foreign concerned with fostering each of his four terms : system and Albany's Ei — he challenged for the Vice President of the U following the Waterga unfailing good humor, a He also loved art and heading the Hopkins C dedicated in his honor





NELSON A. ROCKEFELLER, '30

Nelson Rockefeller '30, a member of the famous family, made himself C&G's most famous son. After Dartmouth, where he was among the first group of Senior Fellows, he was active in business and banking, becoming president of Rockefeller Center in 1938. Beginning in the early 1940s, he served Presidents Roosevelt, Truman, and Eisenhower in foreign affairs, international finance, and government reorganization. He was particularly concerned with fostering economic development in Latin America. He gained increased national prominence with each of his four terms as governor of New York State, from 1958 to 1973. Rockefeller built the state university system and Albany's Empire State Plaza, among other accomplishments. Three times — in 1960, 1964, and 1968 — he challenged for the presidency, but lost the Republican nomination to more conservative candidates. He was Vice President of the United States from 1974 to 1976, appointed by President Ford to bolster public confidence following the Watergate scandal. For decades he was a national figure of great ability, unbounded energy, unfailing good humor, a democratic touch despite his wealth, and an ebullient love for the challenges of public life. He also loved art and Dartmouth, donating many works to the College, serving two terms as Trustee, and heading the Hopkins Center building committee. In 1983, the Rockefeller Center for the Social Sciences was dedicated in his honor.

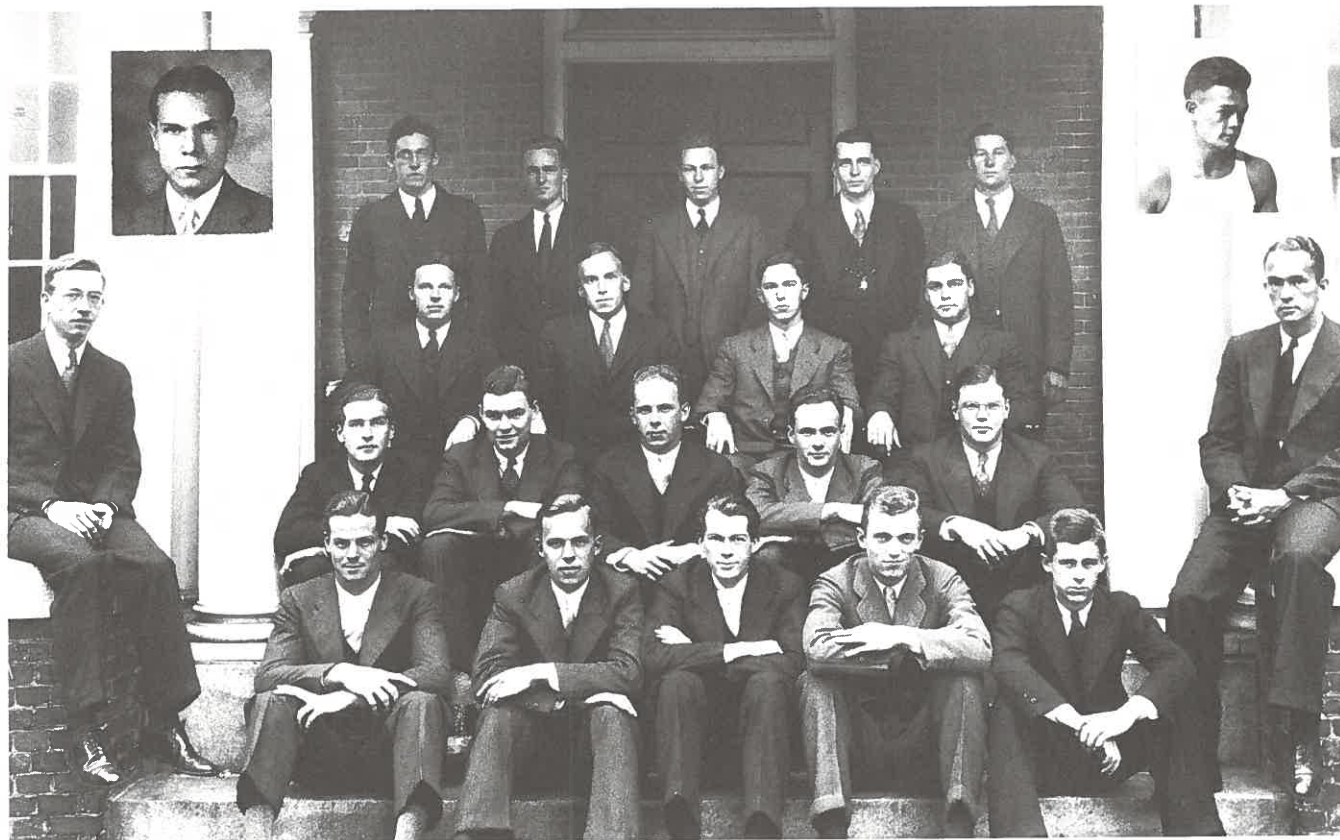


TOP: (l-r) At Commencement, 1969, after receiving an honorary degree; in the stadium at a Dartmouth vs. Holy Cross game. BOTTOM: David T. McLaughlin, John Dickey, Nelson Rockefeller, and Norman E. McCulloch, Jr. at a "Campaign for Dartmouth" dinner in NYC, 1978.

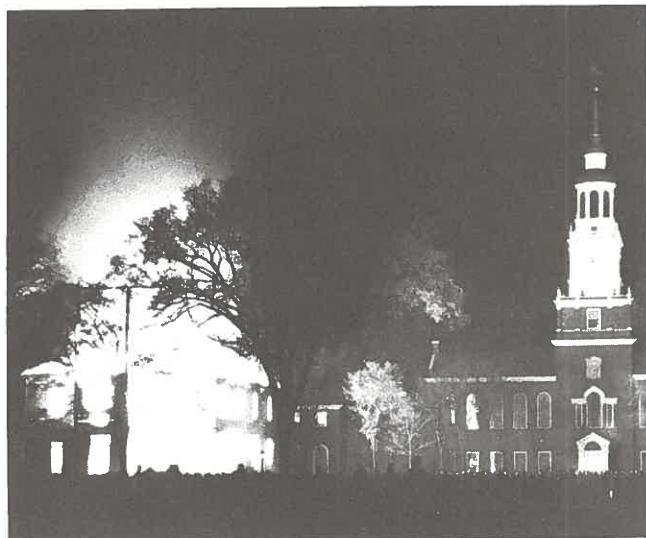
Bouchard

Bouchard

TOP: (Front row, l-r) W.C. Wolff, R.S. Oelman, J.M. O'Connor, W.W. Grant III, K.R. Fall. (Second row) A.J. Epstein, R.N. Hatcher, G.F. Hetfield, J.H. Reno, C.S. McAllister. (Third row) C.A. Anderson, W.A. Geiger, A.S. Leach, J.B. Martin, L.J. Clark, G.M. Magee. (Back row) C.K. O'Neill, E.E. Wollaege, R.G. Biesel, E.H. Kent, R. Fisher. (Inserts) J.R. Warwick, W.H. Alton.



1931



The Church of Christ (the Old White Church) burns to the ground, 1931.

VIVE LA C. & G.

Tune: "Vive L'Amour"

Let every good Knight raise his helmet and glove,
Vive la C. & G.
For thine are honors all others above.
Vive la C. & G.

Chorus:

Vive la, vive la C. & G.,
Vive la, Vive la C. & G.!
Love is our might!
Truth is our right!
Vive la C. & G.!

Strong is the bond which thy votaries own,
Vive la C. & G.!
Loyal the service we yield at thy throne
Vive la C. & G.!

Chorus

Rare is the joy of each true-hearted Knight,
Vive la C. & G.!
Strong are our hearts, never craven in fight,
Vive la C. & G.!

Chorus

Come, then, and pledging each other anew,
Vive la C. & G.!
Let us go boldly our quests to pursue,
Vive la C. & G.!

Chorus

— Little Man's Song —

A CENTURY OF

Centennials are worth the Brooklyn Bridge and the crowds, the aerial splashes, the books or eminent men at the Senior Society, Casque, preserving or it would be

In the excellent small book by James Thomas of the Class of 1887, "The Arthurian chivalry. . . . A suggestion and may also make their friendship more senior classes."

The same volume contains the name of the medieval knight, Samuel, Charles, Jesse, Henrys, and a Harry. For a young man in a stand-up nineteenth-century novel

No one really knows who was presiding spiritual ancestor of his namesake, Alfred, L. had been appearing since the impetus to the revival of

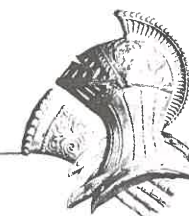
Tales of derring-do in the youngsters. At his boyhood fancying himself a knight (C.&G.'s ritual), and the Dartmouth 1887, could have been published in 1880,

Thomas must also have thought the head man in Massachusetts Historical Society for his audience the pleasure books," said Emerson,

Mark Twain espoused the American Civil War, of Southerners prior to the in *King Arthur's Court*, thirteen centuries to be. Father Thomas was already amused or dismayed by greatly have preferred to. It was the Laureate's address any centennial celebration.



Carlos Bak collection of *King Arthur's Court* "Man of the Dartmouth,"



A CENTURY OF CASQUE & GAUNTLET

— Carlos Baker, '32 —

Centennials are worth keeping. They remind us of forgotten information or facts we never knew. The recent anniversaries of Brooklyn Bridge and the Lady of Liberty occasioned national hurrahs, with the concourse of windjammers, the vociferous crowds, the aerial splash and boom of fireworks. There are also the quieter centennial birthdays of famous inventions or books or eminent men and women that summarize past powers and peaks of human achievement. So now with Dartmouth's Senior Society, Casque and Gauntlet. The fact that it has lasted speaks strongly in its favor. It must have been worth preserving or it would have disappeared long ago.

In the excellent small book published for its twenty-fifth reunion by the delegation of 1956, we are told that it was [Alfred] James Thomas of the Class of 1887 who conceived the idea of "uniting a portion of the sons of Dartmouth with the ideals of Arthurian chivalry. . . While Thomas himself died following his junior year, a dozen or so of his associates developed his suggestion and may also be regarded as founders. . . The basic plan was for men prominent in various college activities . . . to make their friendship more enduring by organization, and to cause the organization to be continued through successive senior classes."

The same volume contains individual photographs of the nineteen charter members. It is curious that only one of them bore the name of the medieval king whose character and exploits the new group saluted. The other eighteen were called James, Samuel, Charles, Jesse, Albert, Alfred, Fordyce, Sidney, and Wilder; there were also two Georges, two Williams, two Henrys, and a Harry. Finally, there were three Freds, one of whom, Fred A. Howland — a slender, dignified, mustached young man in a stand-up collar — was unique among his brothers in bearing the middle name of Arthur. So much for nineteenth-century nomenclature.

No one really knows what caused young Alfred Thomas to choose King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table as the presiding spiritual ancestors of that first and all subsequent delegations. The choice is commonly attributed to the influence of his namesake, Alfred, Lord Tennyson, the long-haired, pipe-smoking Poet Laureate of all England, whose *Idylls of the King* had been appearing sporadically over a forty-year stretch that began in 1842. These blank-verse narratives gave fresh impetus to the revival of interest in the Middle Ages, a series of rebirths that had been going on since the Age of Elizabeth.

Tales of derring-do in that seemingly romantic era when knighthood was in flower have always attracted imaginative youngsters. At his boyhood home in Somersby Rectory, Tennyson had "rushed about the fields with a stick for a sword, fancying himself a conqueror" advancing upon enemy terrain. Here he first discovered Malory's *Morte D'Arthur* (still C.&G.'s ritual), and the noble conception of King Arthur that he would later develop in the *Idylls*. But young Thomas, Dartmouth 1887, could just as well have been stirred by the American poet, Sidney Lanier, whose *The Boy's King Arthur* had been published in 1880, when the founder of Casque and Gauntlet was himself but a boy.

Thomas must also have known Sir Walter Scott's *Ivanhoe* and *The Talisman*, both of which abounded in kings and knights, though the head man in these novels was Richard the Lion-Hearted rather than his legendary predecessor. When the Massachusetts Historical Society convened in 1871 to mark Sir Walter's hundredth birthday, Ralph Waldo Emerson recalled for his audience the pleasure that he and his schoolmates had derived from Scott's novels. "When we reopen these old books," said Emerson, "we all consent to be boys again."

Mark Twain espoused quite another view of Scott's knighthood novels. He even blamed Sir Walter for the advent of the American Civil War, on the grounds that he had inculcated false chivalric ideas into a whole generation of youthful Southerners prior to the secessionist attack on Fort Sumter. Twain's own comic invasion of Camelot, *A Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's Court*, told how a shop foreman from Bridgeport, knocked cold in a fight, was magically wafted back through thirteen centuries to baffle the sorcerer Merlin and wreak mechanical havoc among Arthur's macho knights. Founding Father Thomas was already dead when Twain's fantasy appeared in 1889. It is a question whether he would have been amused or dismayed by Twain's satirical attack on the alleged glories of medieval life. But the likelihood is that he would greatly have preferred the exhortation from one of Tennyson's *Idylls*: "Live pure, speak true, right wrong, follow the King." It was the Laureate's advice to all future followers of the Arthurian ideal, and it could stand as a sturdy moral watchword for any centennial celebration, including this of Casque and Gauntlet.



Carlos Baker is Woodrow Wilson Professor of Literature, Emeritus, Princeton University. Author of ten books (including two novels and a collection of poems), editor of seven others, he is now at work on a biography of Ralph Waldo Emerson, who, he tells us, was a sturdy admirer of King Arthur. Baker is probably the leading authority on Hemingway, has won numerous scholarly honors and awards, was once named "Man of the Year" by the town of Princeton, and has been 1932's class secretary and newsletter editor. He received an honorary degree from Dartmouth, served on the Alumni Council, and received the Alumni Award.

Reno, C.S. McAllister. (Third row)
Inserts) J.R. Warwick, W.H. Alton.



3.

our"

met and glove,

ers above.

G.,
G.!

ntaries own,

thy throne

rted Knight,

wen in fight,

other anew,

o pursue,

le Man's Song —

TOP: (Front row, l-r) J.V. Eliot, Jr., R.A. Keyworth, E.S. Judd, C.H. Baker, F.N. Carleton. (Second row) J.B. Keller, R.C. Hosmer, Jr., R.N. Hatcher, E.B. Marks, D. Schoeller, J.D. Robinson, Jr. (Third row) B.D. Jeffery, C.D. Doerr, W.E. Britten, J.W. Sheldon, E.A. Toothaker. (Back row) W.T. McCall, R. Hazen, E.F. Carter, W.R. Bishop. (Insert) R. Colman.



1932

JUSTIN A. STANLEY, '33

Justin A. Stanley '33 is a distinguished lawyer and civic leader. He was President of the American Bar Association (1976-77), and before that of the Chicago Bar Association (1967-68). He has practiced in Chicago since 1937, with time off for naval service during World War II and for a two-year term as Vice-President of Dartmouth (1952-54). His civic offices seem numberless; they range from Counsel to the United States Golf Association, to President of Illinois Children's Home and Aid Society, to chairman of important commissions to advise and aid the Federal and Illinois Courts. Stanley has taught law, and was trustee of Wells College and Rockford College, a member of the Board of Visitors to the Columbia and Chicago law schools, and President of the Dartmouth Alumni Council (1952). He has been awarded many honorary degrees, including one by his alma mater.



Justin Stanley, '33, in his Chicago law office.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) D.L. Hatch, R. Do. K.B. Weeman, P. Grace, R.E. Kay, A.



1933



BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) A.C. Bald, P.G. Eckels, J.A. Ballard, W.C. Embr.

D. Schoeller, J.D. Robinson, Jr. (Third row).



Brad Brueger

TOP: (Front row, l-r) D.L. Hatch, R. Doscher, R. Jackson, K.M. Spang, J.F. Meck, Jr., J.A. Stanley, W.H. Alton. (Second row) W.H. King, L.W. Eckels, R.P. Goldthwait, L.M. Huntley, M.O. Waldsmith, K.B. Weeman, P. Grace, R.E. Kay, A.H. Hicks. (Back row) G.D. Edwards, J.F. Trost, W. Thompson, R.L. Fairbank, W.S. Donner, E.R. Collins.



1933



1934

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) A.C. Baldwin, W.L. Powers, S.C. Meigher, R.W. Banfield, T.D. Hicks, J.M. Carter, E. Day. (Back row) M.J. Dwyer, J.A.M. Hinsman, J.W. Knibbs, D.H. Callaway, P.G. Eckels, J.A. Ballard, W.C. Embry, R.S. Wilson, C.E. Rolfe, S.E. Neill, C.B. Hess, R.E. Sweeney. (Insert) R.H. Michelet.

A. LINCOLN WASHBURN, '35

A. Lincoln Washburn '35 is a warm authority on the cold regions. Known for congenial collaborations with fellow researchers, he has spent a life investigating the geology of the Arctic and Antarctic. As an undergraduate he took part in an expedition to Alaska and participated in the Outing Club; he was a member of the U.S. Olympic Ski Team in 1936. Washburn was director of the Arctic Institute of North America, Professor of Northern Geology at Dartmouth, and Professor and Director of Graduate Studies at Yale, prior to concluding his academic life at the University of Washington. There he established a periglacial laboratory and the Quaternary Research Center, responsible for many studies of glacial environments. It was the first of a dozen interdisciplinary centers in North America devoted to the period of the last two million years or so, a period that includes the great ice sheets. He was founding editor of *Quaternary Research*. Washburn has carried out ambitious research projects in remote parts of the North American Arctic and East Greenland, and his studies of periglacial phenomena are meticulous and much-cited. He has been honored by the geologic societies of America and of Belgium, was President of the American Quaternary Association in 1970, was chairman of the Polar Research Board of the National Academy of Sciences, and was appointed by the President to the U.S. Arctic Research Commission.

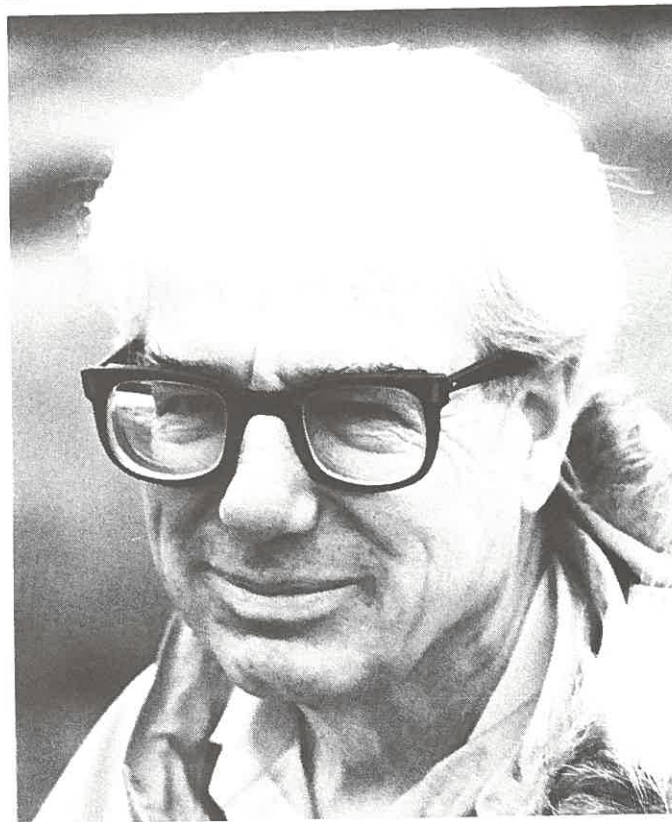
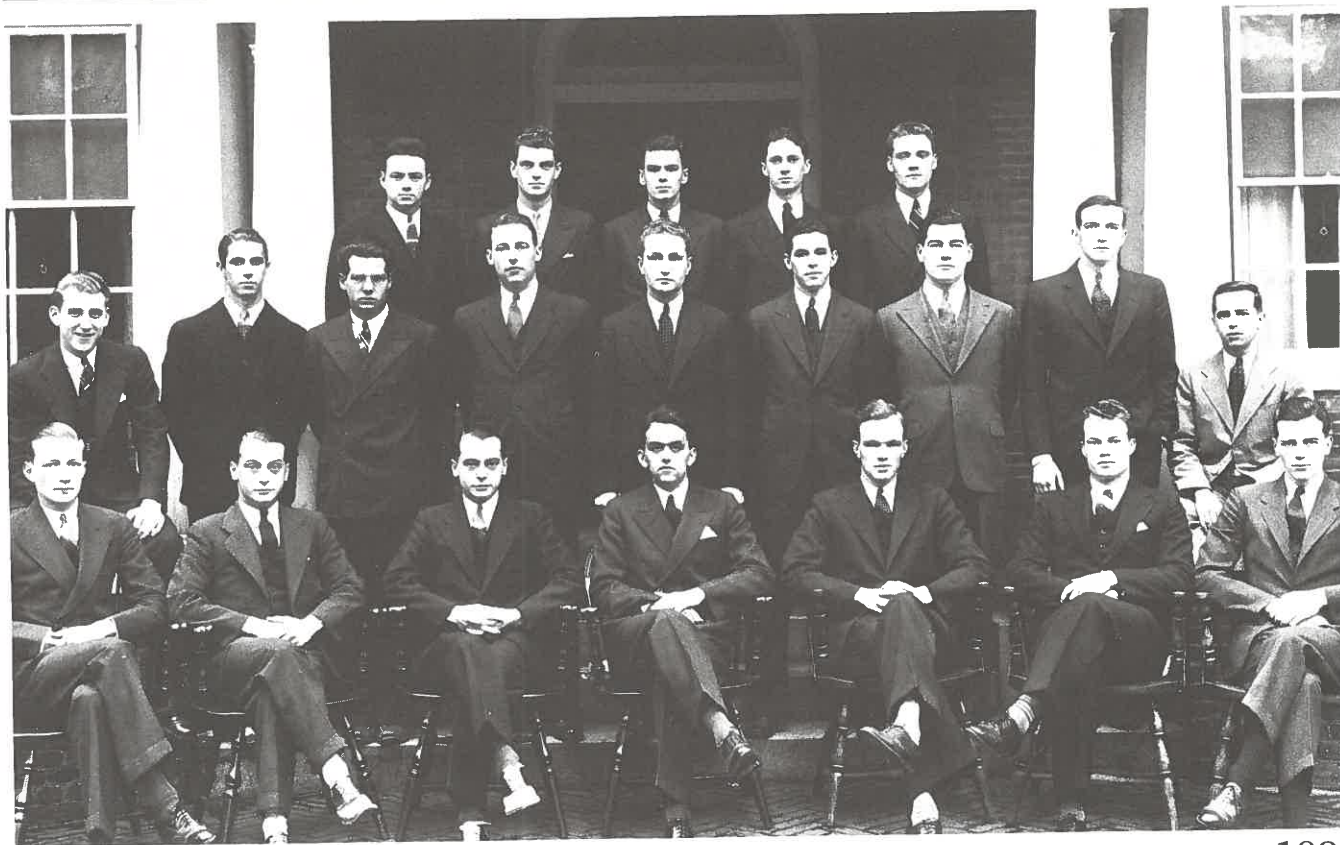


Photo courtesy of Quaternary Research



1935

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) F.J. Cornwell, F.J. Specht, R.L. Specht, G.H. Colton, R.N. Stowell, C.H. Stearns, Jr., D.W. Fraser. (Second row) F.W. Hubbell, W.D. Crouse, A.L. Washburn, H.W. Wolff, W.L. Russell, Jr., W.H. Hawley, H.R. Bankart, Jr., F.S. O'Brien, P.S. Hemphill. (Back row) E.F. Donnell, Jr., E.D. Rogers, Jr., W.H. Moran, R.P. Hurd, W.H. Mathers.

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) A.C. Sloggett, T.L. McCray, F.J. Bruce, Jr., H.F. Brown



1936

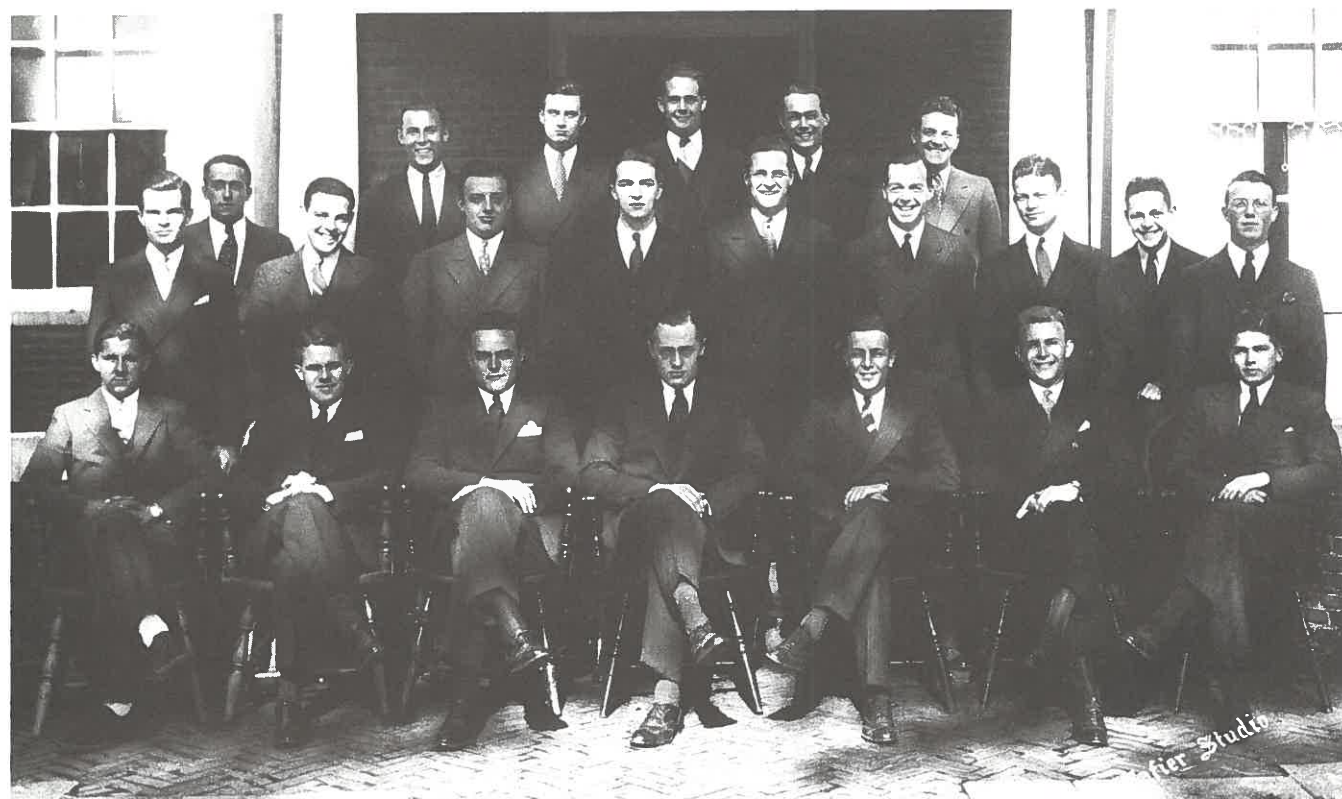


TOP: (Front row, l-r) P. Guibord, K. Wilson, R. Keeler, A. Gibney, G. Riley. (Back row)



Photo courtesy of Quaternary Research

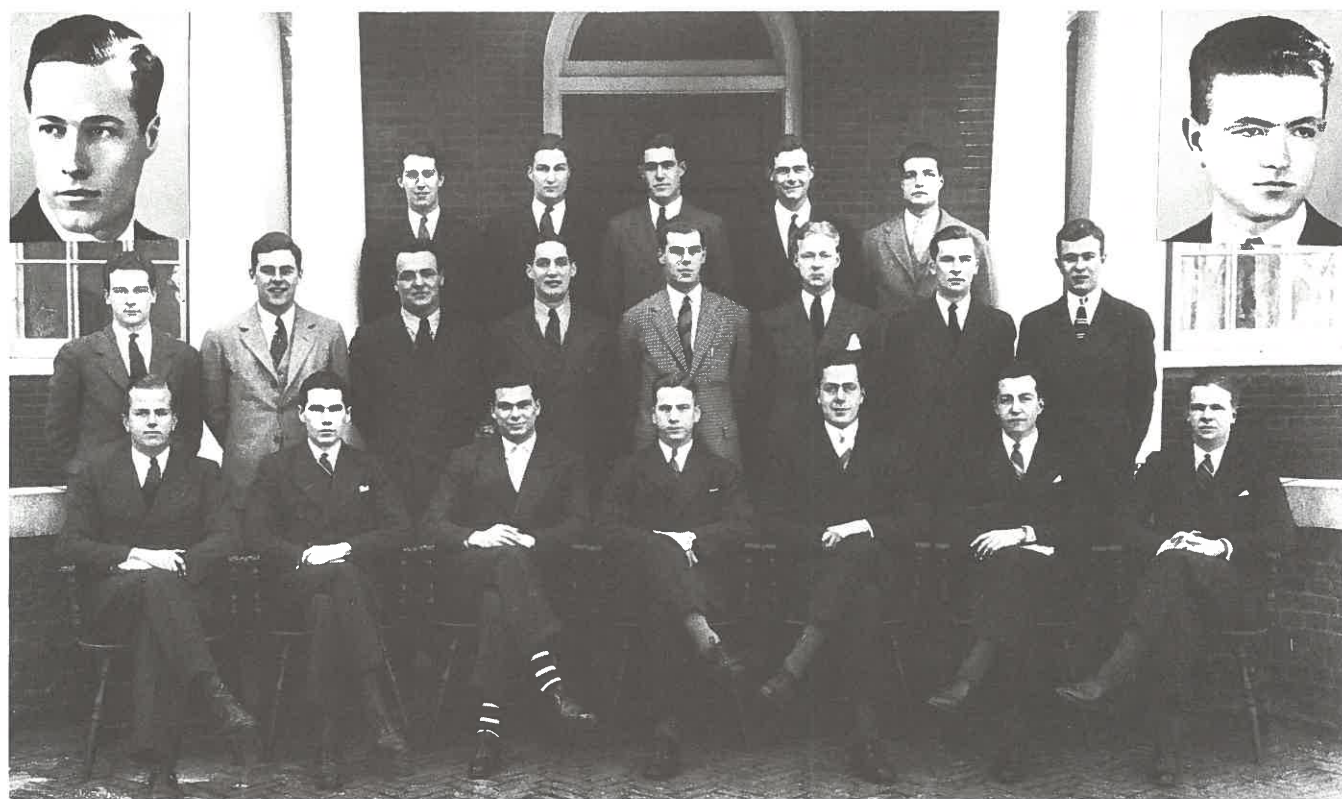
BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) A.C. Sloggett, W.E. Geraghty, F.W. Young, J.W. Kiernan, M. Berkowitz, Jr., D.C. McKinlay, A.H. Ruggles, Jr. (Second row) F.C. Moister, W.K. Ballantyne, C.P. Ray, T.L. McCray, F.J. Bruce, Jr., H.F. Broadbent, Jr., R.S. McCoy, J. Milne. (Back row) W.B. Cash, A.J. Cohen, Jr., J.A. Merrill, K. Stearns, G.P. Bennett. (Inserts) J.O. Plaisted, R.H. Areson.



1936



1935



1937

TOP: (Front row, l-r) P. Guibord, K. Wilson, R. Morris, A. Butler, R.J. Smith, E. Redington, W. Shaw. (Second row) R. Bulton, P. Clark, W. Klingaman, C. Ostrom, R. Treadway, B. Hair, J. Marsh, R. Keeler, A. Gibney, G. Riley. (Back row) D. Gidney, W. Essex, R. Shertz, F. Kneip, J.F. Smith.

CASQUE & GAUNTLET: A HISTORY

Founded in 1887 as a club for leading seniors at Dartmouth College, Casque & Gauntlet quickly developed into an institution much like the one we know today. C&G's three main organizational components — the undergraduate delegation, the alumni association and the trustees — all had their functions more or less defined by the first decade of the twentieth century. The house on the corner has been inhabited by the delegation since 1894, and was purchased by the society soon after. The criteria for membership, which emphasize accomplishment, character and service to Dartmouth, were also defined in the founding years.

C&G's remarkable stability, however, has gone hand in hand with change. Casque and Gauntlet has been affected by the dynamics of American society as a whole, and by the College's extraordinary development from a small regional institution into one of national prominence.

THE FOUNDING YEARS

In the spring of '87 a group of about a dozen Dartmouth seniors, led by Fred Howland and Albert Hadlock, surprised their classmates by announcing a "senior society" called Casque and Gauntlet. Secret planning sessions had been held at various places, including a barn on Rope Ferry Road, the banks of the Connecticut, and the town cemetery.

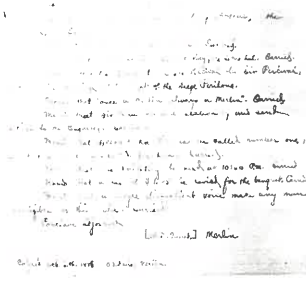


The old town cemetery . . .

What motivated the founders? They were inspired partly by a classmate, Albert Thomas, who seems to have conceived and discussed the idea before dying after his junior year. The founding of the Sphinx in 1886 was a precedent, no doubt, and senior societies had existed at Yale for some time. Also, secret societies in general were far more prevalent and important in college and country a century ago. Almost every student belonged to a fraternity, and societies for freshmen, sophomores, or juniors had multiplied during the 1880's. Yet Thomas and his friends consciously sought an exemplary association modelled on the gallantry, service, and purity of the Arthurian legend. The story of a legendary English king had been revived by nineteenth century idealistic writers such as Alfred Lord Tennyson, who were repulsed by modern society's materialistic selfishness and amorality. It had become popular in post-civil war America; Dartmouth's own Richard Hovey produced plays and novels about King Arthur, and Mark Twain's *A Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's Court* satirized the



Albert Thomas died in 1886.



Minutes of the first C&G meeting.

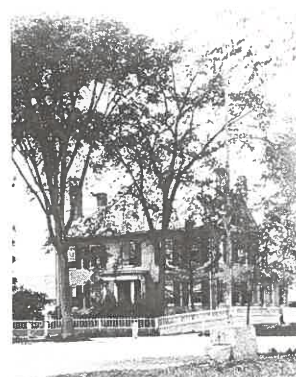
trend. The legend fitted the aspirations of founding seniors, who sought to improve the tone and character of college life. The original constitution of 1887 states the objects thus: to unite seniors who best represent "the exemplary phases of college life," to encourage "a true, manly bearing," to form "a strong working force" that would promote "justice in all college matters," and to afford aid and counsel to each knight "to the end that true merit may sooner obtain its reward."

Whatever their aims, the founders executed their plans with imagination and energy. They immediately chose delegations from the three lower classes to "get things going," as one '87 put it. This was a temporary arrangement. After 1889, according to a detailed constitution, no undergraduate would be considered for membership before November of the junior year. The constitution required regular meetings, described how future delegations would be chosen, and assigned specific responsibilities to various Knights under "Arthur, The Pendragon."

The arrangement worked. While several other senior societies were founded, only C&G, Dragon, and Sphinx survived the century. Delegations were carefully selected; officers worked hard; weekly meetings developed camaraderie.

Two other developments helped. Alumni participated actively in society affairs. Most Dartmouth alumni remained in New England and kept college associations, and several C&G alumni in the Hanover area even continued to attend meetings. Others gathered in Boston for what became an annual dinner. Ties were reinforced during the 1890s by regular C&G alumni newsletters — excerpts from letters solicited by each delegation's secretary. At least three directories were published by the turn of the century. By then there was an incorporated alumni association. O.S. Davis '89, who edited the Directory of 1901, described the association as one of the two "most significant movements in our history."

The second development was the acquisition of a permanent house for the senior delegation. The Castle had been a boarding house and became available in the spring of '93 when the proprietor left unexpectedly. Representatives from C&G obtained a long term lease. In 1901 the Alumni Association bought the property, and in 1904 transferred it to the Trustees of Casque and Gauntlet. That body still owns and manages the property.



The house on the corner, 1890's.

The original delegation and its successors could take pride in their accomplishments; "Our line of progression," Davis could write in 1901, "has been surprisingly upward." This argued well for the future.

FIRST AMONG EQUALS

Meeting minutes for March 5, 1936 describe tapping night in detail. A senior society council, which for some time had

regulated competition, required all three societies could know their options reported gleefully that they amazed and dumbfounded displayed in submitting had submitted 53 and the results: 21 of the 23 bi

A half century after its carved out a special place College. In the early years was not so different from main rivals. Sphinx had the first; C&G had its. By 1920, however, Dragon and Sphinx had structured their own buildings although they were not dental. For a time an equal competition existed. When the *Aegis* editor C&G, it gained top billing rank was lost when the outbreak of War I the two societies campus leaders.

C&G's distinction at the second decade of the 20th contributed. Living at "camping out." In 1911 a campaign, funded improved alumni, and produced a stature.

Also, C&G alumni, always became '96, lectured held various College membership trust C&G dent.



Dean Laycock, 1915.



President Ernest Hopkins, inaugurated in 1916.

These frequent transitions the nearly 100 rowd affair ship tives 1924 ciatic high ideals," but also provided service to Dartmouth College fellow men." The various models of loyal service



— Jere Daniell, '55 —



WWI on campus: the proper way to dig a trench.



Boys at home, 1899.

regulated competition among C&G, Dragon, and Sphinx, required all three societies to submit a list so that individuals could know their options before accepting. Sir Merlin reported gleefully that the Council members that night "were amazed and dumbfounded at the gross confidence" C&G displayed in submitting only 23 names. The "fire-breathers" had submitted 53 and the "men from the Mud-hut" 36. The results: 21 of the 23 bid by C&G accepted.

A half century after its founding Casque and Gauntlet had carved out a special position among senior societies at the College. In the early years it was not so different from its main rivals. Sphinx had been the first; C&G had its house. By 1920, however, both Dragon and Sphinx had constructed their own buildings, although they were not residential. For a time a rather equal competition existed. When the *Aegis* editor was a C&G, it gained top billing in the yearbook listing; that exalted rank was lost when the editor was a Sphinx. As late as World War I the two societies attracted nearly equal numbers of campus leaders.

C&G's distinction at the College began to emerge in the second decade of the 20th century. Several developments contributed. Living at the Corner had been compared to "camping out." In 1911 the trustees launched a major campaign, funded improvements by selling stock to C&G alumni, and produced a building that enhanced the society's stature.

Also, C&G alumni, always active in college affairs, now became college officials. Craven Laycock '96, an original C&G trustee, was selected Dean of the College in 1913 and held the post for 23 years. In the teens various alumni served as Secretary of the College, Business Director, and faculty members. A number of C&G's became trustees. In 1916 Ernest Martin Hopkins, C&G '01, became Dartmouth's president.



Dean Laycock, 1915.



President Ernest Hopkins, inaugurated in 1916.

These ties aided the society. Laycock frequently attended meetings, helped transfer authority from one delegation to the next, made sure the house was properly maintained, and as Dean discouraged rowdiness. Hopkins participated in C&G affairs and articulated an ethic of leadership which reshaped the society's objectives. A new constitution, adopted in 1924, encouraged not only fraternal association of "men of strong character and high ideals," but also performance by knights of "loyal service to Dartmouth College" and "duties to God and their fellow men." The various college officials from C&G provided models of loyal service.

Increased involvement by other alumni was a third new strength. In part this was simply a function of numbers: additional classes meant additional alumni. But more was involved. Investment in C&G stock (though of questionable economic value) helped maintain ties. The annual Boston dinner proved so successful that early in the 20's similar affairs were inaugurated in New York and Chicago. A song book was published in 1924, a new directory in 1926. Numerous alumni attended the "Mid Winter Feed" every year in Hanover. Sons of alumni became members, although C&G did not necessarily favor legacies. A *Bulletin* was sent to all alumni, and for a time listed graduating seniors still looking for jobs. In 1924 the Alumni Association and the undergraduate delegation were merged into one organization, The Casque and Gauntlet.

All this — renovation of The Corner, close ties to the college administration, the ethic of service to Dartmouth, and alumni involvement — made C&G membership a much coveted reward for success in a wide range of undergraduate activities. As the student body expanded delegation selection became more and more refined. The whole delegation selected its successors in lengthy meetings during which every candidate was thoroughly discussed. While the traditional fraternal "blackball" existed in theory, consensus dominated in practice. By the early twenties C&G attracted a larger and larger percentage of acknowledged campus leaders. The 1924 delegation, for example, included the captains of football, track, hockey, basketball and other teams, several team managers, two past class presidents, a dozen Green Key members, and officers of a wide range of other student organizations.

Theodor Geisel's (Dr. Seuss's) presidential hopefuls, drawn for the Jack O'Lantern at Dartmouth, 1925.



H. L. MENCKEN

Mencken, although a mental dyspeptic, is the best qualified for the Presidency. He admits this. When H. L. was born he surprised the onlookers by calling the attending physician a damn fool and delivering a very able lecture on the subject of obstetrics on the spot. While a mere youth he wrote essays proving conclusively that George Washington was anti-Irish and therefore un-American; that Lincoln was a pool room slicker; and Andrew Jackson a horse thief. In college he was elected Class Sand Blast. He also delivered the Old Barnyard Oration for his class.

Mencken (if elected) will paint the White House red, license all hoboes, obtain a box stall for Magnus Johnson, and have an amendment made providing for his own canonization.



CALVIN COOLIDGE

(Refrigeratorial candidate of the Grand Oil Party)
"We must get back to Fundamentalism." (Bryan 8:11). Cal is fundamental, basic, primeval, elemental. He is right from spud patches and barn yards of old Vermont, with a carrot in each hand, a beet in his hip pocket, a clove in his mouth. He represents that fine type of manhood that eats doughnuts, salt pork, and hominy for breakfast and woodchuck à la king for dinner. He has a soapstone warming pan under his bed, and uses a boot-jack and Father John's medicine. He has split rails, — he has thrown a silver dollar across the Potomac, although it broke his heart to do it.



WILLIAM RANDOLPH HEARST

There is only one Mr. Hearst (Gott sei dank). The legend reads that he was born with an American flag in his fist. Very shortly afterwards, however, it was removed and replaced by a Sunday Edition of the Boston American. It is moreover said that he swallowed the greater part of this paper, which no doubt accounts for a multitude of things.

The forces of yellow journalism have slandered the White House long enough. With Mr. Hearst as president, the White House will be able to take the offensive. Mr. H. is a man of the people; that is all the people who have two cents to buy an American.

tions of founding seniors, character of college life. states the objects thus: to "the exemplary phases of manly bearing," to form and promote "justice in all and counsel to each knight to obtain its reward."

executed their plans with immediately chose delega- to "get things going," as rary arrangement. After tution, no undergraduate hip before November of quired regular meetings, would be chosen, and o various Knights under

everal other senior soci- Dragon, and Sphinx sur- vere carefully selected; tings developed camara-

Alumni participated ac- mouth alumni remained ssociations, and several ven continued to attend ton for what became an ed during the 1890s by — excerpts from letters ary. At least three direc- of the century. By then association. O.S. Davis 01, described the asso- ficant movements in our

quisition of a permanent The Castle had been a



house on the corner, 1890's.

rite in 1901, "has been well for the future.

describe tapping night which for some time had

CASQUE & GAUNTLET: A HISTORY

The pattern continued well into the thirties. Surviving correspondence, minutes of meetings, and recollections from pre-World War II delegations all suggest a well ordered organization. The culminating event of this period was the fiftieth anniversary celebration in 1937. The society held dinners in Boston, New York, Chicago and Hanover. A handsome commemorative volume contained short essays by eight prominent alumni as well as pictures and histories of every delegation. Dean Emeritus Craven Laycock, who had been replaced by Lloyd Neidlinger, C&G '23, wrote that the first half century had shown that "it was possible and desirable that a group of seniors in the College, chosen by cutting across other affiliations and other loyalties, be brought together in a fellowship that recognized the first and supreme obligation of any group to be devoted to the College itself."



C&G's 50th Anniversary Banquet, Boston, 1937.

INTERRUPTION AND RENEWAL

The anniversary marked the end of an era. During the next decade events on campus and across the nation interrupted the line of progress that the society's first historian had noted.

Locally, student culture as a whole felt effects of the Great Depression and of changing standards. Drinking became legal, heavy drinking became an occasional problem, students questioned strict sexual mores and the very idea of "noblesse oblige."

In 1936, probably at the urging of Dean Neidlinger, a "Morals Committee" set limits on the length of time women could spend at The Corner. Sir Merlin's minutes repeatedly note "very sparse" attendance at Round Table meetings, and record requests by officers that "the serious elements of the meetings be taken seriously." An entry from 1939, a trying year, refers to "out of order knights fined for over toasting;" another reads, "several knights on this eve were a disgrace to their knighthood and contributed to a poor meeting," still another, "boisterous singing and excessive drinking" has attained such "proportions" that complaints about C&G were becoming an embarrassment. Some of the complaints probably came from Neidlinger and other local alumni.



Dean Neidlinger in 1952.

Nationally, World War II meant use of campuses for military training. Civilian students at Dartmouth disappeared. Although Dragon and Sphinx continued to tap del-



egations, in 1943 C&G suspended operations, and leased the Corner to the College for the duration. It became a "Hostess House" for families and dates of Dartmouth students. The College returned the property in July 1946.

Rebuilding Casque and Gauntlet after the war required the combined efforts of the delegations and alumni. Robert Funkhouser '27 and George Colton '35 helped devise a method for choosing delegations from a campus filled with veterans from a variety of classes. There was a small nucleus of men who had joined before going to war. From '47 to '49 the individuals tapped included men whose original expected year of graduation went back as far as 1941. Time solved the difficulty — the 1950 delegation contained only two men who entered college before the war's end — but other matters required attention. The Corner again needed renovation, and funds were all but exhausted. In 1948 a trustees' financial report was entitled "Skating on Thin Ice;" too few seniors were living in the house to generate funds for even necessary maintenance. At the urging of local alumni more delegation members moved in, and the ice held.

The attitudes and relationships that had made C&G function well in its first half century needed shoring up as well. The climate was favorable. A new college president, John Sloan Dickey (not a C&G) felt that a student body should govern itself. He considered undisciplined fraternity life a threat to liberal education. The rebuilding of C&G, with its tradition of recognizing and rewarding both character and leadership, fit nicely with Dickey's goals.

Dickey's influence on C&G was abstract; the impact of Colton, Funkhouser and other alumni was direct. Disturbed by the behavior of the first post-war delegation, they arranged a meeting to explain the delegation's obligation, as one alumnus put it, "to restore Casque and Gauntlet to its former value and prestige." Colton became a formal "advisor" and met regularly with delegation officers. He also encouraged a renewal of alumni involvement. When the Mid-Winter Feed in 1948 drew only three non-Hanover alumni, he apologized to the delegation and sought help from friends to prevent a recurrence. The next year, nearly fifty alumni attended, including a busload from Boston. Colton also arranged for delegation members to attend the annual dinners outside Hanover.



George Colton, 1950.

The fifteen years after mid-century were good years for Casque and Gauntlet. Guided by President Dickey, the student body organized an Undergraduate Council of student leaders which Palaeopitus, a pre-World War I institution, served as executive. C&G delegations were again full of the prominent men on campus. The society began organizing academic seminars and hosting visiting speakers. In 1958 the delegation voted "to house a



President John Dickey and William Andres duck hunting in 1959.

Hungarian student and teaching him English." College Deans spoke freely at meetings. Attendance remained high. After October 1948, C&G '29, who had been at Casque & Gauntlet had written about Corner's affairs, wrote years I have been going to have never been so proud that it is in such straits. That same year, 1955,

Meanwhile, C&G alumni. Several became presidentially influential. Alumni others were active in the organization, Tucker Foundation. Nearly a third of the members. Seventy-five years of delegations and alumni alike

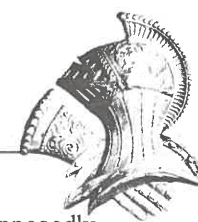
NEW CHALLENGES

The next several years saw Gauntlet. International delegations contributed to the generation which placed traditional C&G delegations partly and in the process some attitudes toward campus life erode the society's position. In the late 1970s C&G came because it remained all

The society met the new challenges seemed most serious standing. In the last decade worked in tandem to help the society today reflects the

The first indication of the society minutes as The A group from the '61 class launching pad for firework both town and campus been forgiven had the Instead, it held a mock found innocent. The depending C&G's special it had violated the expectations Commencing immediately and Gauntlet will be successful fraternity on campus.

Although the society later experienced other delegation members and When the advisor spoke and responsibilities, the minutes read: "The orably indeed, if only be Colton, the College's



operations, and leased duration. It became a dates of Dartmouth stur-property in July 1946.

er the war required the ns and alumni. Robert on '35 helped devise a om a campus filled with here was a small nucleus to war. From '47 to '49 whose original expected s 1941. Time solved the ained only two men who id — but other matters ain needed renovation, 1 1948 a trustees' finan-hin Ice;" too few seniors e funds for even neces-local alumni more dele-ice held.

had made C&G function shoring up as well. The e president, John Sloan ent body should govern raternity life a threat to C&G, with its tradition aracter and leadership,

ract; the impact of Col-as direct. Disturbed by



George Colton, 1950.

ar, nearly fifty alumni i Boston. Colton also attend the annual din-

ere good years for sident Dickey, the stu-ate Council of student



President John Dickey and William Andres standing in 1959.

Hungarian student and play an active part in teaching him English." President Dickey and College Deans spoke frequently at the weekly meetings. Attendance at Mid-Winter Feed remained high. After one feed William Andres, C&G '29, who as President of The Casque & Gauntlet had become active in The Corner's affairs, wrote a friend: "In all the years I have been going back to Hanover I have never been so proud of C&G, or so content that it is in such strong and good hands."

That same year, 1955, a new directory was published.

Meanwhile, C&G alumni continued to serve Dartmouth well. Several became president of the well organized and increasingly influential Alumni Council of the College, and many others were active in other alumni activities. The administration, Tucker Foundation, and faculties all included C&G's. Nearly a third of the college trustees in 1965 were members. Seventy-five years after its founding, in short, delegations and alumni alike were prospering in the original mold.

NEW CHALLENGES

The next several years were difficult ones for Casque and Gauntlet. International, national, and local developments all contributed to the general atmosphere of experimentation which placed traditional social institutions on the defensive. C&G delegations participated fully in this experimentation, and in the process sometimes alienated alumni. Changing attitudes toward campus leadership in general threatened to erode the society's position on campus. For a brief period in the late 1970s C&G came under widespread local criticism because it remained all male.

The society met the new challenges. Even when its problems seemed most serious it retained much of its traditional standing. In the last decade undergraduates and alumni have worked in tandem to build on this strong foundation. The society today reflects the success of their efforts.

The first indication of trouble was an episode described in society minutes as The Case of the Naked Five Gun Salute. A group from the '61 delegation used the Corner roof as a launching pad for fireworks sufficiently dramatic to attract both town and campus police. Such high jinks might have been forgiven had the delegation been properly apologetic. Instead, it held a mock trial at which the perpetrators were found innocent. The Dean of the College responded by suspending C&G's special privileges as a senior society because it had violated the expectation of "exemplary conduct. . . . Commencing immediately," the Dean concluded, "Casque and Gauntlet will be subject to the same regulations as any fraternity on campus. . . ."

Although the society regained its privileges within a year, it later experienced other difficulties. Relations between delegation members and involved alumni began to deteriorate. When the advisor spoke to one new group about traditions and responsibilities, the response was cold. Sir Merlin's caustic minutes read: "The official castle year began very honorably indeed, if only because of the presence of Mr. George Colton, the College's emissary of honor. . . . It was like



The Mid-Winter Feed, 1949.

giving someone responsibilities on the basis of supposedly high character and then taking him secretly aside to tell him the giver really distrusted his choice." The Mid-Winter Feed did as much to reinforce as to alleviate distrust. One regular complained about abandonment of ceremony, "the sophomoric skits we have been subjected to the last few years," and unsatisfactory delegation participation. Fewer and fewer alumni came to the feed, and attendance at regional dinners dropped. In 1968 Colton, who had contributed more hours to C&G affairs than any living individual, expressed his fear "that the whole enterprise" was "running down to some extent . . . maybe because I'm not working as hard at it."

The fault was not Colton's. In the 1960s American society had changed. Vietnam, the civil rights movement, television, and the counter-culture produced a generation of students who openly questioned adult wisdom and distrusted established institutions and traditions. Dartmouth students systematically dismantled much of the apparatus of undergraduate leadership painstakingly erected by President Dickey. They also paid less attention to institutions honoring College service. As late as '65 the *Aegis* included a section labeled "Government and Honors" where all senior societies were recognized. By 1970 these societies, including C&G, were listed simply under "Activities." None of the senior societies were mentioned by the *Aegis* in 1972 and 1973.

At the same time alumni interested waned. Former delegation members were now scattered throughout the country. Social change in America as a whole had eroded the inclination of adults to continue involvement with undergraduate clubs. Most alumni interested in continuing involvement were even more strongly committed to the College, and one could serve the College without close association with the active delegation. Bridging the gap between adult and undergraduate culture in the late sixties was not easy for anyone. C&G suffered as a result.

The friction peaked in the early 1970s. Age, tighter town regulations, and changing student behavior made the trustees' task more onerous. The local fire chief cited C&G for "severe" code violations. Visiting alumni complained about messiness. The delegations ran up deficits and sought additional funds. The trustee treasurer in 1973 commented angrily: "Working with young men(?) these days is certainly a challenge. Their idea of responsibility and duty is far from the way we understood it as undergraduates. They have little financial responsibility and practically none for property. As both Trustee Treasurer and House Manager I'm getting a bellyfull." The fact that similar problems existed in fraternities and dormitories all over campus provided little consolation.

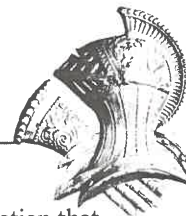
Delegation selection also caused trouble. Rules adopted in the fifties had eliminated the black ball and required two consecutive 75% votes for an invitation to join. The new delegations found these procedures cumbersome; they also criticized the "elitism" of older traditions. Some years C&G members allowed each individual to select his own replacement. Since the Undergraduate Council and Paleopitus no



Speeches were very much a part of the strikes and protests, 1969-1970.

Bouchard

CASQUE & GAUNTLET: A HISTORY



longer existed, and the very idea of campus leadership had become suspect, "single nomination" produced delegations different from those that had gained C&G its campus stature. Many of Dartmouth's most distinguished undergraduates still became Society members. The overall campus standing of C&G, however, had eroded, and it was easy to link that decline to single nomination.

Solving the problem of the late sixties and early seventies required the efforts of both undergraduate delegations and alumni. Shep Wolff '31, the Trustee Treasurer who had complained about student attitudes, worked closely with delegation members to improve living conditions in the house and develop a system of financial accountability. He and subsequent advisors met regularly with new Corner residents. The gradual ebbing of counter-culture cynicism made cooperation easier. By mid-decade conditions at the Corner had improved dramatically.

The most divisive issue involved a second dimension of the selection process. In 1972 Dartmouth became coeducational. As women assumed an increasingly important role in campus affairs, C&G's all-male composition became controversial. Many C&G's, citing tradition and fraternal bonds, defended the status quo. Others advocated tapping women. Their main argument was that an organization committed to recognizing accomplishment and service to the College could not remain single sex. One alumnus summarized the problem precisely. After describing the prominence of C&G in the fifties he wrote: "The choice is really between that type of influential organization and a male social club. In earlier days both the functions were combined. Now we have to make a choice."

The matter came to a head in '77-'78. Alumni proponents of change, led by several C&G's on the college board of trustees, urged both abandonment of single nomination and admission of women. Delegation members, who had to make the decision, voted to return to procedures adopted in the fifties. But at the same time they decided by a two vote margin to remain all-male. This provoked a strong response in the College community. Dartmouth President John Kemeny, the one honorary C&G in society history (tapped by '73), wrote that he no longer would attend C&G functions. One college trustee submitted his resignation from the society; others expressed disappointment. A *Daily Dartmouth* editorial accused C&G of violating its stated objectives.

The controversy was resolved next year. Anxious about the high emotions, the trustees suggested to alumni that an all male C&G might "be passed by and be considered a totally

*This is a song about our home
About the place we live in;
To some it seems a pleasure dome
To others just a pig-pen.*

CHORUS:

*Let us sing of C&G
The kitchen and the tunnel,
Since amidst this great debris
Most of us must dwell.*

*The tunnel it is our bunkroom
The thought of it repels,
For in the dark and in the gloom
Naught on earth can stand
the smells.*

CHORUS

*Every night the kitchen is
The scene of great repasts,
But dishes do not clean themselves
The mess leaves us aghast.*

— Anon. Knight, c. 1966 —
C&G Archives

irrelevant organization," and assured the new delegation that the choice was its. Shortly after tapping the '79's voted unanimously not to add women to their delegation; they reconsidered for future delegations during a series of fall meetings. The views of prominent alumni, and the emergence of senior societies coeducational (Fire and Skoal) and exclusively female (Cobra), encouraged a new conclusion; nevertheless, the deciding consideration seemed to be C&G's own ideal of honoring character and leadership. After several weeks of deliberating the '79 knights concluded that "the purpose of C&G at Dartmouth today can best be fulfilled by considering all members of the junior class as eligible for nomination to join C&G," and long before tapping time, they voted unanimously to admit women.

For the last decade affairs at the Corner have gone well. The integration of women knights has proved far less trying than the debate over their admission: the delegations of both '86 and '87, for example, elected women as King Arthur, a title they resolved to retain. Senior societies as a whole have regained much of their former campus stature. Six now exist, and if coverage in the *Aegis* provides any index of relative prestige, C&G and Fire and Skoal share top billing. College President David McLaughlin, Arthur of the '54 delegation, sought to restore student government, and that helped C&G. Recent delegations include several Student Assembly leaders and Palaeopitus members.

Meanwhile the Society has strengthened its own internal organization. The '56 delegation, during its 25th reunion, published an *Introduction* to instruct new C&G's in the Society's tradition and history. The trustees increased their membership to sixteen in order to involve more alumni. Various recent advisors, especially David Dawley '63, spent long hours working with the delegations and improving accounting and housekeeping. Alumni participation has multiplied with plans for the centennial. Regional dinners, in abeyance in the late seventies, have been renewed; attendance at Mid-Winter Feed has grown; the trustees have raised \$300,000 to refurbish the Corner and wipe away all accumulated debt. Recent delegations have been distinguished, diverse, and spirited.

The 100th anniversary of The Casque and Gauntlet comes at a propitious time.

*"Dear Mr. Kania:
As one member of the
delegation of 1973, I would like
to express my great pleasure at
the decision of C&G to include
women in future delegations. It
was a wise decision. Indeed it
was the only decision that could
assure that C&G would continue
to play its traditional role of
recognizing student leaders at
Dartmouth and of providing a
home where they can all get
together. . . ."*

— John G. Kemeny,
President of the College —
November 30, 1978



Frances "Rudy" Scarito, Arthur of the 1986 Delegation, playing soccer.



Yea, it was as though
said: Behold, this is t
the Quest of the Hol
prophecy of Merlin
the greatest knight th
And because he is to
and so pure of life, th
called Galahad.

—Sir Launcelot
H

And all at once, as the
crackling and a riving
rending, and a blast,
and in the thunder w
blast there smote alon
light seven times more
down the long beam s
over covered with a lu
might see who bare it
knight beheld each oth
and all the knights ar
other like dumb men
and sware a vow.

Then Galahad on the
shrilling along the hal
Sir Arthur, saw the
Holy Grail and heard
and O Galahad, follo



Jere Daniell holds the Class of 1925 Chair at Dartmouth. Valedictory speaker when he graduated, Jere subsequently earned a Ph.D. from Harvard. He specializes in early American history and the history of New England, on which he writes and lectures knowingly and extensively. He has directed Dartmouth's Oral History project.



ed the new delegation that
ping the '79's voted unan-

ear Mr. Kania:
As one member of the
legation of 1973, I would like
express my great pleasure at
e decision of C&G to include
men in future delegations. It
is a wise decision. Indeed it
is the only decision that could
sure that C&G would continue
play its traditional role of
ognizing student leaders at
vrtmouth and of providing a
me where they can all get
ether. . . .

— John G. Kemeny,
President of the College —
November 30, 1978

today can best be fulfilled
unior class as eligible for
before tapping time, they
l.

mer have gone well. The
oved far less trying than
e delegations of both '86



ices "Rudy" Scarito, Arthur of the 1986
ation, playing soccer.

tus members.
hened its own internal
uring its 25th reunion,
ict new C&G's in the
trustees increased their
o involve more alumni.
David Dawley '63, spent
gations and improving
ai participation has mul-
l. Regional dinners, in
e been renewed; atten-
wn; the trustees have
rmer and wipe away all
ons have been distin-

ue and Gauntlet comes

quently earned a Ph.D. from
and lectures knowingly and



Yea, it was as though a voice from a distance
said: Behold, this is the one who shall achieve
the Quest of the Holy Grail according to the
prophecy of Merlin . . . So he shall become
the greatest knight that ever the world beheld.
And because he is to be so high in chivalry
and so pure of life, therefore his name shall be
called Galahad.

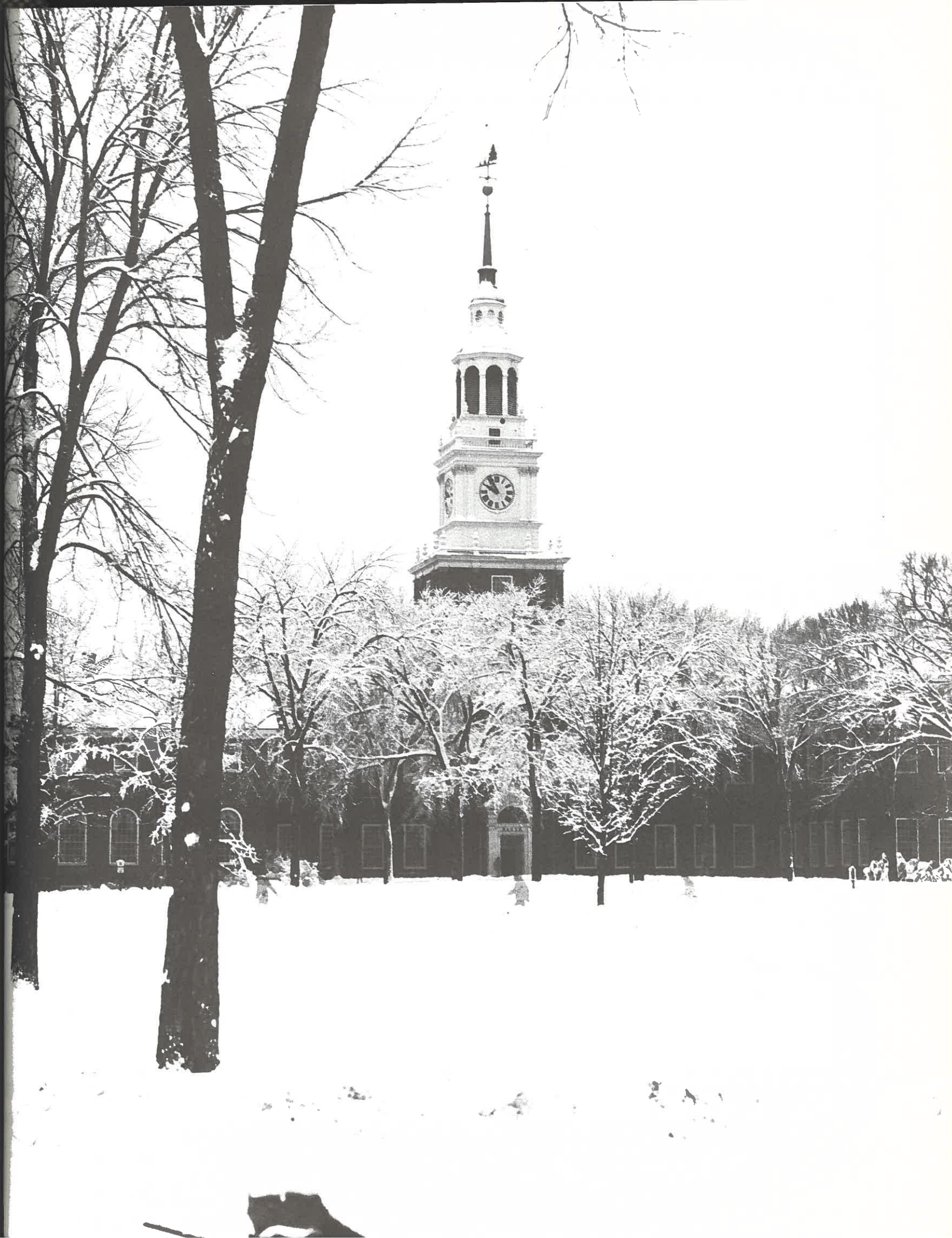
—Sir Launcelot and His Companions—
Howard Pyle

A nd all at once, as there we sat, we heard a
crackling and a riving of the roofs, and
rending, and a blast, and overhead thunder,
and in the thunder was a cry. And in the
blast there smote along the hall a beam of
light seven times more clear than day; and
down the long beam stole the Holy Grail all
over covered with a luminous cloud, and none
might see who bare it and it past. But every
knight beheld each other's face as in a glory,
and all the knights arose and staring each at
other like dumb men stood, till I found a voice
and swore a vow.

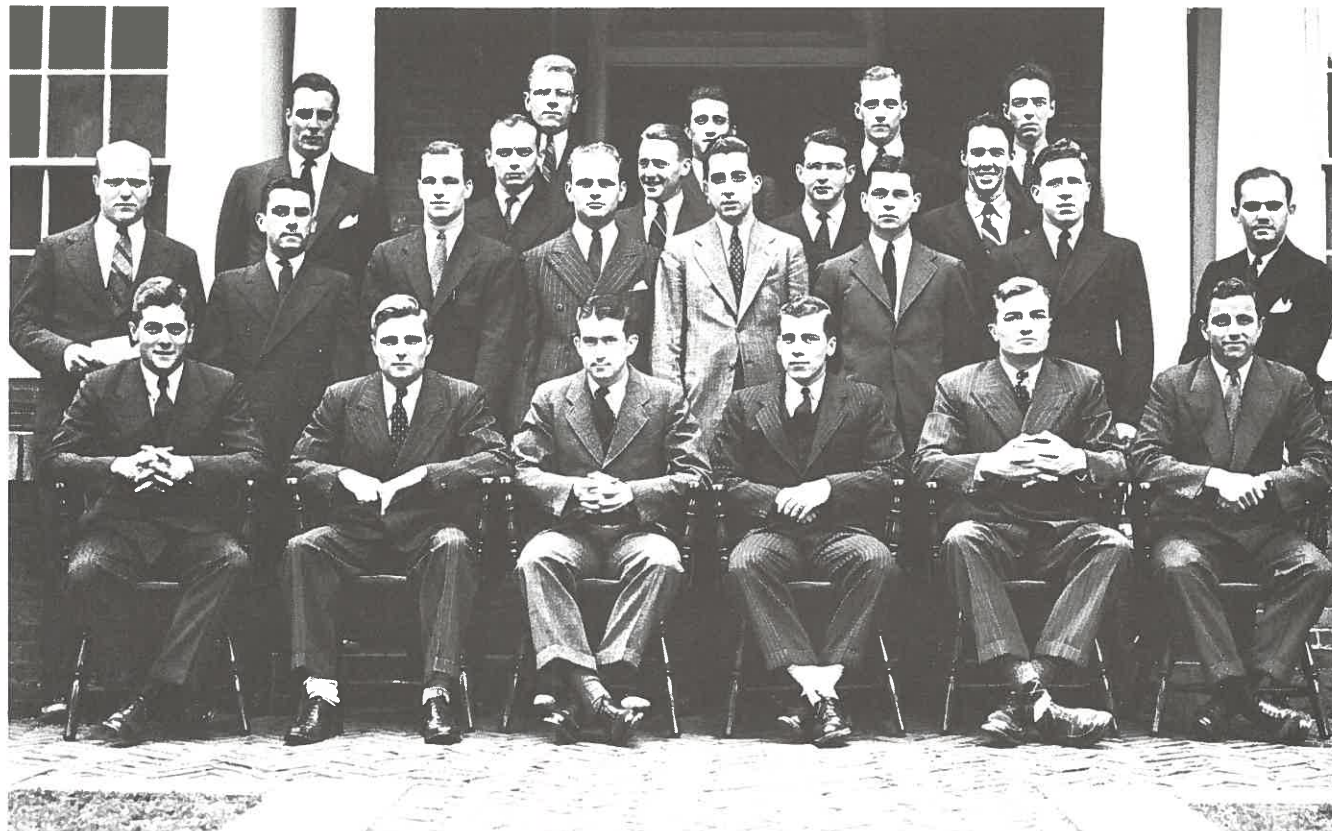
Then Galahad on the sudden, and in a voice
shrilling along the hall to Arthur, called But I,
Sir Arthur, saw the Holy Grail, I saw the
Holy Grail and heard a cry—"O Galahad,
and O Galahad, follow me."

—Idylls of the King—
Alfred, Lord Tennyson

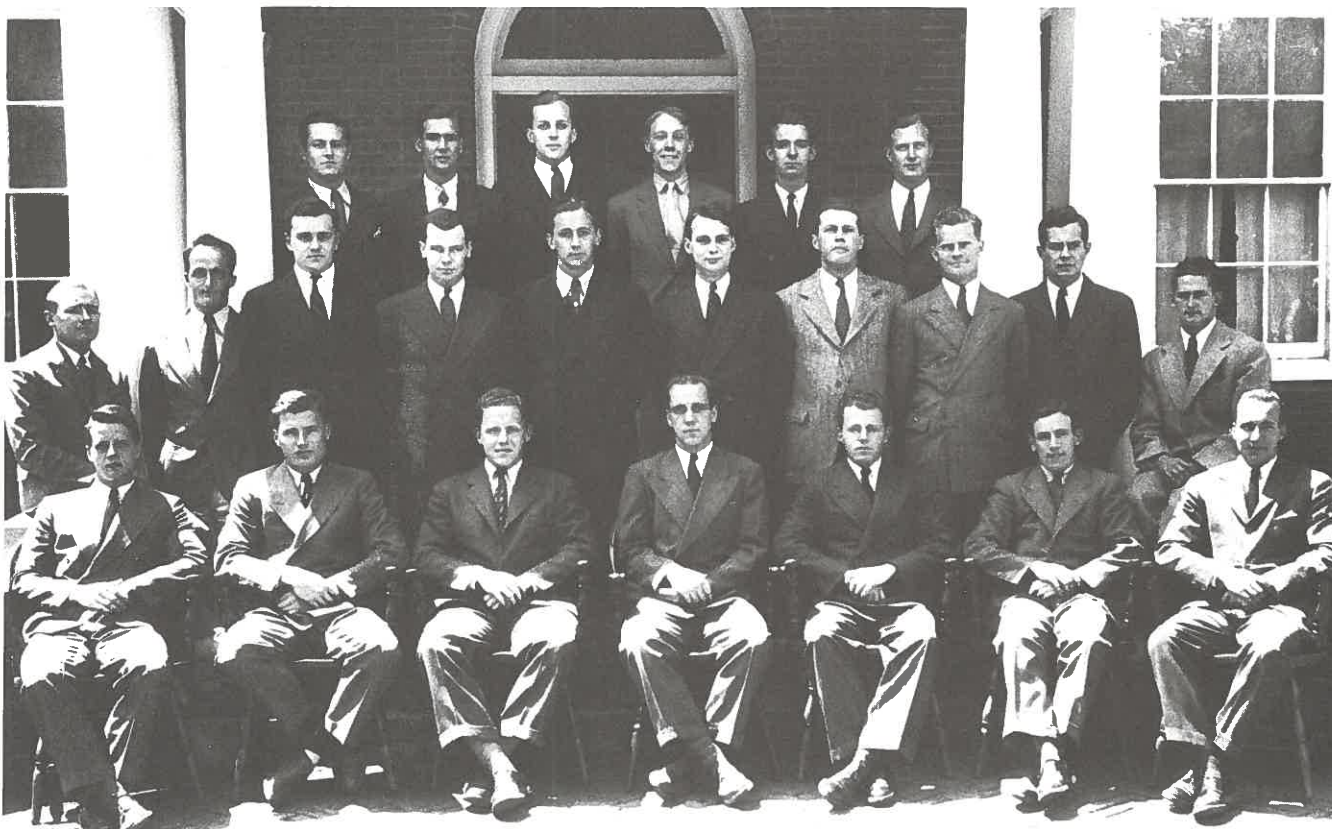




TOP: (Front row, l-r) J.M. Donovan, A.T. Soule, R.E. Archibald, W.M. Dunlap, Jr., M.N. Davis Jr., W.S. Mays Jr. (Second row) D.W. Hosmer, O.A. Gordon III, C.L. MacKinnon, H.C. Beck Jr., E.G. Walls Jr., H.J. Carey Jr., R.E. Foley, H.P. W. Christiansen. (Third row) H.C. McDuff, C.R. Fletcher, Jr., R.S. Lewis, J.C. Mattimore, D.J. Bradley. (Back row) G.T. Kingsbury, W.K. Thomas, R.H. Reno, C.F. vonPechmann.



1938



1939

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) L.T. Merriam, Jr., R.S. Harrison, R.W. Gibson, H. Matlage, J. Donovan, G.R. Hanna, R. Cushman. (Second row) J.O. Sampson, W.B. Magee, Jr., A.D. Foster, R.G. Fletcher, J.M. Mathes, Jr. (Third row) L.U. Noland, Jr., R.H. Durrance, C.D. Howe, J.C. Egbert, Jr., V.A. Boynton. (Back row) J.M. Brown III, H.P. Chivers, J.S. Cummings, S.J. Bradley, R.G. White, J.M. Parks.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) S.A. Rogers, Jr., R.A. Hale, J.C. Townsend II, R.R. .



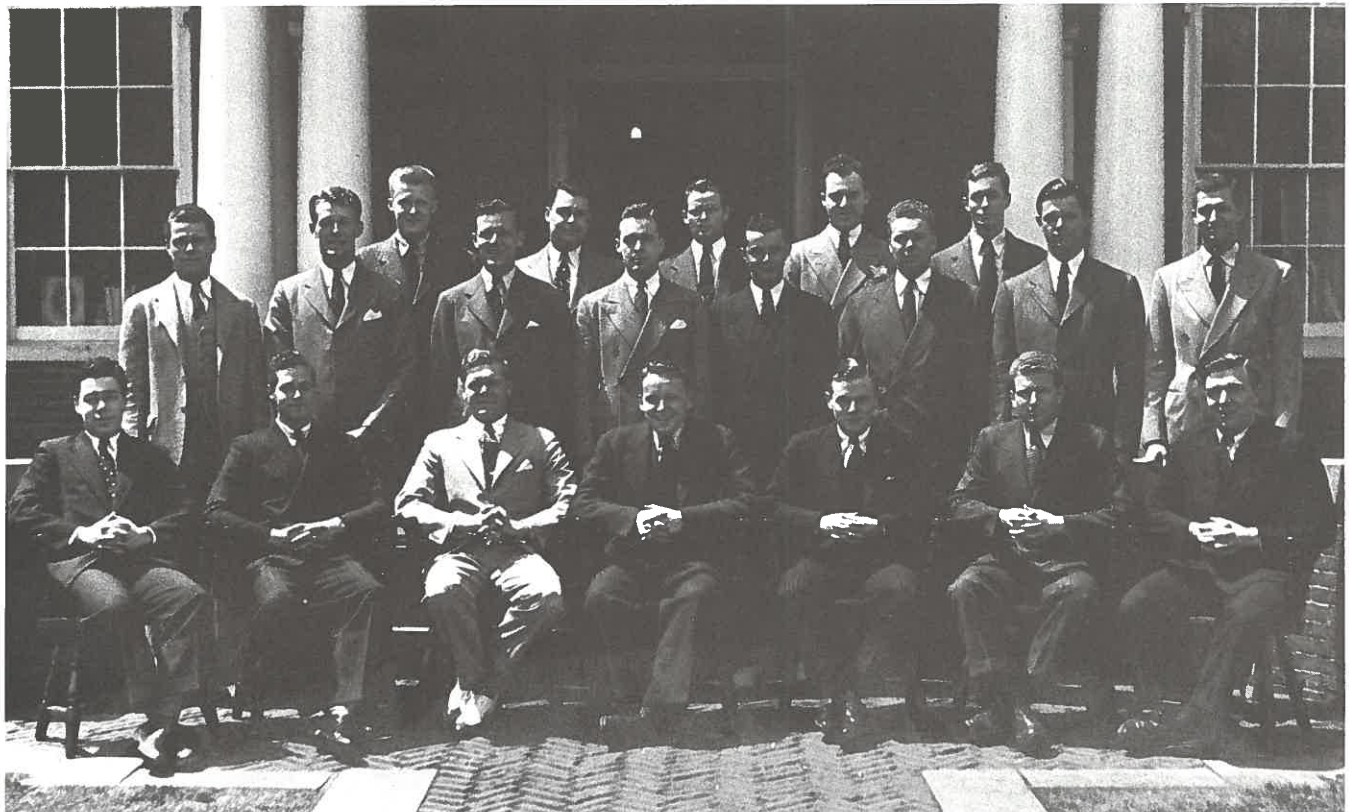
1940



III, C.L. MacKinnon, H.C. Beck Jr.,
k row) G.T. Kingsbury, W.K. Thomas,



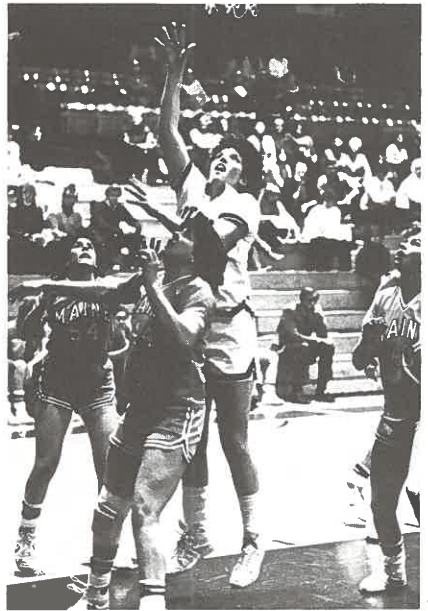
TOP: (Front row, l-r) S.A. Rogers, Jr., R.H. Castle, J.F. Willson, R.F. Babcock, E.W. Miller, M.A. Cross, W.D. Hutchinson. (Second row) E.E. Fox, C.W. Miller, T.W. Braden, Jr., E.H. Cockley,
R.A. Hale, J.C. Townsend II, R.R. Merchant, Jr., R.A. White. (Back row) B.M. Hayden, Jr., W.C. Shelton, Jr., D.W. Davenport, E.T. Browne, J.H. Case.



1940



1939
tagee, Jr., A.D. Foster, R.G. Fletcher,
ummings, S.J. Bradley, R.G. White,



CLOCKWISE FROM TOP LEFT: A
football game at Dartmouth, 1925; Jayne
Daigle, '86 scores a basket; Earl Thomson,
'20 takes a hurdle; a slalom race at the
Dartmouth Skiway, 1965; baseball on the
Green, 1961.

Courtesy DCAC



Bouchard



There is a churchyard about two hours from Washington, D.C. that contains the grave of a Revolutionary War general named John Cadwalader. I repaired to it originally in search of an antidote for a book I had been reading.

The book was a big best seller not long ago. It is called "Looking Out for Number One," and whatever your mother, father, teacher, friend or company commander taught you about how to live, this book attempts to undo.

Don't bother with all those old values, it says. Never do anything just because it's right. Never do anything for anybody unless it profits Number One. Friendship must be tested against this standard, and love and affection. Altruism is for suckers. Don't try to save a drowning man if doing so will endanger Number One.

The book bothered me greatly. Not only because it sold so very many copies or because it was a reasoned expression of those natural instincts that many of us spend our lives trying to put down, but because I suspected that the philosophy had taken a pretty strong hold throughout the country.

And I suspect it still. When I read that a screaming woman was raped in the public park while passers-by looked after Number One, I suspect it more. And when I take the pain of remembering "What Ever Happened to Richard Nixon?" I have to conclude that looking out for Number One pays off pretty well. That's why I'm bothered. If looking out for Number One is to be the American Ethic, I've been doing a terrible job of preparing my children for what we used to call "the wide, wide world."

So, as I say, I go out, once in a while to look at General Cadwalader's tomb and at the inscription written by his ancient enemy, Thomas Paine. Cadwalader had been at the battles of Trenton, Monmouth and Brandywine. He was a close friend of Washington, and had fought a duel with General Conway over Conway's slurs on Washington's reputation. Shot him right in the mouth, too.

But Paine mentioned none of this in his epitaph for Cadwalader's tomb. Nor did he permit vast differences in political ideology to get in his way: "His early and inflexible patriotism and his intrepid perseverance as a soldier, defying dangers and combatting misfortunes will endear his memory to all true friends of the American Revolution," Paine began. Then he went straight to the more intimate values:

"It must with the strictest justice be said of him, that he possessed a heart incapable of deceiving. His manners were formed on the strictest sense of honor, and the whole tenor of his life was governed by this principle.

"The companions of his youth were the companions of his manhood. He never lost a friend by insincerity nor gained one by deception. His domestic virtues were exemplary and while they serve to endear the remembrance, they embitter the loss of him to all his numerous friends and connections."

I suppose that those who avow the doctrine of looking out for Number One might smile at these words, reminding themselves that what people say about you won't pay the grocery bill or enable you to retire with security.

And yet the Cadwalader tombstone reminds me that the terms with which we bestow praise convey not only the values we place upon another's character but upon our own. Would we speak of honor, or sincerity, of being incapable of deceiving if we thought them traits merely for show?

I don't suppose that anyone would write today in Paine's archaic style, but is it not a fact that what Paine thought of Cadwalader embodies at least a part of our notion of what is virtuous?

Just to test the argument: would any of us like to have it said of him, "The whole tenor of his life was governed on this principle: that he looked out for Number One"?



Since graduating in 1940, Tom Braden has spent five years as a soldier, two as a teacher, six as an officer of the CIA, and thirty-four as a reporter and commentator for newspapers, radio and television. He is author of two books and served for a time as a Dartmouth trustee. He and his wife, Joan, have eight children.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) S.H. Hill, P.I. I.F. Smith, L.E. Thompson, M. Mc



1941

BE I

Tune:

True
True
While
Pure
Be brave!
Be brave!

No,
Each ti
And
And lo
Be pure
Be pure

Thy g
To rig
The
Thy f
Fare on
Fare on



'40 —

a Revolutionary War
I had been reading.

" and whatever your
ok attempts to undo.

ever do anything for
nd love and affection.
nber One.

se it was a reasoned
because I suspected

le passers-by looked
Happened to Richard
why I'm bothered. If
aring my children for

ription written by his
and Brandywine. He
's slurs on Washing-

it vast differences in
verance as a soldier,
ie American Revolu-

ceiving. His manners
ed by this principle.

nd by insincerity nor
r the remembrance,

se words, reminding
etire with security.

convey not only the
r sincerity, of being

t what Paine thought

life was governed on

the CIA, and thirty-four as a
as a Dartmouth trustee. He

TOP: (Front row, l-r) S.H. Hill, P.M. Keir, P.C. Glen, W.P. Durkee, C.G. Bolte, G.T. Broberg, D.H. Stillman. (Second row) R.G. Thomas, J.H. Gunst, S.R. Courter, J.V. Delander, L.A. Young, I.F. Smith, L.E. Thompson, M. McGinley. (Back row) J.R. Else, J.L. Davis, R.F. O'Brien, E.R. Crowley, J.W. Kelley. (Insert) C.B. McLane.



1941 —

BE BRAVE! BE BOLD!

Tune: "Soldier's Farewell"

True hearts are true forever;
True love shall falter never;
While Arthur's court endureth
Pure faith thy way ensureth.
Be brave! Be bold! Like Knights of old.
Be brave! Be bold! Like Knights of old.

No foe endures thy charges;
Each thrust thy strength enlarges;
And mercy well beseems thee;
And love from self redeems thee.
Be pure and leal, with hearts of steel!
Be pure and leal, with hearts of steel.

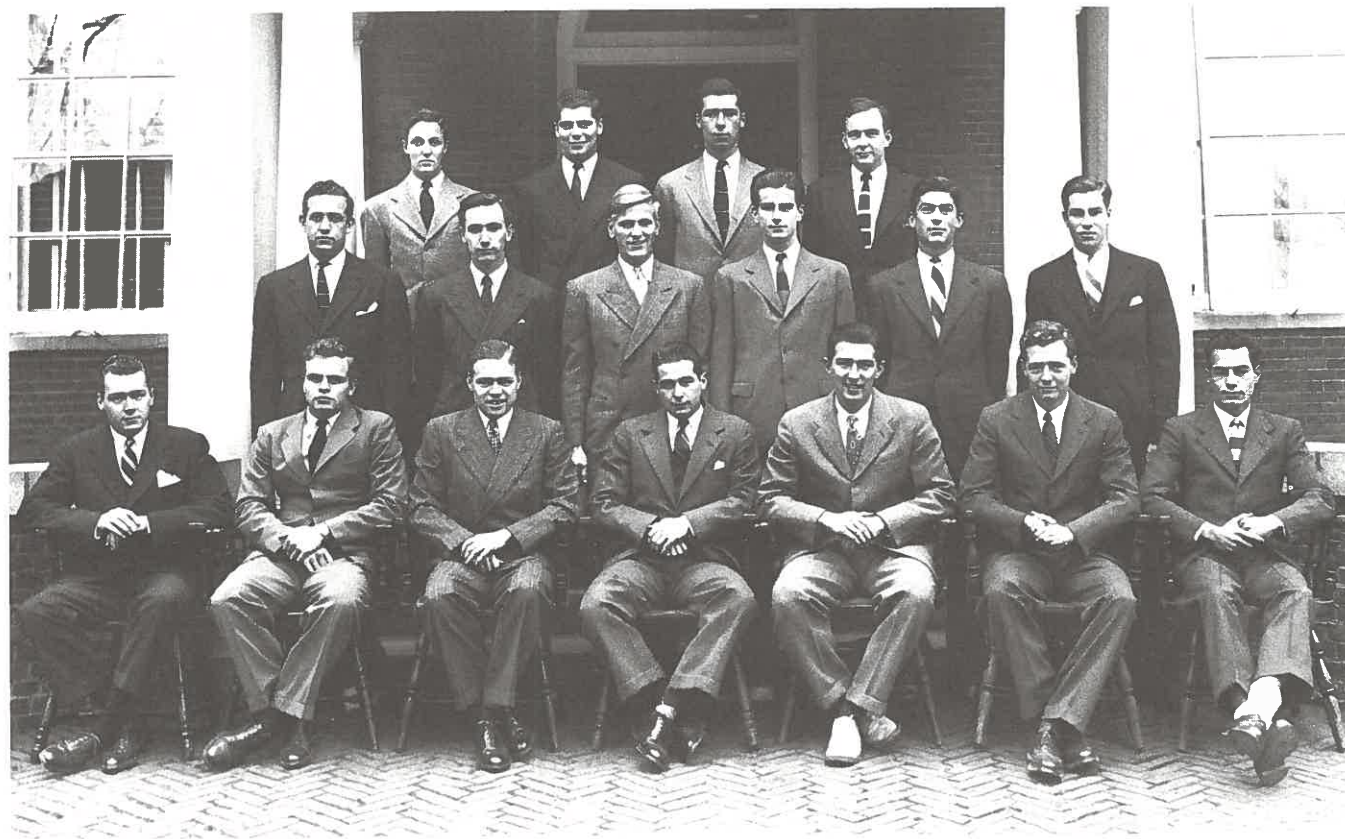
Thy glove defends the weakest;
To right the wrong thou seekest;
The tyrant's arm despising,
Thy foeman's craft surprising.
Fare on in might, each loyal Knight!
Fare on in might, each loyal Knight.



The bonfire on Dartmouth Night, 1976.

Bouchard

TOP: (Front row, l-r) H.A. Dingwall, Jr., R.B. Dewey, H.J. Eckardt, C.K. Jones, J.T. Luetters, R.L. Rugen, L.S. Peterson. (Second row) R.F. Kirk, L.J. Emslie, J.R. Nunnemacher, J.M. Idema, J.C. Tobin, J. de la Montagne. (Back row) R.N. Searles, C.M. Pearson, J.W. Storrs, Jr., J.C. Palamountain.



1942



1943

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) P. Heggie, W.C.S. Remsen, W. Powers, Jr., J.L. Hutchinson, Jr., C.S. Feeney. (Second row) D. McCorkindale, S.G. Calder, G.C. Mallett, A.R. Hardie, R.H. Meservey, F.P. Slingluff. (Back row) W.T. Maeck, C.J. Webb II, P.L. Parker, E.A. Bock. (Inserts) S.D. Skaug, G.B. Munroe, J. Olsen, Jr., R.D. Brown.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) E.T. Owen, W. Wells, R.A. Antaya, W.C. We



1944



Main Street during the Winter C

die, J.R. Nunnemacher, J.M. Idema,



TOP: (Front row, l-r) E.T. Owen, P.E. Penberthy, H.W. Hitchcock, B.F. Jones, G.C. Anthony. (Second row) R.A. Miller, M.K. DuVal, A.M. Barrett, F.C. Witzel, R.H. Kaatz, S.W. Holmes. (Back row) W. Wells, R.A. Antaya, W.C. Welch, R.J. Riggs. (Insert) R.J. Myers.



1944



1943

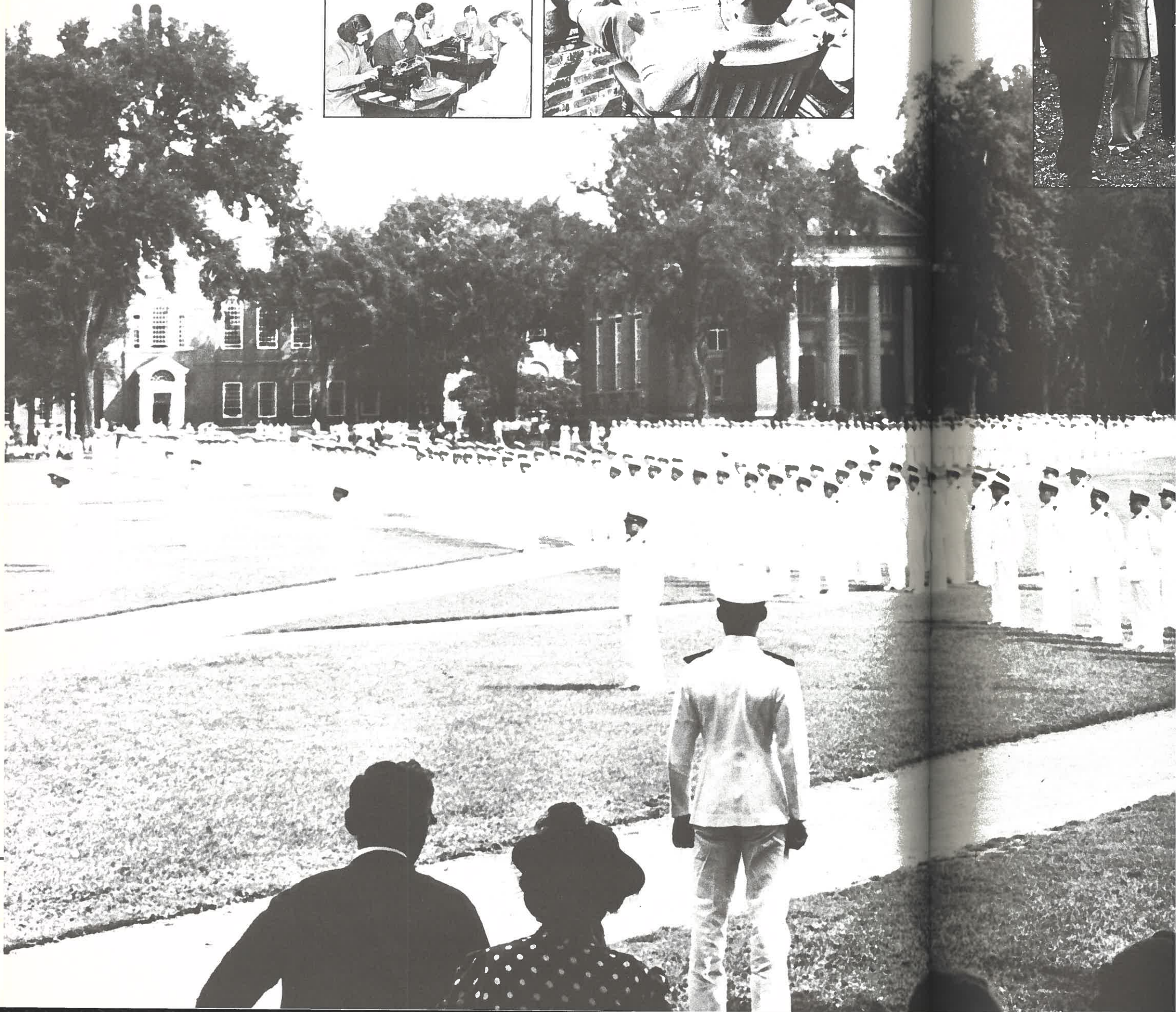
llett, A.R. Hardie, R.H. Meservey,

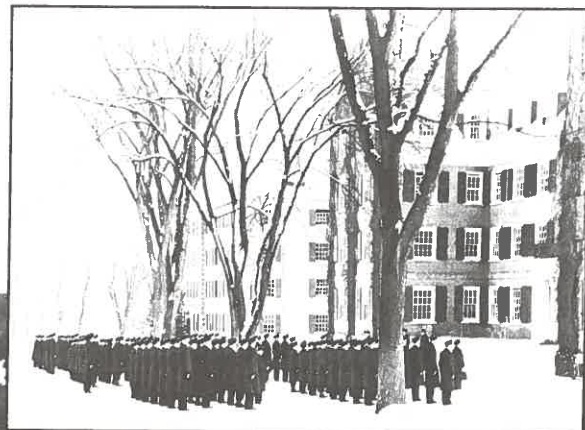


Main Street during the Winter Carnival, 1930's.

Bouchard

WORLD WAR II

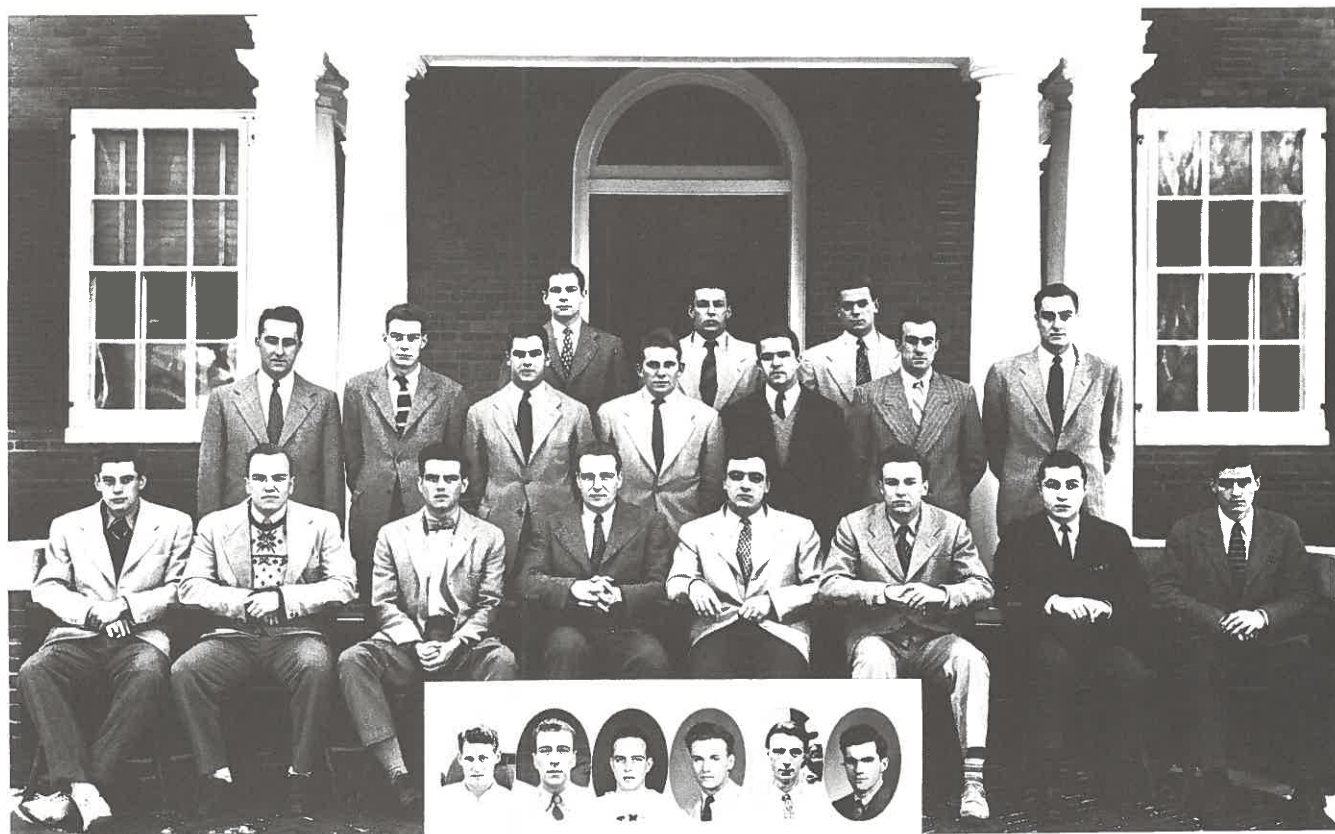




LEFT TO RIGHT: Registering for the draft; the news; President Hopkins with officers before the U.S. Naval Training V-12 daily review; (top) inspection; (bottom) on parade; orientation.



TOP: (Front row, l-r) R.E. Woltrich, D.J. Kadyk, H.H. Semmes, Jr., R.D. McLaughrey, A.J. Colton II, D.T. Carroll, A.W. Lohse, C.V. Mottola, (Second row) J.B. Eaton, F.H. Bontecou, W.M. Partridge, Jr., R.A. Miller, J.F. Vandergrift, J.O. Gooding, F.W. Hartmann. (Back row) G.W. Miller, C. Lucas, A.I. Bildner. (Inserts) W.H. Merrill, E.N. McMillan, Jr., E. Roewer, D.T. Carroll, M.M. Frost, J.T. Hanley.



1947



The campus returns to normal after the war.

Bouchard

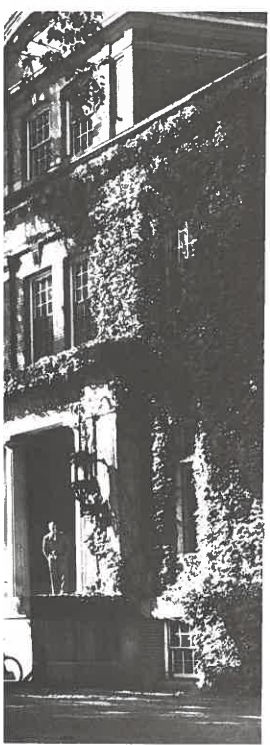
TOP: (First row, l-r) J.S. Ashby, J.G. Pa R.G. Egan, N.A. Tyler, E.G. Bennett, H. Garlick.



1948



Eaton, F.H. Bontecou, W.M. Partridge,
E. Roewer, D.T. Carroll, M.M. Frost,



Bouchard

TOP: (First row, l-r) J.S. Ashby, J.G. Pulliam, G.F. Barr, T.H. Lewis, N. Falkin, R.L. Merriam, W. Hartshorn, (Second row) P.A. Lux, A. McAliley, R.H. Pleasants, R.K. Smith, K.W. Coyne, A.E. Gray, R.G. Egan, N.A. Tyler, E.G. Bennett, W.Z. Newman, J.R. Morse, W.H. McElnea, (Back row) T.J. Murnay, M.G. Thalhimer, T.W. Gerber, C.T. Duncan, R.F. Crag, H.H. Dodd, T.M. Torney. (Insert) H. Garlick.



1948



Wasserman



Bouchard



Bouchard

CLOCKWISE FROM TOP
LEFT: Laurence Martin as a
young Dartmouth man; George
Monroe at a 1984 reception;
Harvey Hood, Bicentennial
Charter Day, 1969; Richardson
Lane (right) at the 1956 Reunion
luncheon.



Stained glass at the Corner



TOP: George Champion at his desk. BOTTOM: Robert Oelman, President of the Alumni Council, 1955.



Bouchard

DISTINGUISHED ACCOMPLISHMENTS: A Sampling

WORLD OF BUSINESS

H. RICHARDSON LANE '07 — *President, Kendall Co.*

HARVEY P. HOOD '18 — *Chairman, H. P. Hood & Sons*

GEORGE CHAMPION '26 — *President and Chairman, Chase Manhattan Bank*

LAWRENCE H. MARTIN '28 — *President, National Shawmut Bank*

ROBERT S. OELMAN '31 — *Chairman and President, NCR Corp.*

GEORGE B. MUNROE '43 — *Chairman, Phelps Dodge Corp.*

LOUIS V. GERSTNER, JR. '63 — *President, American Express Co.*

... round the girdled Earth they roam ...

TOP: (Front row, l-r) J.N. Dahle, J.P.T. Struhsacker, J.S. Larmon, J.M. O.H. Hicks, R.B. Fifield, L.J. Fanc



1949 —
CHARLES T. I



TOP: (Front row, l-r) J.N. Dahle, R.R. Huffman, R.A. Priester, R.H. Greene, E.M. Scheu, W.C. Ivins, R.F. Truncellito, R.H. Snedaker, R.S. Russell. (Second row) S.F. Alger, R.H. Zeiser, P.T. Struhsacker, J.S. Larnon, J.M. McGean, J.P. Stearns, R.P. Nickelsen, W.D. Carter. (Third row) W.W. Howell, A.H. McAllister, J.R. Morse, L.V. Farrar, R.W. Atwood, D.B. Scully. (Fourth row) O.H. Hicks, R.B. Fifield, L.J. Fancher, R.M. Hook. (Back row) W.D. Felzer, D.D. Whipple, J.I. Wyckoff, R.J. Rusenberger.



1949
CHARLES T. DUNCAN, '46



Charles T. Duncan '46 has held important offices in the District of Columbia and the federal government and been Dean and Professor at Howard University Law School. Son of the man chosen by George Gershwin to create the role of Porgy, Duncan wrote on his application to Dartmouth that he aspired "to bring back the fruits of my collegiate labor to Him who comprises the majority of my race — the uneducated Negro." He did that. After naval service, graduating Phi Beta Kappa in three years, and Harvard Law School, Duncan joined the team of NAACP lawyers that argued and won, before the Supreme Court, the epochal school-desegregation cases. He was the first Black to hold an important post in the United States Attorney's Office for the District, and was the first General Counsel of the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. He served four years as Corporation Counsel for the District. Having been partner in several law firms, and President of the District of Columbia Bar, Duncan is presently Partner at Reid & Priest. He has served on the boards of numerous civic associations, including the NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Funds, the American Civil Liberties Union, and the Boy Scouts of America, and of several corporations, including Eastman Kodak. Treasurer of his class both as an undergraduate and an alumnus, he has served on the Alumni Council and was awarded, in 1986, an honorary degree.

C&G'S GOVERNANCE AND MISSION — PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE

— Robert D. Kilmarx, '50 —



In its first years, Casque and Gauntlet was purely an undergraduate organization, limited to each year's Senior delegation, governed by accumulating and varied by-laws (including the requirement of "an erect carriage"). Membership ceased upon graduation, and there was no organization of alumni.

In 1895, however, the Boston area graduates incorporated a C&G alumni association (as a "literary society"!), which served primarily as the structure for arranging an annual Boston alumni dinner. In a major step for the association, it took title to the "Corner" real estate in 1901, but within three years turned it over to a trust which has overseen ever since its affairs and maintenance, through a board of 5-7, then 12, trustees.

Soon after World War I, during a period of particular strength and vigor for Casque and Gauntlet, the undergraduates and alumni wisely combined all aspects of the society (other than the trustee real estate) into one organization. They created in 1923 The Casque and Gauntlet, an association whose Constitution and By-Laws provided for lifetime membership of all who are elected by each year's active student delegation. Provision was made for officers and a council of nine, and it was stated that the active student delegation shall adopt by-laws, governing the conduct of its affairs, which shall be approved by the council. The "Objects" of The Casque and Gauntlet were stated in words well known to all of us, including, especially, "to render loyal service to Dartmouth College."

In practice, the governance of the society has not exactly worked that way. Society officers have been elected over the years from the alumni ranks for the ongoing purposes of maintaining membership records, collecting annual dues, overseeing a modest budget and sponsoring periodic regional dinner meetings and the annual Mid-Winter Feed in Hanover. However, if the nine member council was ever elected and functioned, it was long ago. In recent years there has been no perceived role for such a council since the real estate trustees have been available to cope with society issues as they arose.

As a result, the real estate trustees have evolved into the management group of the Society, working closely with the officers. They have met the needs of the Society well, but have not fulfilled the concept of an organized alumni council directing a program in the service of the College.

Tribute should be paid, however, to one unofficial group of alumni, the Hanover resident advisors to each year's active delegation. Bob Funkhouser, George Colton, Shep Wolff, Dick Jaeger, Frank Smallwood, Ted Harris, Allan Dingwall, David Dawley, and others have played a vital role as friendly overseers, and sources of guidance and tradition, to generations of seniors at the Corner.

How has this system of governance worked? What changes, if any, should be made for the next 100 years? It has worked quite well, but perhaps not as completely as our potential warrants.

Casque and Gauntlet stands for more than recognition of undergraduate accomplishment and a particularly congenial senior year. Loyal service to Dartmouth College means more than that and should be organized and encouraged during the alumni years. We have not done that as effectively as we might, but the way is open to us to do so in the future. Clearly the College needs the service of organized alumni, wholly aside from fund raising.

On the occasion of our 100th Anniversary, we might well reestablish and reinforce the full structure of the Casque and Gauntlet, including particularly its council of nine or so alumni. The officers and council could then take over from the real estate trustees the overall direction of the society, involving more C&G alumni in developing and carrying out a variety of initiatives for the benefit of the College.

Dartmouth alumni are a phenomenal resource, still not fully tapped and used by the College. C&Gs have always stood ready to serve the College and can do so better during the next century through improved organization.



Bob Kilmarx practices law with Davis, Jenckes, Kilmarx, & Swan in Providence. He has been Trustee of the College, Alumni Councilor, President of the C&G Alumni Association, and is active on the Boards of many corporations and civic associations. He received the Alumni Award, as had his father, Sumner Kilmarx '22, and his father-in-law, Lloyd Neidlinger '23, who were also C&Gs.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) A.M. Tarr, G.E. H.H. Gates, J.G. Birney, C.A. Modise, W.H. Taylor, Jr., J.L. Truscott, J.E. 1



1950





TURE

x, '50 —

ed to each year's Senior
of "an erect carriage").

s a "literary society"!),
In a major step for the
it over to a trust which
trustees.

auntlet, the undergrad-
d real estate) into one
stitution and By-Laws
legation. Provision was
on shall adopt by-laws,
ts" of The Casque and
al service to Dartmouth

ers have been elected
ship records, collecting
gs and the annual Mid-
tioned, it was long ago.
te trustees have been

y, working closely with
of an organized alumni

advisors to each year's
nallwood, Ted Harris,
nd sources of guidance

next 100 years? It has

ent and a particularly
ould be organized and
t the way is open to us
side from fund raising.

tructure of the Casque
il could then take over
umni in developing and

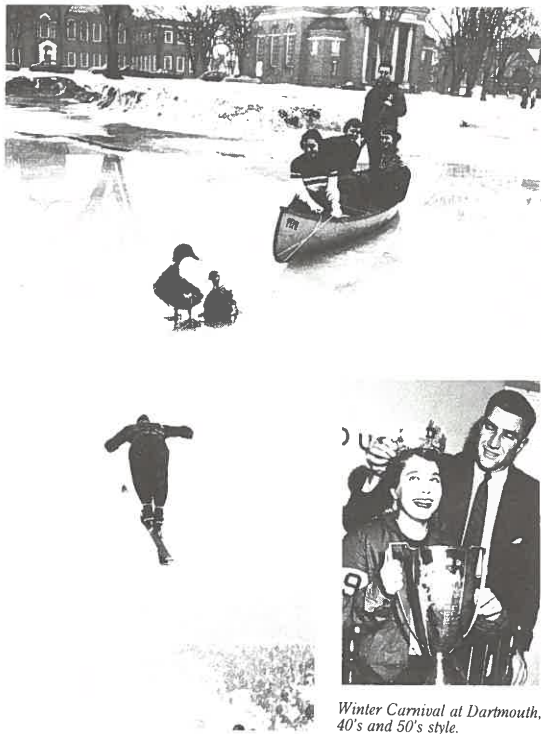
ge. C&Gs have always
nproved organization.

he College, Alumni Councilor,
iations. He received the Alumni
also C&Gs.

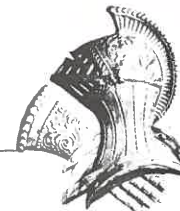
TOP: (Front row, l-r) A.M. Tarr, G.E. Duffy II, T.E. Bamberger, R.D. Kilmarx, R.V. Waterman, A.R. Kerivan, G.D. Sarno. (Second row) D.C. Bull, C.A. Gardner, J.H. Caldwell, R.M. McIlwain, H.H. Gates, J.G. Birney, C.A. Modisette, C.W. Carpenter, J.C. Harmed. (Third row) S.B. Brewster, T.E. O'Connell, J.W. Embree, S. Weber, P.R. Rouillard, R.C. Hebard, W.E. Frenzel. (Back row) W.H. Taylor, Jr., J.L. Truscott, J.E. MacDonald, J.J. Sarno. (Inserts) V.I. Baranetsky, K.L. Hamilton, G.R. Brighton, Jr., E.W. Dey.



1950



Winter Carnival at Dartmouth,
40's and 50's style.



The most beautiful word in the English language, I have come to believe, is “friend.” True friendship conjures up affection, loyalty, a capacity to see one another for what we are and to accept each other just that way. Most of all, “friend” generates instinctive feelings of that most rare virtue, trust. Genuine friends can count on one another, no matter what.

I began learning about the meaning of friends at Dartmouth and especially at the Corner. Several men to this day, though we unhappily do not see much of one another, I consider to be true friends, for I know I could count on them if I needed them, and I hope they know they can count on me. A roommate — from, dare I say, the tomb down the line — I had not seen from graduation until the twenty-fifth reunion became a new friend in our middle years, the lapsed time seeming to evaporate as he crushed me in a bear hug. He is gone now, and there is not a day that I do not miss him.

In the Army, I met by sheer happenstance a man who mirrors me as no other — for better or worse. We soldiered together, he is Godfather to my son and I to his, and we have helped each other weather storms over the years. Later, I began to articulate my thinking about friends after being moved by a play based on the diary of Anne Frank, the Jewish girl hidden from the Nazis in Holland. In her most touching scenes, Anne talked about her life after the misery of war had passed and how happy she would be just to have friends. She asked no more.

Most friendships form and are tested over time. But sometimes friendship can emerge rather quickly; a man with whom I shared an adventure not long ago became a friend almost immediately. Friendships can form with professional rivals; a head-on competitor became and remains a good friend because, as he once said, “we always knew where the line was.” Changes in society, marriage, and perhaps a tad of maturity have made it possible to have genuine friendships with women — without all that boy-girl stuff getting in the way.

Indeed, my mother taught me, when I was a boy, that in a man’s relations with a woman, friendship would come first and then, with a special woman, would come love. She was right. I have been blessed with a wife whose very shadow I worship and who is, more important, my best friend. Despite differences in nationality, race, and culture, I trust her beyond question. Besides, life with her can be more than slightly crazy; she may be many things, but boring she ain’t. Maybe the country tune I heard on the radio the other day says it best: “Friends make the best lovers.”



Richard Halloran has been a journalist for thirty years with Business Week, The Washington Post, and The New York Times, where he is Washington bureau chief. He won the George Polk Award in 1982 for articles on Pentagon plans for protracted nuclear war. He has written three books, the latest being TO ARM A NATION: Rebuilding America’s Endangered Defenses.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) K.M. Henderson, J. O’Connell, J.C. Balderston, J. Lind, P.R. Staley. (Inserts) R. Perkins, D.

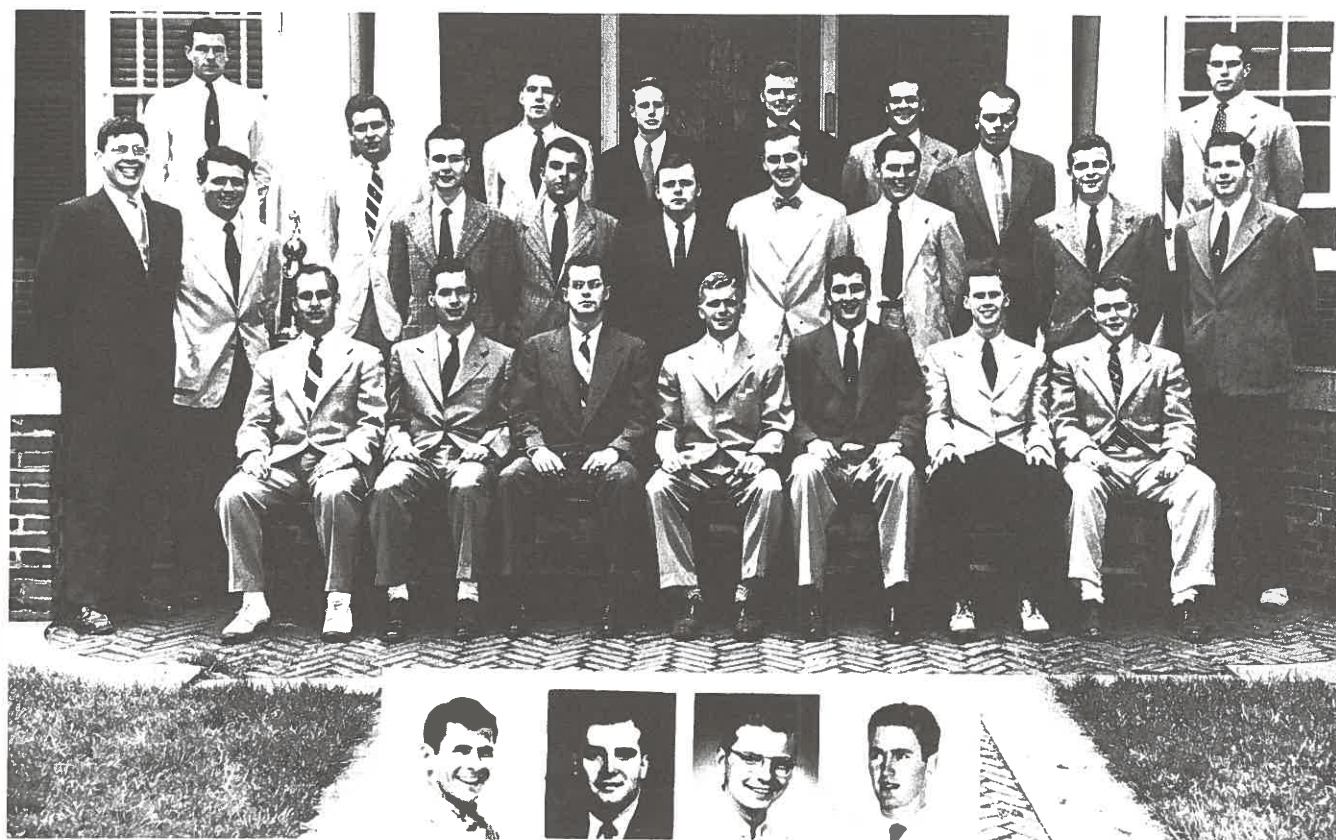


1951





TOP: (Front row, l-r) K.M. Henderson Jr., R.J.H. Barnes, R.C. Halloran, R.C. Pugh, B.I. Bernhard, D.H. Hilton, D.M. Leslie. (Second row) W.M. Scott III, W.J. Mulligan, W.G. Pfaff, A.H. Mori, Jr., J. O'Connell, J.C. Balderston, J. Linder, Jr., J.T. Danaher III, A.F. Worden, Jr. (Back row) R.W. Hopkins, J.A. Bovaird III, J.M. Culberson, Jr., J.S. Hatfield, P.H. Sickler, H.W. Bissell, G.R. Rahr, Jr., P.R. Staley. (Inserts) R. Perkins, D.S. Krivitsky, F. Smallwood, W. Balderston III.



1951



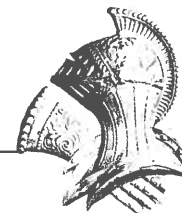
(all credits Bouchard)



TOP: (l-r) A view from the Ledyard Bridge, 1951; working on Senior canes, 1958. BOTTOM: The C&G house porch during Spring.

STUDENT LEADERSHIP — THEN AND NOW

— Frank Smallwood, '51 —



As a political scientist, I have been struck by the changes that have taken place in student government since I first arrived at Dartmouth forty years ago. During my senior year, Casque & Gauntlet dominated all aspects of student affairs. Our 1951 delegation constituted more than a third of the Undergraduate Council, and nine of the eleven members of Palaeopitus.

This pattern of leadership, which was still strong when I served as the C&G faculty advisor at the end of the decade, changed very dramatically during the 1960s. As the anti-Vietnam and civil rights protests gained momentum, students became increasingly skeptical of traditional authority, and the hierarchical structure of earlier student government was replaced by a more fluid, informal, egalitarian activism on all college campuses.

At Dartmouth the new approach was portrayed in the 1969 *Aegis* by a picture of a student walking in a graveyard; the caption read, "It was announced on November 21, 1968, that during the night the Undergraduate Council and Palaeopitus had passed away." By the time student protesters occupied Parkhurst Hall in May, 1969, the college was without any formal student government organization at all, although service groups such as Green Key still existed.

This vacuum prevailed throughout the 1970s when it was very difficult for the college administration and faculty to negotiate with students in the absence of any undergraduate governing bodies which commanded widespread respect or legitimacy. At the same time, Casque and Gauntlet was also facing difficult problems. The most contentious issue involved coeducation which was finally resolved with the admission of women into the 1980 delegation.

During the 1980s both Palaeopitus and student government have reappeared although in markedly different forms than those of the 1950s. Palaeopitus was reborn in 1981 as a public forum of diverse viewpoints, designed to be a sounding board on current college-wide issues. A broadly representative Student Assembly was also created to consider more specific matters of student concern. Although the cycle appears complete, the earlier and the current governance models differ profoundly, and I have mixed feelings about the strengths and weaknesses of both systems.

In the 1950s, student government was highly structured, quite efficient, and it enjoyed widespread support and stability. Yet it was also elitist (as the strong C&G domination indicates), and rather homogeneous in terms of its social outlook and concerns.

The 1980s model is exactly the reverse. Its major strength lies in its democratic focus on openness, diversity, and widespread pluralism. Yet it is quite amorphous, unstructured, and subject to the fragmenting demands of competing special interests which render it incapable of commanding sufficient student support to get things done.

It is difficult to imagine that C&G's domination of student government which characterized my undergraduate years will ever occur again. Today's student body, almost twice the size of 1951, strongly values broadly based participation. This has spawned new senior societies, sororities, and a host of other student organizations. Yet, as Dartmouth has become more pluralistic, Casque and Gauntlet has also become more diverse in its own membership and outlook. As a result, I think future delegations will continue to enrich their own lives and serve the common welfare of the College in different, but very meaningful, ways in the years ahead.



Frank Smallwood is the Nelson A. Rockefeller Professor of Government at Dartmouth and was the first Director of the Rockefeller Center for the Social Sciences. He has been Vice President for Student Affairs and held other administrative positions at the College. Frank has written numerous books, including Free and Independent, the story of his years in the Vermont State Senate.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) A.C. Davis, J.H. Fellingham, T.G. Bainbridge, F.L. Coulter, Jr. (Back row) J.G. C.



1952



BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) C.S. F., W.N. Vitalis, D.E. McMichael, F.I. Jr., T.S. Reed.



'51 —

vernment since I first
all aspects of student
nd nine of the eleven

sor at the end of the
ghts protests gained
archical structure of
ll college campuses.

ilking in a graveyard;
graduate Council and
ay, 1969, the college
h as Green Key still

tration and faculty to
manded widespread
problems. The most
omen into the 1980

n markedly different
viewpoints, designed
Assembly was also
omplete, the earlier
the strengths and

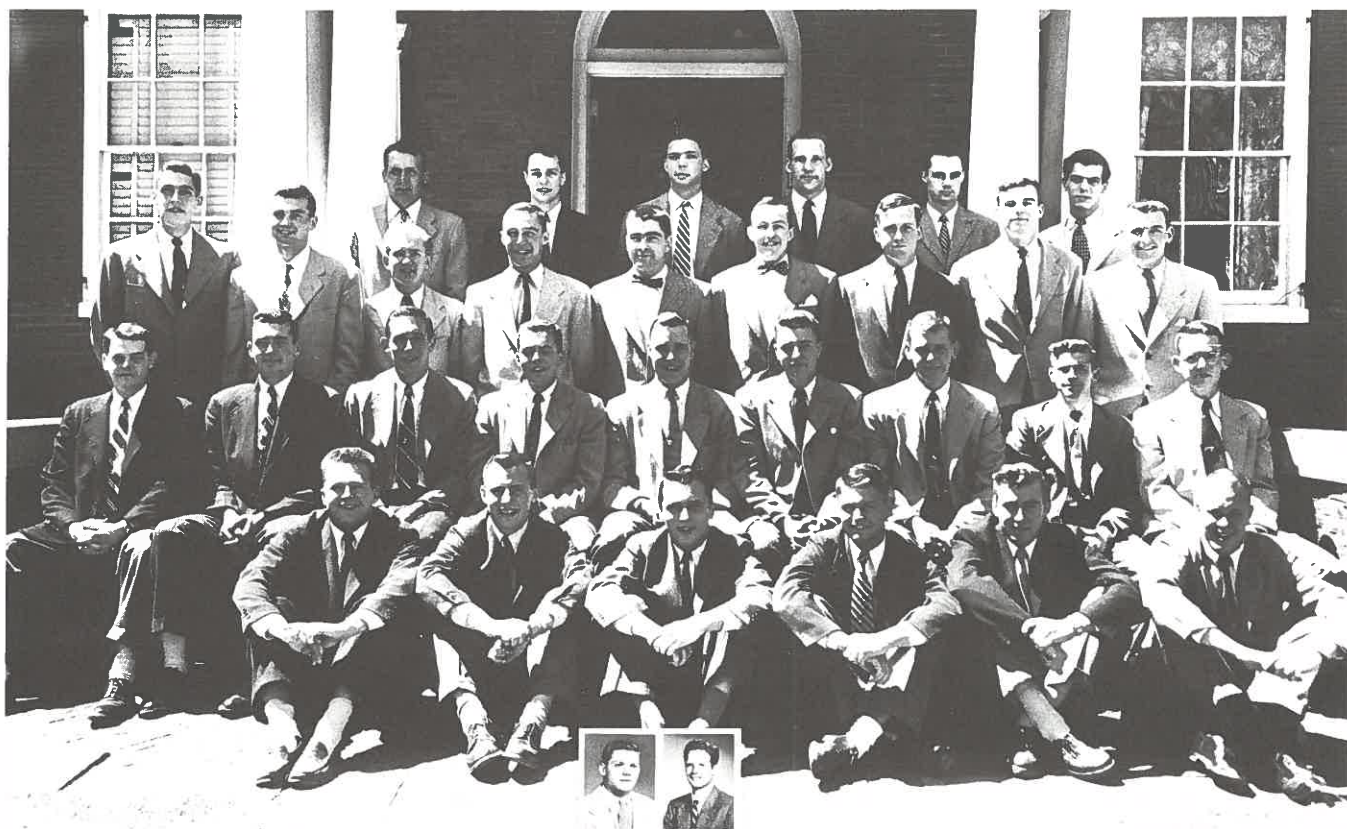
espread support and
neous in terms of its

openness, diversity,
menting demands of
upport to get things

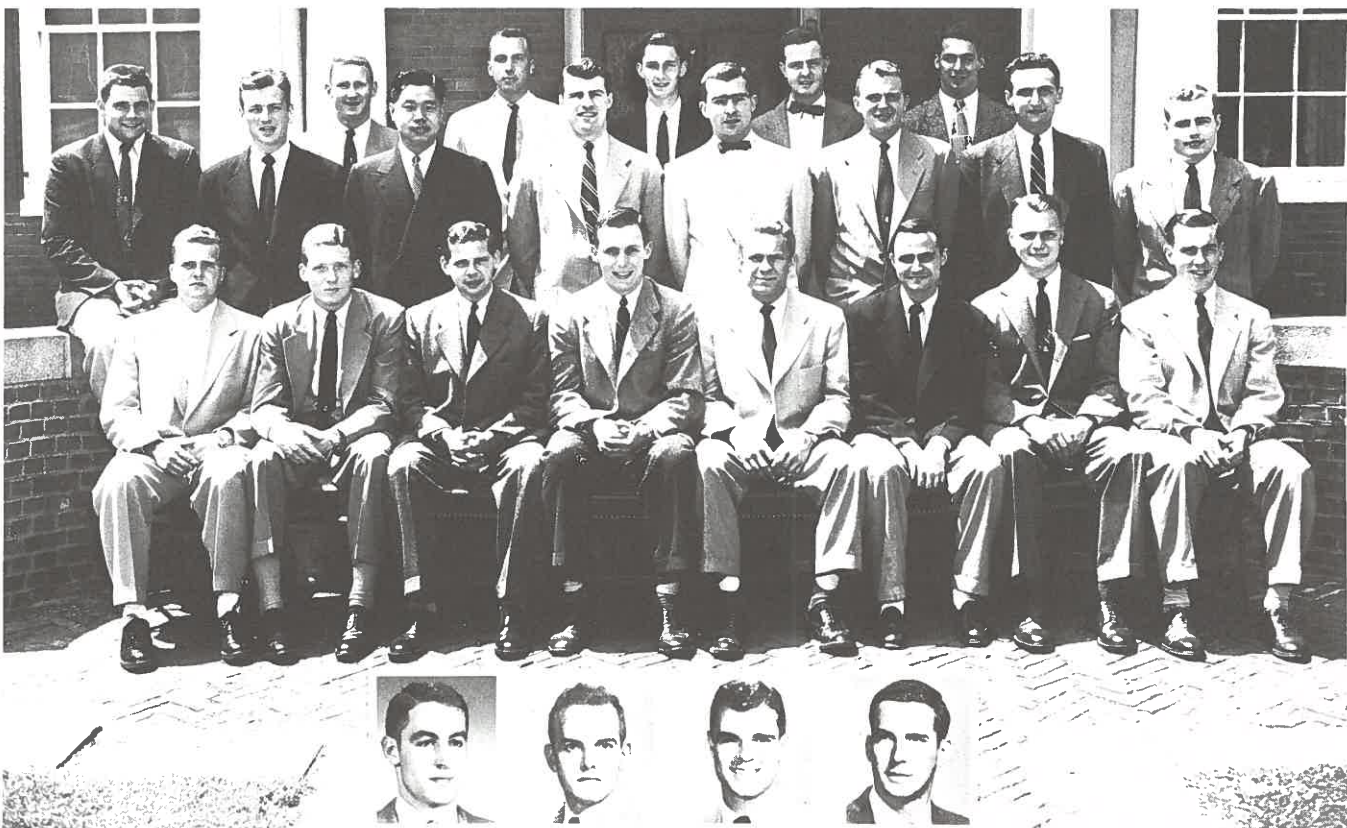
d my undergraduate
values broadly based
organizations. Yet,
diverse in its own
own lives and serve
thead.

of the Rockefeller Center for
College. Frank has written

TOP: (Front row, l-r) A.C. Davis, A.A. Reich, A.R. Gschwind, R.G. Wilson, Jr., J.B. Dodge, D.H. Larson. (Second row) L.G. Spalding, J.J. Unkles, Jr., R.D. Bruce, G.C. Hibben, T.F. Frankenbach, J.H. Fellingham, T.G. Bainbridge, C.N. Tremblay, G.J. Scully. (Third row) S.H. Daniell, T.S. Malone, J.C. Richardson, R.B. Binswanger, P.H. Zischke, L.P. Larrabee, Jr., S.J.T. King, W.W. Biddle, F.L. Coulter, Jr. (Back row) J.G. Churchill, A.E. Gundersen, J.R. Shuman, V.W. Jones, D.C. McGrath, Jr., S.C. Harned. (Inserts) C.F. Dey, E.H. Myers.

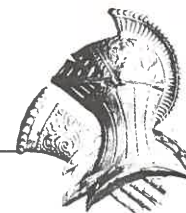


1952



1953

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) C.S. Fleet, W.T. Chafee, P.D. Paganucci, W.R. Johnson, J.B. Rice, J.H. Sigler, D.R. Replogle, R.C. Simpson. (Second row) M.M. Duffy, B.H. Brower, K. Cheung, E.F. Boyle, W.N. Vitalis, D.E. McMichael, F.H. Stephens, Jr., H.K. Clery. (Back row) G.B. Hullman, C. Buchanan, J.F. Mitchell, S.D. Horton, R.B. Leavens. (Inserts) R.F. Lonsbury, W.J. Bass, F.A. L'Esperance, Jr., T.S. Reed.



No doubt most people believe that theirs is a time of exceptional change and reshaping. Still, I'd like to claim this for the present. It is true in international affairs, federal and local government, education, and certainly in business. After World War II, American industry had a thirty-year run of pretty good times, without major restructuring. Yet the old organizations are now slowing down, not only because of new competition, often foreign, but also from the weight of new controls and new issues. We lament the increasing difficulty of getting things done. Individual power and traditional shortcuts ("Don't tell me what you have to do, just get it done!") might have produced real abuses, but attempts to overcome those abuses are stifling our productivity and effectiveness. As our generation reached positions of influence, we seemed unable to reach our goals.

Maybe that's changing. Maybe we're learning to deal with the complexities of our time. Why? Have the abuses that led to controls abated? (Who laments their passing?) Have we learned to deal with the alphabet soup of regulation (in some cases through deregulation)? Are we better at planning and thinking ahead? Are we learning cooperation as well as competition in business? Can we now make our bureaucracies work better, perhaps with committees that allow legitimate consideration of special interests? When was the last time you attended a meeting run without an agenda? Today, more meetings, with more complex issues, are, nonetheless, getting more accomplished. Certainly management decentralization has helped, as has the long-promised help from the computer, in dealing with life's complexities.

The hard economic reality of the early 1980s forced us to recognize that some of our fundamental industries were mature, if not moribund. Autos use half as much steel as they once did; power generation has been flat for six years. A long stretch of good times masked the basic weaknesses of these businesses. As we shift more to a service-oriented economy, we must adjust our human and capital resources.

Are these adaptations and new capabilities occurring only in American business? Certainly not. India and China, which comprise half the world's population, are experimenting with free market institutions. Congress has begun operating less as a whole and more by committee — and operating more efficiently. We are again talking to the Russians; maybe this time with real hope for disarmament. It is a time of great change. There are many fields to conquer. It is a great time to be involved.

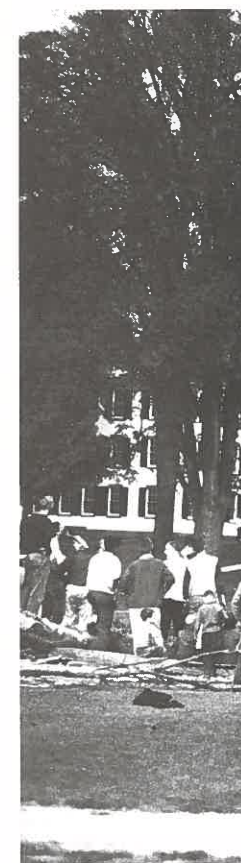


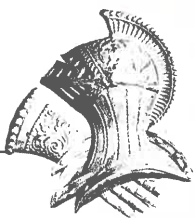
Jack Christy is Chairman and CEO of IU International Corporation, which has interests in transportation, distribution, environmental services, and agribusinesses. He is also a director of various corporations and of The Philadelphia Contributionship. Before joining IU in 1972, Jack held positions at the US Development Loan Fund and US AID, and ITT, serving as President of ITT World Trade. He is a trustee of Colby College, The Philadelphia Orchestra, and other civic enterprises.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) S.E. Klippi, T.L. Tyler, W.L. Clarkson, W.H. W.L. Beck.

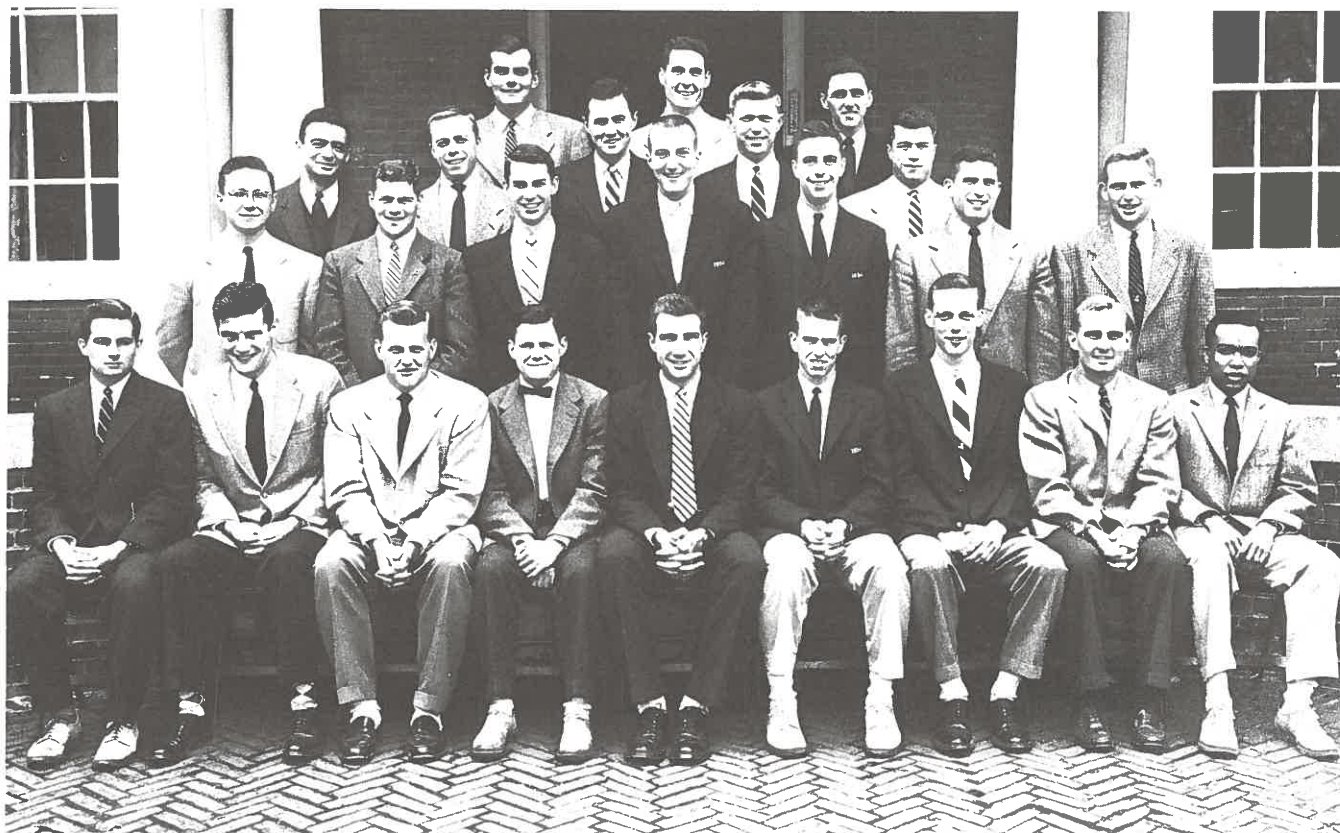


1954





TOP: (Front row, l-r) S.E. Klippi, E.M. Hoban, C. Weymouth, Jr., J. Moore, D.T. McLaughlin, P.F. Geithner, J.C. Heston, Jr., R.C. Gates, W.H. Walls. (Second row) E.S. Horton, R.W. Perkins, Jr., T.L. Tyler, W.L. Clarkson, W.H. Mansfield III, J.J. Heyn, J.G. Christy. (Third row) M.S. Kramer, J.W. Petty, B.J. Bowden, J.L. Wertheim, W. Tibbets. (Back row) D.R. Descombes, D.W. Belcher, W.L. Beck.

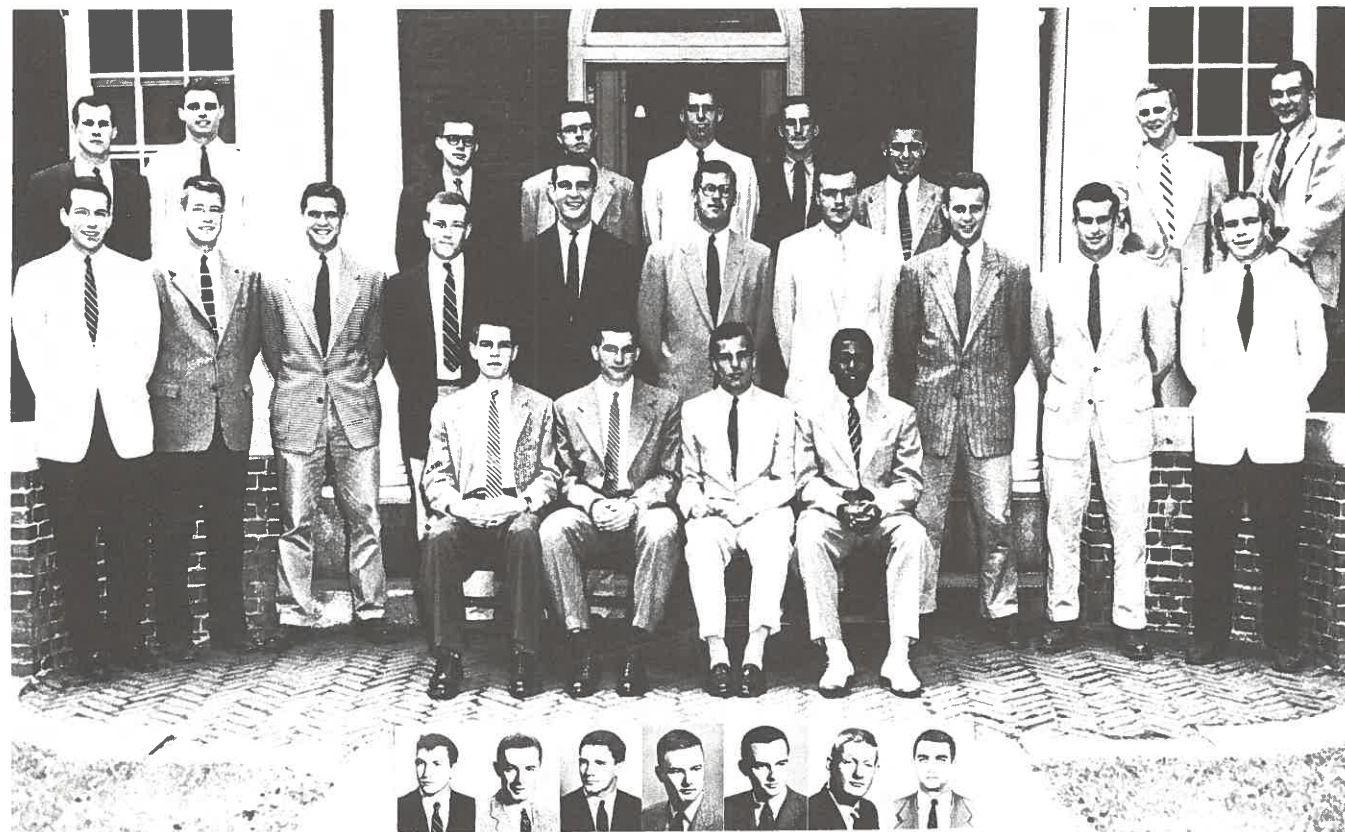


1954

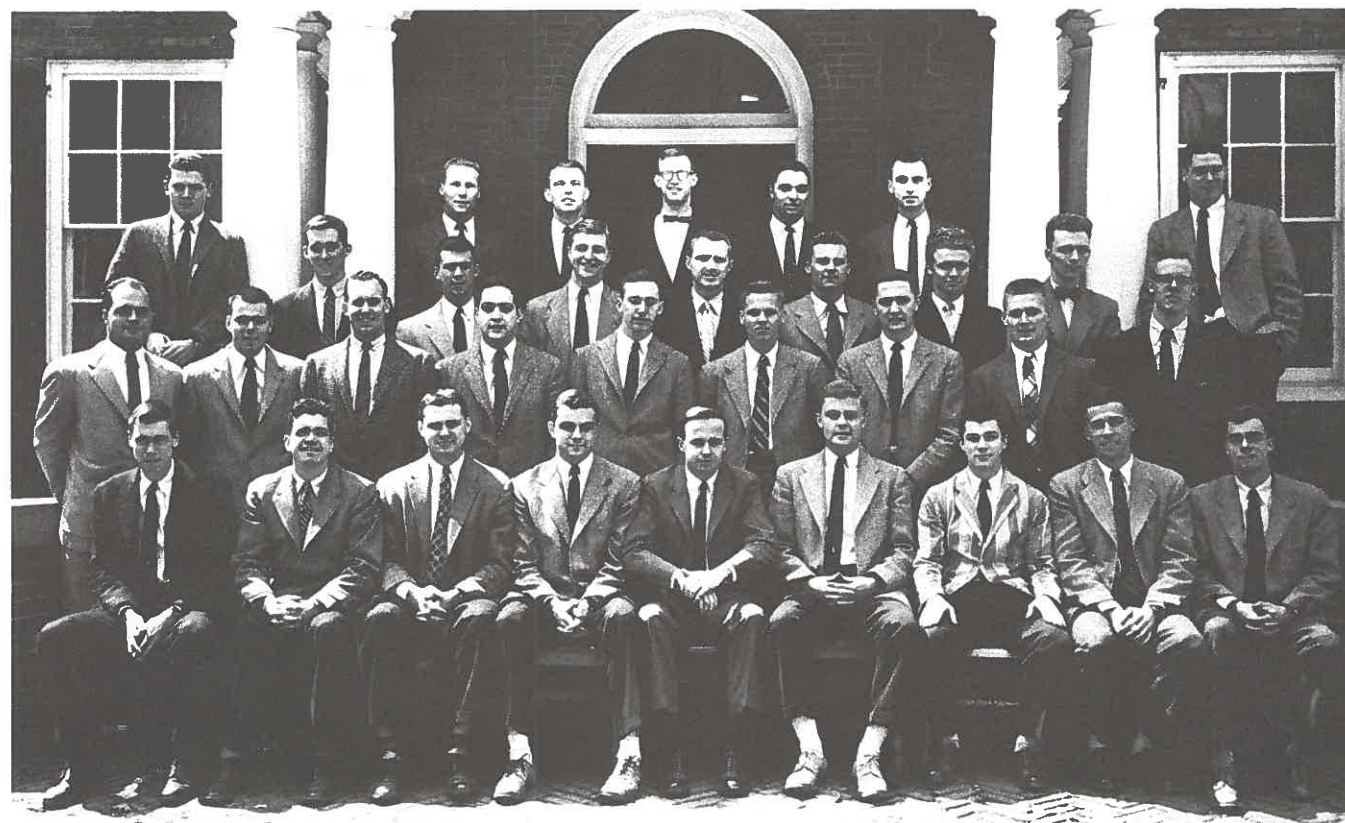


TOP: (l-r) Freshmen build the bonfire before the 1960 Dartmouth vs. Holy Cross game; an informal football game on the Green, 1951. BOTTOM: Crowds leaving the stadium after a game, 1956.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) R.A. Hagaraby, J.D. Mathewson, F. Pessl, Jr., B.B. Fulton, Jr. (Second row) C.O. Gale, Jr., P.C. Buhler, P. Merriken, R.E. Lenhard, Jr., T.W. Ellis, J.C. Glover, H.T. Lewis, Jr., R.B. Roberts, I.A. Levy, J.M. Palmer, (Back row) J.K. Wetzel, J.B. Chaffee, Jr., J.F. Bachman, D.L. Conlon, W.G. Delana, J.L. Callahan, Jr., J.T. Anderson, R.S. Young, Jr., J.R. Daniell, Jr. (Inserts) J.T. Batchelder, A.H. Hall, J.T. Harlor, J.H. Hodgson III, G.W. Russell, L.C. Turner, R.M. Wool.



1955



1956

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) B.E. Bergesen III, W.D. Pugh, J.W. Rosenberger, L.J. Clark, Jr., R.K. Faulkner, Jr., R.E. Whitney, S.M. Winslow, R.W. Brace, T.S. Marvel. (Second row) J.A. Nicolette, L.C. McKenna, E.L. Metzger, III, T.E. Healy, R.M. Grossman, S. Sanders, L.E. Giuliani, D.C. Johnstone, J.L. Flynn. (Third row) K. Hecht, E.B. Houck, G.A. Hust, R.W. Hlavac, K.E. Thomas, M.E.D. Kirby, E. Stigum, B.P. Stigum, D.H. Gray, Jr. (Back row) B. Roth, W.G. Beagle, J.S. Chapman, J.P. Breeden, C.A. Zinn, Jr.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) R.F. Mill, R.E. Smith, R.C. Brignano, F. A.F. Maybee, D.G. Pollick, R.I.



1957

CHIHARU IG



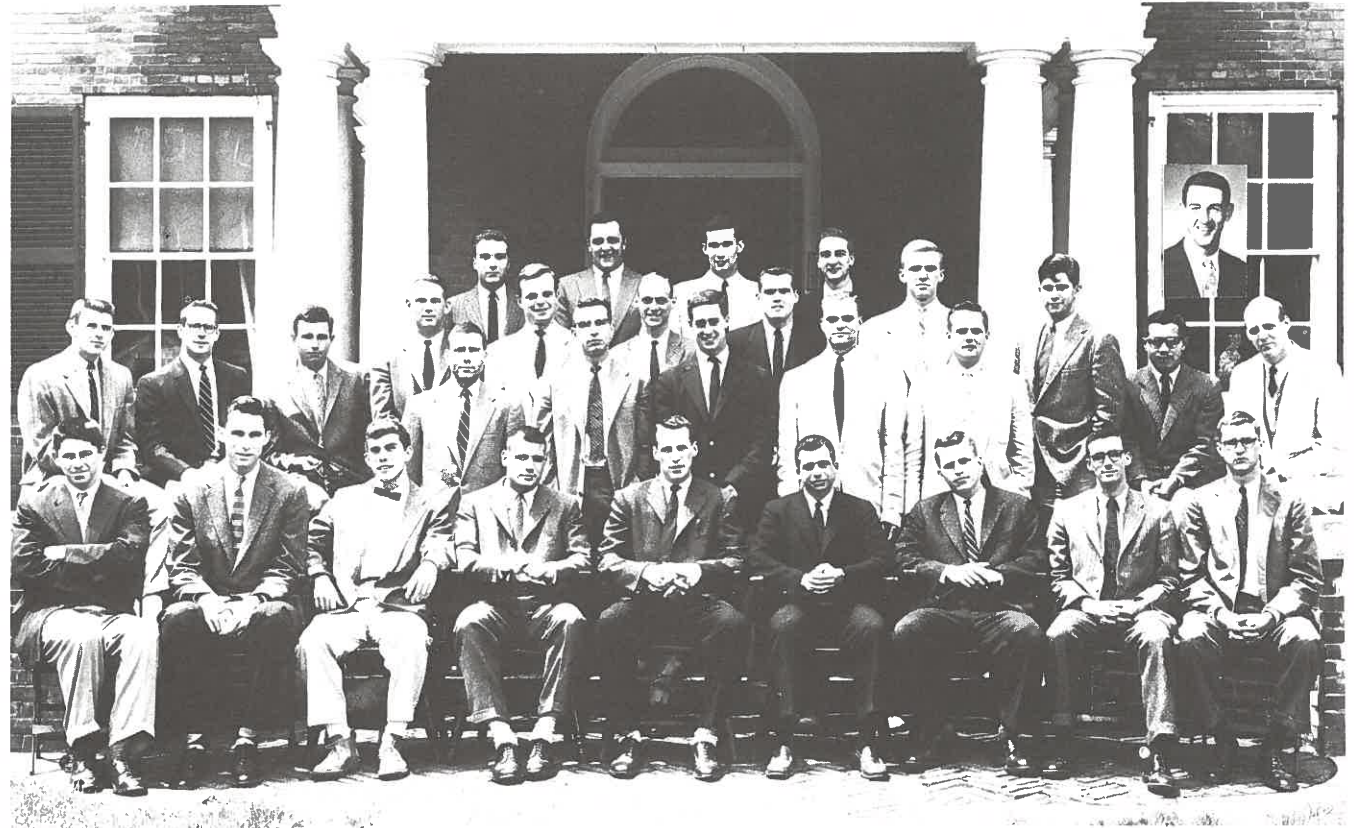
Ellis, J.C. Glover, H.T. Lewis, Jr.,
Young, Jr., J.R. Daniell, Jr. (Inserts)



1956

Farrel. (Second row) J.A. Nicolette,
Just, R.W. Hlavac, K.E. Thomas,

TOP: (Front row, l-r) R.F. Miller, J.H. Francis, J.L. Colenback, T.C. Hall, D.M. Pascoe, P. Nessen, R. Schramm, H.A. Williamson, F.E. Bradley. (Second row) D.C. Brew, W.J. Springer, E. Vance, R.E. Smith, R.C. Brignano, F.W. Searby, R.W. Holland, A.Y. Cady, R.J. Googins, C. Igaya, D. Kerr. (Third row) G.F. Schroeder, M. Brown, A.S. Gladstone, T.S. Wallace, R.D. Fraser. (Back row) A.F. Maybee, D.G. Pollick, R.L. Sterling, G.C. Bjork. (Insert) R.C. Charman.



1957

CHIHARU IGAYA, '57



Chiharu Igaya '57 is one of Dartmouth's all-time skiing champions and the foremost name in skiing in Japan. "Chick," as Dartmouth knew him, won six U.S. national titles and skied for Japan in the 1952, 1956, and 1960 Olympic Winter Games. He was the first Japanese to earn a medal in skiing, winning the silver in the slalom at the 1956 Olympics, as well as a bronze at the World Ski Championship in 1958. At Dartmouth Igaya was known for his grace in the slalom, for his modesty, and as one of the great ski captains. He has been an Olympic coach for Japan, is on the International Olympic Committee, and is president in Japan of American Home Assurance Company.



LEFT: "Chick" Igaya, with Betsy Snite, 1957 Winter Carnival. RIGHT: Igaya on the slalom course.

SEARCHING FOR WHAT IS REAL

— James W. Crawford, '58 —



Surely one of the great themes anchoring Casque & Gauntlet lies in the search for the Holy Grail. That search, as described in the Arthurian legends, offers challenge and resistance, inspiration and tragedy; indeed, the search mirrors much in our own lives. That is why Malory's "Le Morte D'Arthur" and Tennyson's "Idylls of the King" continue to intrigue us. These great myths and legends avoid painting a fairy-tale world where "Good" battles "Evil" for human heart and common weal. In the quest for the Grail the lives of men and women gain meaning and purpose. But the quest bears great cost. Arthur dies saddened and heartbroken; the solidarity forged at the Round Table collapses. Why? Because no victory is won without bloodshed; no step along the way is taken without deception, significant loss, or humiliation. Honor and betrayal, solidarity and exclusion, commitment and disloyalty, courage and treachery, leadership and moral ambiguity are inextricably bound. Malory and Tennyson deal with the glory of human life to be sure, but they expose, as well, its irony and tragedy. We pursue them to our delight and profit even today.

Yet, amid all the realism, the quest for the Grail provides the sustaining theme. It serves as a metaphor for much of the nobility and grandeur of our life together. Each of us in one way or another, I suspect, is searching for a hope and vision representing a reality more lasting and secure than the fickle, transient, and vulnerable prizes we seek most of the time. For some of us, perhaps, those prizes give the primary definition to who we are. So be it. Nonetheless, using this "Idyllic" theme of searching for the Holy Grail, one dare ask, "What Grail do we seek? What towering realities sustain our lives?" Our answers do identify us. The reality we pursue does shine through us. What is real to you, to me, to us?

I believe there is ultimately one "Grail" worth seeking. That Grail is not so much a holy relic as it is like Camelot itself: a human community. How shall we describe it? Allow me, for a moment, to use the images not of Malory and Tennyson, but of that ancient visionary, the Prophet Isaiah. He envisions what we might call a Biblical Camelot, a seer's Round Table — a reality amid the human community in which "the wolf shall dwell with the lamb and the leopard shall lie down with the kid, and the calf and the lion and the fatling together, and a little child shall lead them." Martin Luther King, Jr., one of the most profound "Grail Seekers" of this or any other time, asked, "Where do we go from here? Chaos or community?" He described a "World House" bound not by fear, but by love of neighbor. "Let us hope that the Spirit of Love will become the order of the day," he wrote. "We can no longer bow before the God of hate or the altar of retaliation." Dr. King then affirmed with Arnold Toynbee: "Love is the ultimate force that makes for the saving choice of life and good against the damning choice of death and evil. Therefore the first hope in our inventory must be the hope that love is going to have the last word."

Sentimental? Perhaps. Those convictions are hardly "Arthurian" in their grasp of the cynicism and deception riddling even our most honorable hopes and effort. Yet, somehow, Isaiah, victimized by war; Dr. King, imprisoned, hosed, assassinated; Arnold Toynbee, an observer of this bloodiest of centuries — no one of them stranger to the irony and tragedy of life — somehow they remained Grail Seekers, "sure of things they hoped for, convinced of realities they could not see."

What, then, is real to you, to me, to all of us on this C. & G. centennial? What "Grail" do we seek? I pray it may be a world grounded in Love, a world sustaining new affections and mutuality, a world where the solidarity of the Round Table and the joy of something like Camelot may be "Real" among all the peoples of the earth. Grace and courage to us all!



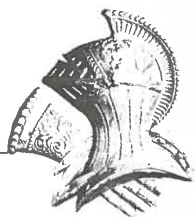
James W. Crawford, a graduate of New York's Union Theological Seminary, has served urban churches in Metropolitan New York, where he lived and worked for ten years in East Harlem. He was co-pastor of New York's Central Presbyterian Church, and today serves as Senior Minister of The Old South Church in Boston. Two of his four children attend Dartmouth.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) P.C. Drescher, D.B. Sharrock, R. Gebhardt, D.S. H. F.C. Hart, Jr., R.L. Snow, R.W. F.



1958

“



'58 —

rail. That search, as
indeed, the search
"Idylls of the King"
ere "Good" battles
en gain meaning and
darity forged at the
ig the way is taken
on, commitment and
alory and Tennyson
pursue them to our

metaphor for much
t, is searching for a
vulnerable prizes we
ho we are. So be it.
t Grail do we seek?
does shine through

as it is like Camelot
pages not of Malory
night call a Biblical
dwell with the lamb
nd a little child shall
other time, asked,
not by fear, but by
wrote. "We can no
h Arnold Toynbee:
ing choice of death
ave the last word."

cism and deception
by war; Dr. King,
s — no one of them
ings they hoped for,

ek? I pray it may be
he solidarity of the
ie earth. Grace and

opolitan New York, where he
and today serves as Senior

TOP: (Front row, l-r) P.C. Drescher, M. Mitsui, W.E. Smith, J.B. Blake, E.D. Harris, Jr., R.H. Dodds, G.W. Thompson, D.G. Varty, J.C. Stromberg. (Second row) T.E. Myhren, I.D. Wilson, J.M. Foster, D.B. Sharrock, R. Gebhardt, D.S. Harwood, J.F. Ruffle, F. Louis III, J.K. Green, R.P. Timothy. (Back row) C.P. Colla, H.R. Douglas, J.W. Crawford, J.B. Phillips, J.C. Jones III. (Inserts) D.R. Moss, F.C. Hart, Jr., R.L. Snow, R.W. Frisch.



1958

“

We at C&G were fortunate in the late 50's. Our cohesion as a group was enormously facilitated by the "great issues" course that all seniors attended — and were required to attend — each Monday evening in 105 Dartmouth. Spruced up in coat and tie we would listen to the luminary brought in for our benefit, and then wander back across the Green to the 'Corner' for our weekly meeting.

A characteristic of our group, and perhaps of many delegations before and since then, was a respect for and fascination with the ritual of the meetings. I chose one man to present the toast for the evening each week. Invariably, it was a thoughtful, prepared, and sincere offering. We all were as one, for those moments, despite our varied backgrounds and eclectic interests on campus.

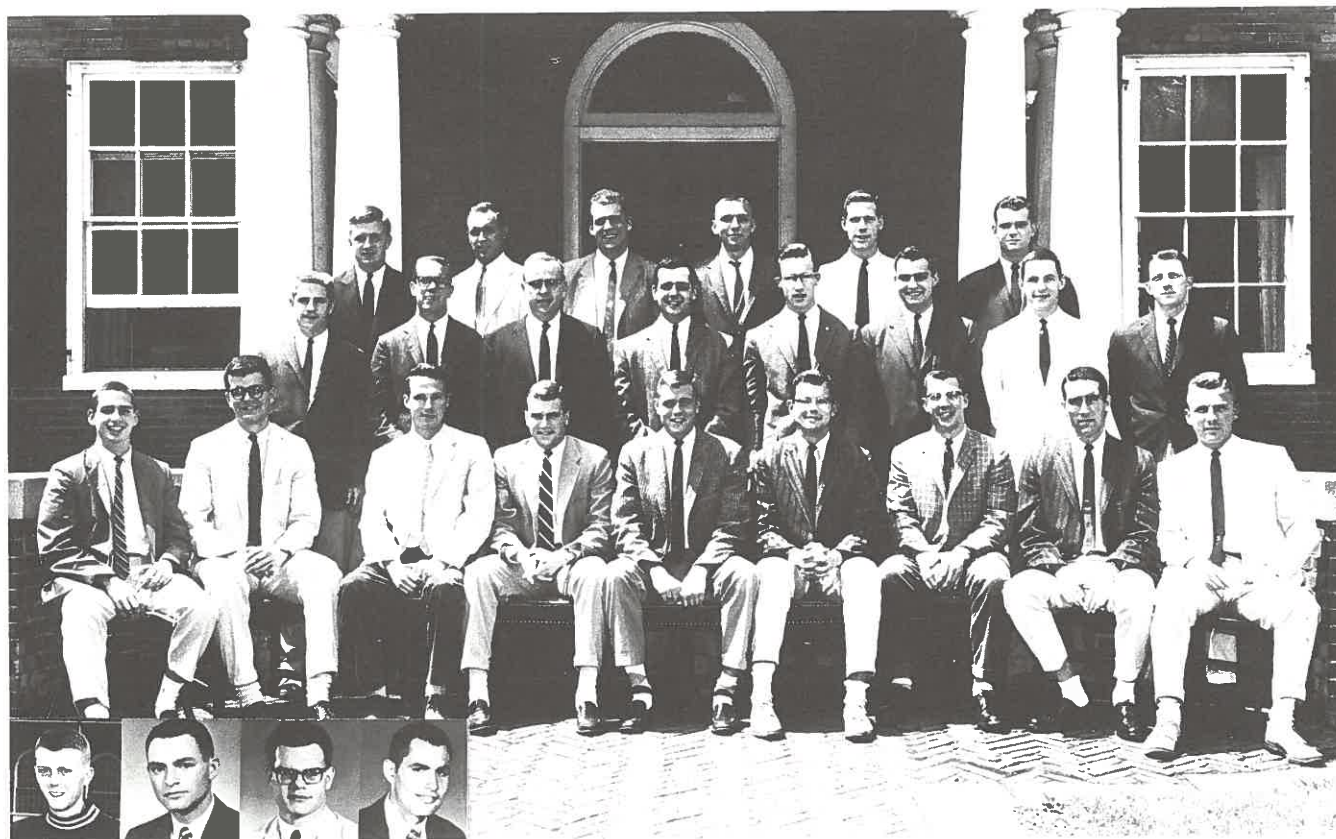
It was not until years after graduation that I realized what that common denominator of our delegation at C & G was, what it was that unified us so often during our Monday night meeting ceremonies. It was that each of my delegation had a sense of reverence, not necessarily for a supernatural being, God, or other deity, but a reverence for something greater than were we as individuals. It was a sense of being part of a grand design, one that we could not control, dictate or manipulate. In simplest terms, it was humility.

These were the leaders of Dartmouth undergraduate organizations, yet all were both willing and anxious to listen for and feel for something more than what their own talents and capabilities could bring to bear on their lives. Perhaps it was a good blend of humility mixed with self-confidence that allowed this generic reverence to be expressed. Whatever the motivation for its expression, it was in all of that group of '58's at the Corner, and it helped our bonding together in what was a strong unity that remains strong to this centenary of C&G and the 29th reunion of our delegation.

— Edward D. Harris, Jr., '58 —

”

TOP: (Front row, l-r) T. Tyler, E.J. Hobbie, J.R. Capper, R. Malin, R.G. Jaeger, R.E. Becker, C.S. McAllister, Jr., G.G. Holthusen, M.W. Kistler, Jr. (Second row) G.A. Seielstad, J.A. Swanson, P.K. Clarkin, E.W. Gude, R.W. Taylor, R.M. Helsell, J.E. Baldwin, W.F. Priest, Jr. (Back row) D.S. Peterson, A.W. Burian, T.K. Rich, A.S. Hanson, J.W. Wooster, III, T.V. Seessel. (Inserts) R.R. Anderson, R.N. Hoehn, K. Neilson, S.T. Swansen, D.S. Palmer.



1959

DISTINGUISHED ACCOMPLISHMENTS: A Sampling



TOP: Llewellyn Calloway (left) with Bob McClory. BOTTOM: Chris Meigher III, '68.



PRINT AND PICTURE

WILLIAM E. CUNNINGHAM '19 — *Columnist*

LLEWELLYN L. CALLAWAY '30 — *Publisher, NEWSWEEK*

RICHARD C. HALLORAN '51 — *Washington Bureau Chief, NY TIMES*

S. CHRISTOPHER MEIGHER III '68 — *Group Publisher, Time, Inc.*

RICHARD J. PARKER '68 — *Founder, MOTHER JONES*

STEPHEN G. KELLEY '81 — *Syndicated political cartoonist*

... round the girdled Earth they roam ...

TOP: (Front row, l-r) F.J. Yeage, C.C. Lund II, R.B. Boye, C.W. E.A. Sailer. (Back row) J.D. Gr

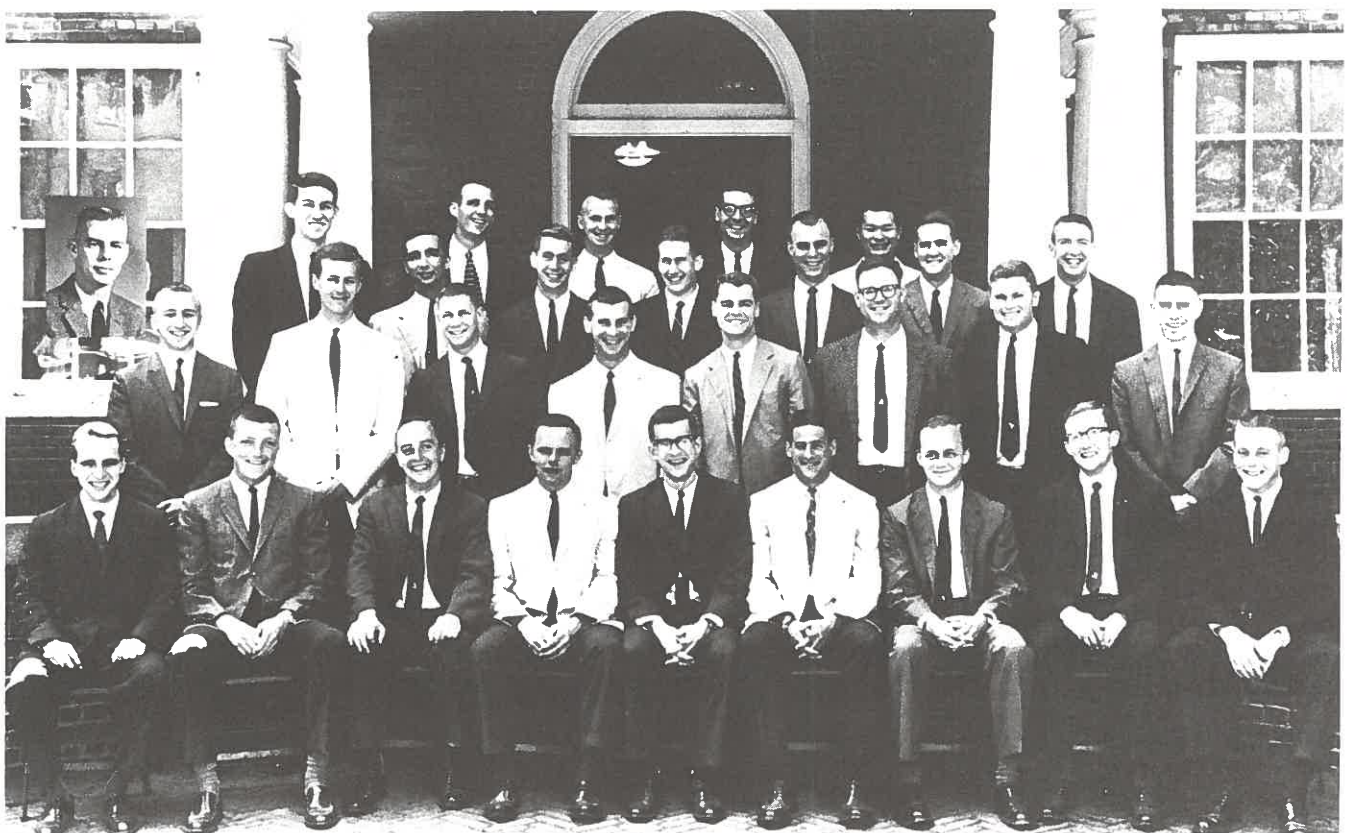


1960

nd row) G.A. Seielstad, J.A. Swanson,
W. Wooster, III, T.V. Seessel. (Inserts)



TOP: (Front row, l-r) F.J. Yeager, T.R. McBurney, D.B. Powers, C.P. Darrow, A.R. McGinnis, D.C. Goodman, H.C. Dunning, J.M. Pollard, M.P. Engle. (Second row) J.A. Gallagher, R.M. Ostebo,
C.C. Lund II, R.B. Boye, C.W. Roodhouse, R.J. Virastek, D.J. Lanum, D.C. Chevrier. (Third row) D.L. Farnsworth, J.C. Hammon, G.B. Wrightmour, J.V. Graham, R.B. Osborn, B.P. Barnes,
E.A. Sailer. (Back row) J.D. Graham, R. Isaackson, D.B. Sibson, M.E. Kau. (Insert) J.L. Petersen.



1960

ENTS: A Sampling

NEWSWEEK

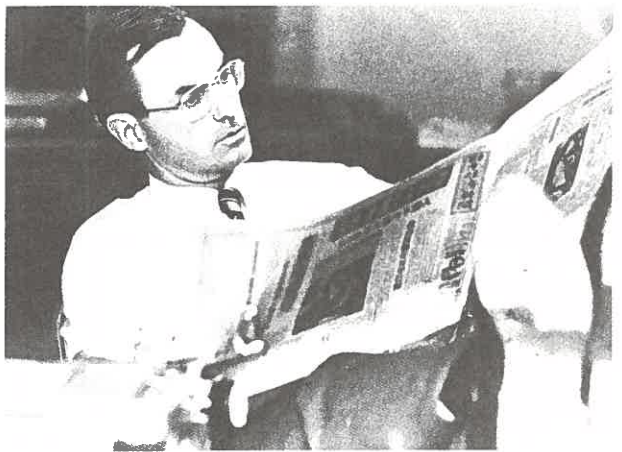
n Bureau Chief,
'S

blisher, Time, Inc.

MOTHER JONES

political cartoonist

ney roam . . .



TOP: (l-r) William Cunningham, '19;
Richard Halloran, '51. BOTTOM:
Richard Parker, '68.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) R.O. Winters, G.W. Low, J.G. King, W.T. Hutton, H.B. McKee, J.B. Heathcote, J.M. Butler. (Second row) H.D. Foster, D.E. Birney, W.C. Sheehan, C.P. Ritchie, S.P. Bell, R.W. McArt, R.H. Holmberg, W.B. Berneking, D.E. Osterhout. (Third row) J.M. Couperthwaite, A.A. Bookstrom, W.R. Carlsen, L.T. Holden, Jr., D.H. Blake, N.R. Klath. (Back row) A.H. Latimer, R. Ambler, C.C. Swansen, T.R. Rogers. (Missing) E. Horvath, H.W. Keys.



1961

“

I have just been informed by Mr. Sanders that the Senior Society Council has voted to give a Warning to the Casque and Gauntlet for the incident last week end when an aerial bomb was fired from the roof of the house early in the morning. No one takes the position that this is a serious or sinister deed, but it is a clear violation of established College regulations and town ordinances. Under the circumstances, I am most disappointed by the incident itself and particularly by the attitude of the Society towards it.

Therefore, commencing immediately, Casque and Gauntlet will be subject to the same regulations as any fraternity on the campus, and I am instructing the Campus Police to include the house on its regular rounds. When the 1962 delegation takes over next fall, this matter will be reviewed.

— Letter from Thaddeus Seymour, Dean of the College —
April 12, 1961

”

THE LEGEND

Somewhere beyond tl
wars, worry, time, ty
like a comet trailing sp
as a commander, his

There was little recor
chaotic time. The nati
happen: a special man
or Arthuris; history is
victory at Mount Bad
“Arthur” as the victor
that refer to the trium
Kings of the Britains l
decisive. It brought a
of unquestioned auth
society, noble and lav

History acknowledge
commanders. Why the
fade quickly? It was no
his day. Their songs
without printing, writ
Monmouth, featured
was among the first p
joined Arthur, forme
henceforward be dev
lineage should make
warlord. In short, A
statesmen over the r
particularly brilliant i
Winston Churchill, w
storms that beat. Who
remember that the fai
the world rolls round

The luminous Vision
shining from the sou

Today those obstacle
with others, or alone

Each Knight and Lad
is an initiation into a t
us to the brightest an
presided over by Artl
Arthur; it began with
Dartmouth, but rathe
and upward to Many



Joel Hea
agencies
effects u



THE LEGEND AND THE TRUTH OF ARTHUR PENDRAGON

— Joel W. B. Heathcote, '61 —



Somewhere beyond the gray shadows of history shines a life so alight it towers above the times. Its glory, undimmed by wars, worry, time, tyranny and technology, remains bright and inspirational to our day and beyond, blazing into the future like a comet trailing splendor. Fame does not come without good cause, and with Arthur of Britain there are two: his courage as a commander, his "Sword"; and his noble vision as a King, his "Circle."

There was little record of events in Britain after Rome's death agony called back the Legions in 410 A.D. It was a dark, chaotic time. The native British chiefs warred amongst themselves as often as they fought the barbarians. Yet a miracle did happen: a special man arose to silence the bickering and unite the chieftains. His name may have been Ambrosius, or Artos, or Arthuris; history is not yet clear. Among several precious scraps of evidence that he *did* live and *did* raise his sword in victory at Mount Badon around 518 A.D. is the Welsh Annals, a church calendar now in the British Museum. It names one "Arthur" as the victor at Badon. Further, two monks, Gildas of Britain and Nennius of Wales, both wrote histories of Britain that refer to the triumph. Nennius actually says, "Then Arthur fought against them (the Saxons) for many days with the Kings of the Britains but he himself was *dux bellorum* — leader of battles." This campaign against the invading Saxons was decisive. It brought a generation of peace to devastated Britain. Arthur Pendragon rose to become High King, and, in an age of unquestioned authority, invented instead a *fellowship of equals*. These knights and ladies created a new structure of society, noble and lawful in aspiration, yet poignant and tarnished by human frailties.

History acknowledges a warchief named Arthur, yet his military feats seem minor when compared to other European commanders. Why then does his legend grow more vivid through the passing centuries while the deeds of other early heroes fade quickly? It was not the *fact* of his sovereignty, but the *style* of it that so captured the imagination of the wandering bards of his day. Their songs and poems were the only records of daily challenges, radiant ideals, or noble aspirations in a dim age without printing, writing or literacy. The tale had grown so popular by the Twelfth Century that a great writer, Geoffrey of Monmouth, featured it above all others in his *History of the Kings of Britain*. The Elizabethan version by Sir Thomas Malory was among the first printed on Caxton's new press. By then, Lancelot, Guinevere, and a goodly company of Knights had joined Arthur, formed the first Round Table and dedicated their lives to bringing about his Great Vision: that Might should henceforward be devoted to establishing Right; that Women should be honored and protected; that neither wealth nor lineage should make a man superior; but rather deeds of noble cause and a life of purity and service to a principle, not to a warlord. In short, Arthur invented Chivalry. This revolutionary concept inspired some of Europe's greatest kings and statesmen over the next 1500 years to found Round Tables, set high moral standards and lead civilized, just lives. Two particularly brilliant inheritors were Edward III, who founded the Order of the Garter in Arthur's name in 1344, and Sir Winston Churchill, who wrote, "There was a great British warrior who kept the light of civilization burning against all the storms that beat. Whenever men are fighting against barbarism, tyranny and massacre, for freedom, law and honor, let them remember that the fame of their deeds, even though they themselves be exterminated, may perhaps be celebrated as long as the world rolls round."

The luminous Vision of Arthur, symbolized by his Circle of Equals, the Round Table, awakens again in each generation, shining from the souls of every man or woman who strives for an ideal in the midst of obstacles.

Today those obstacles are indifference, materialism, cynicism and selfishness; and the True Knight is one who will press on with others, or alone, to lift his life above the comfortable, the convenient and the common.

Each Knight and Lady selected to Casque and Gauntlet has been given the magical dubbing that, whether recognized or not, is an initiation into a tradition that extends through one-hundred years of Dartmouth's history. It reaches back further to link us to the brightest and best of European nobility, who also sat at Round Tables, and finally joins with the original ceremonies presided over by Arthur himself, the *dux bellorum* of sixth-century Britain. So it is that the Circle of Knights did not end with Arthur; it began with him. Likewise, membership in Casque and Gauntlet does not just cap four years of accomplishment at Dartmouth, but rather strikes a spark whose gleam can lead us outward to Many Fields where our principles will be tested, and upward to Many Crowns where our contributions will be recognized.

Lucem Servimus Antiquum
"We serve the Ancient Light."

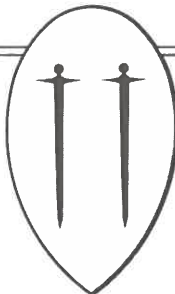


Joel Heathcote '61 explored careers in communications with the Navy, advertising with Procter and Gamble and TV production with various agencies before finding his true medium, LIGHT! He began constructing kinetic light sculptures in 1967 and now creates art and special effects with lasers, fiber optics, dancers and computers. He feels his career has just begun.



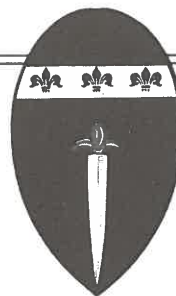
King Arthur

Pendragon of the Isles of Britain. Son of Uther and his wife, Igraine of Lionesse. Arthur married Guenever. His closest friend was Lancelot, Merlin his adviser. Born at Tintagel and died of wounds received in battle against Mordred near Tintagel. Founder of the Order of the Knights of the Round Table.



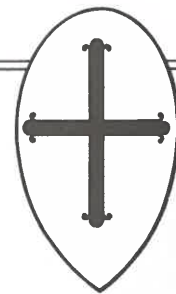
Sir Balin le Sauvage

A knight of Northumberland, through his perseverance in Arthur's service became one of his best-loved knights. Through wrongfully keeping a sword belonging to a damsel, Balin's life ended in tragedy. Not recognising each other till too late, Balin and his brother, Balan, fought to the death.



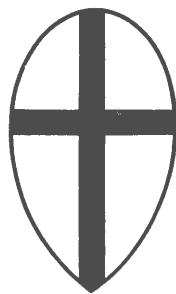
Sir Bedivere

A constant companion of Arthur from his crowning, he was the last Knight left alive on the field of battle against Mordred. When Arthur received his death wound, he deputed Bedivere to return his sword, Excalibur, to the Lady of the Lake.



Sir Bors

Son of King Bors, brother King Ban, cousin to Launce. Was with Galahad and Percivale when they saw the Holy Grail. Afterwards went the Holy Land to fight infidels and was slain there.



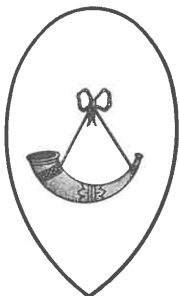
Sir Galahad

The pure and stainless Knight. Son of Sir Launcelot du Lake and Elaine. His arrival at court caused the knights to set out on the Quest of the Holy Grail. Galahad achieved this quest, and in an ecstasy of joy desired to die, which request was granted.



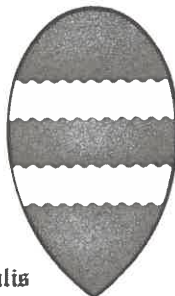
Sir Gareth

Youngest son of King Lot. Allowed to go to Arthur's Court on condition he hid his name and took a lowly position. Roughly treated by Kay, befriended by Launcelot. Knighted after one year. Rescued Lionesse and married her. Though unarmed, he was accidentally killed by Launcelot during the rescue of Guenever from her trial.



Sir Kay

Son of Sir Ector, foster-father of Arthur. Because Sir Kay had lost his sword young Arthur first drew the sword from the stone in St. Paul's churchyard. Kay had a bitter tongue, but King Arthur appreciated his trustworthiness and made him seneschal of England.



Sir Lancelot de Galis

Son of King Pellinore and the chosen Knight of Queen Margause. One of the most noted knights, at a jousting tournament he overcame 31 knights. He lost his life in combat, being stabbed in the back by Mordred.



Sir Mordred

Son of King Arthur and Margause, the evil Knight who destroyed the Fellowship of the Round Table. Usurped the throne of Arthur, and would have taken Guenever as his wife had Arthur not prevented this. Was killed by Arthur at Slaughterbridge near Tintagel.



The Casque and Gauntlet's own suit of armor.

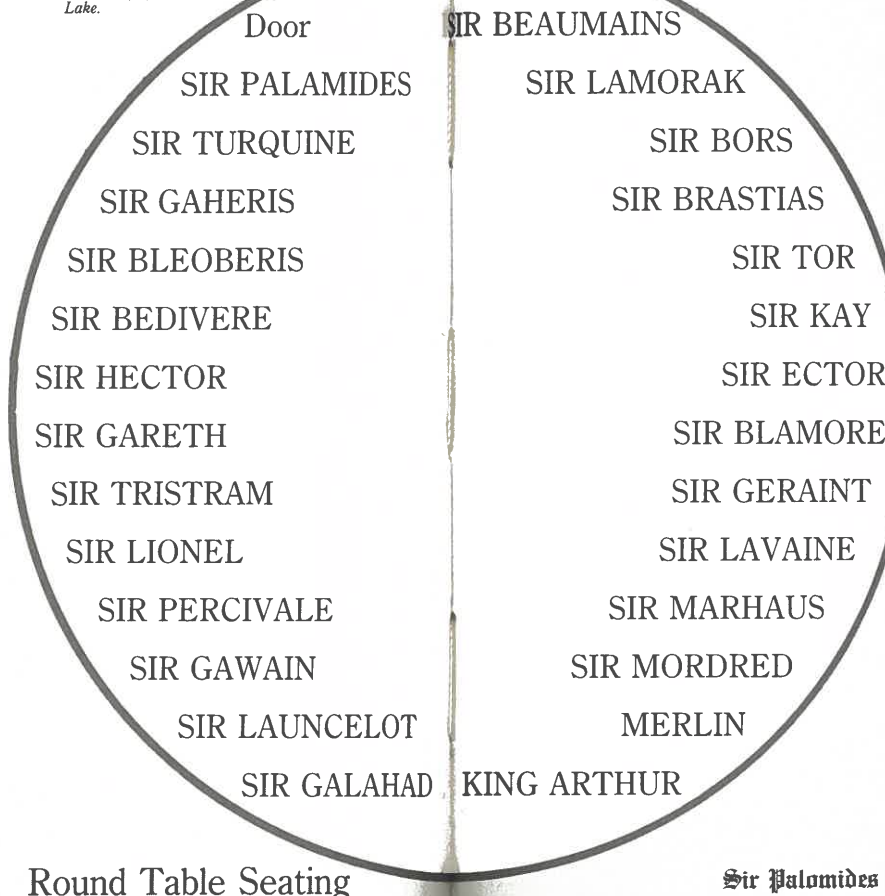
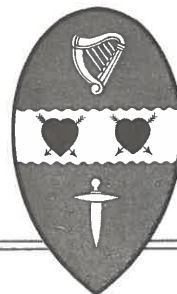
Sir Percival

Son of King Pellinore. With the exception of Galahad, he was the most peerless Knight of holy deeds. He accompanied Galahad on his quest for the Holy Grail, then retired to a hermitage where he died.



Sir Tristram

Son of King Meliodas and Elizabeth, the Sister of King Mark of Cornwall. A knight of song, and known as the "Sorrowful Knight." The champion of King Mark against Marhaus of Ireland, where he met Iseult. Was killed by King Mark and buried at Tintagel with Iseult.

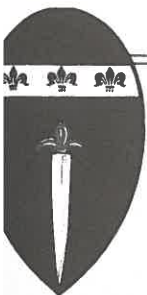


Round Table Seating

Sir Palomides

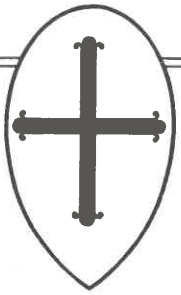
Eldest son of Sir Astlobar, he was known as the Saracen. Like Tristram, he was in love with Yseult, wife of King Mark of Cornwall. As an infidel his shield was black, but when he became a Christian the 5 stars forming a cross, were added.

The
of th



Sir Bedivere

constant companion of
ur from his crowning, he
re last Knight left alive on
e field of battle against
red. When Arthur received
leath wound, he debated
vere to return his sword,
ilbur, to the Lady of the
Lake.



Sir Bors

Son of King Bors, brother of
King Ban, cousin to Launcelot.
Was with Galahad and
Percivale when they saw the
Holy Grail. Afterwards went to
the Holy Land to fight infidels
and was slain there.



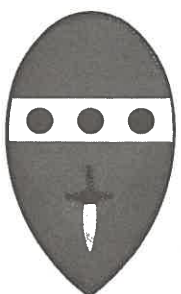
Sir Ector de Maris

Brother of Launcelot and made
by him King of Benwick. After
searching for a missing
Launcelot for 7 years, he
arrived at Joyous Gard only to
find his brother dead. Carrying
out Launcelot's wish, he went
to the Holy Land to fight
Turks, and there died.



Sir Gaheris

Son of King Lot and
Morgause. Married the
damosel Linet. While escorting
Guenever to her trial, Gaheris
went unarmed, for he was too
chivalrous to take sides against
the Queen. This led to his
death, for Launcelot, not
recognising him, slew him in
the fight.



Sir Gawaine

Eldest son of King Lot.
Knighted at King Arthur's
wedding. Refused to take
Guenever to the trial by fire,
where his brothers were killed
accidentally by Launcelot
rescuing the Queen. Gawaine
sought revenge, leading to the
break-up of the Round Table.
Mortally wounded by
Launcelot, he repented of his
hate on his deathbed.



Sir Geraint

Son of Sir Erbin, a knight of
Devon, Geraint restored Sir
Yniol to his possessions and fell
in love with and married his
daughter, Enid.



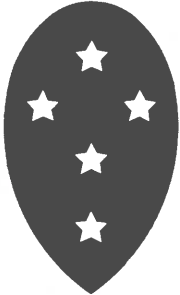
Sir Lionel

Son of King Ban of Benwick,
he was a fierce Knight, but
showed great faithfulness to his
brother, Launcelot. When
Launcelot was banished, Lionel
went with him. And though
crowned King of France, he
returned to England to seek a
missing Launcelot, but the
brothers never met again, for
on his way to London, Lionel
was killed.



Sir Launcelot

Son of King Ban and Queen
Elaine. The most perfect
Knight in the world and the
head of all Christian knights.
Was the Knight of Queen
Guenever. Died in a hermitage
of a broken heart after the
deaths of King Arthur and
Queen Guenever.



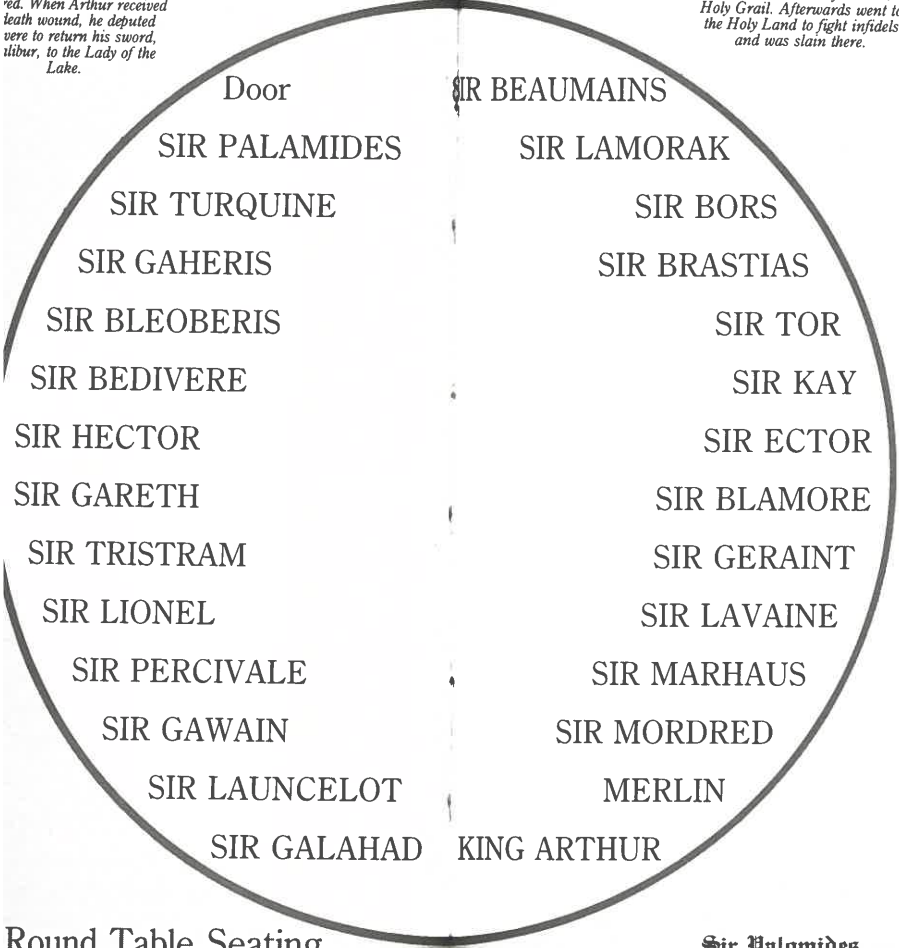
Sir Palomides

Eldest son of Sir Astlobar, he
was known as the Saracen.
Like Tristram, he was in love
with Yseult, wife of King Mark
of Cornwall. As an infidel his
shield was black, but when he
became a Christian the 5 stars
forming a cross, were added.



Sir Pelleas

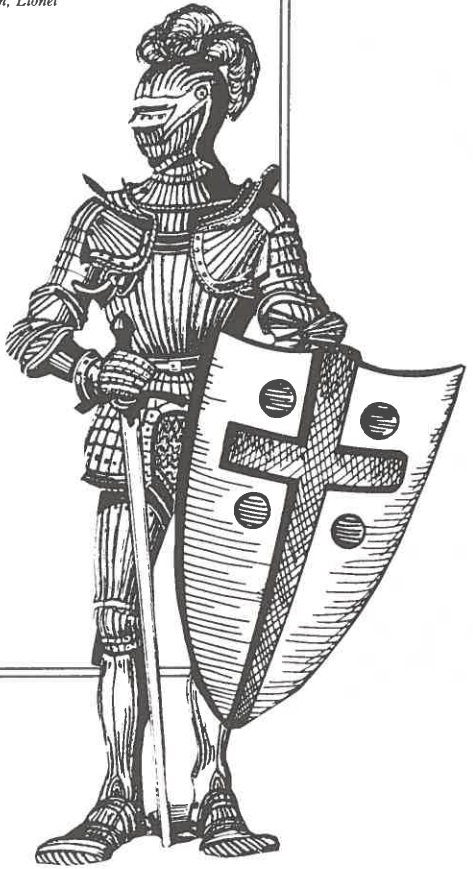
Lord of Many Isles, he won a
gold circlet at a tournament
and gave it to his love, Ettard,
who scorned him. By
enchantment, Nimue, Damosel
of the Lake, made Ettard pine
with love for Pelleas, but cured
Pelleas, who married Nimue.



Round Table Seating



The Knights of the Round Table



TOP: (Front row, l-r) J.P. Biggs, J.M. Wallquist, T.C. Green, M.W. Coffield, A.R. Williams, S.D. Geller, A.S. Martindale. (Second row) P.H. Brink, W.T. Loomis, J.K. Morton, R.K. Slaby, P.W. Roewade, R.F. Breen, Jr., C.E. Harley, R.J. Hannah. (Third row) M.D. Newton, A.H. Cantril III, G.A. Beller, D.E. Nieuwehoer, J.E. Moyer, K.N. Jennison, J.H. Bentley III. (Back row) J.T. Hale, G.B. Aydelott, J.L. Wilkinson, F.W. Cook. (Missing) T.A. Grey, J.H. Knowlton, D.P. Tompkins.



1962

“

THE SECOND DREAM OF KING ARTHUR

*"Awake! Awake! Ye of stout heart and clear mind! Arise!
The cause is joined, the banner bright unfurled,
There is no cloud can dim, no worldly circumstance despise
The will of decent men, bent on building a better world.*

*"Single has thou wandered, alone in a midst of foes,
As ye fought to free thy Soul, a Greater Light arose,
Which is the Spirit of Liberty that all men may be freed
From the blindness which hast bound them,
to a life weighed down by need.*

*"In times before 'twas the tyrant's might that
kept the land in dread,
And Arthur's gleam was just a dream that put
Might for Right instead.
Now here are ye in a modern day, costumed unlike before
But make no mistake, ye knightly ones, Merlin's spinning
his spell once more!*

*"Doubt not thy power. It comes not from title, nor yield;
In thy character is thy armor, in thy kindness is thy shield —
Shake off the dust they've gathered for centuries as they stood,
Awaiting your second coming, your awaking to the good.*

*"Now once again as one before the heralds ride the land,
Bidding men of special virtue to join a noble band,
If ye can serve without thought of gain,
if thy heart doth now resound . . .
Then shout our cry of "Light is Might"
and join our table round!"*

”

— Joel W. B. Heathcote, '61 —



So all day long the
the mountains by the
Arthur's Table, many
Lyonesse about their

Therefore take Excalib
and I have worn it
fling it far into the
thou see's, and light

And slowly answered
The old order change
and God fulfils Him
once good custom sh
Pray for my soul. N
prayer than this wor

So said he, and the
moved from the brin
swan that, fluting a
ruffles her pure cold
flood with swarthy v
Bedivere. . . He saw
King down that long
deep somewhere far
go from less to less
And the new sun ro

K. Morton, R.K. Slaby, P.W. Roewade,
I. (Back row) J. T. Hale, G.B. Aydelott,



So all day long the noise of battle roll'd among
the mountains by the winter sea until King
Arthur's Table, man by man, had fall'n in
Lyonesse about their lord, King Arthur.

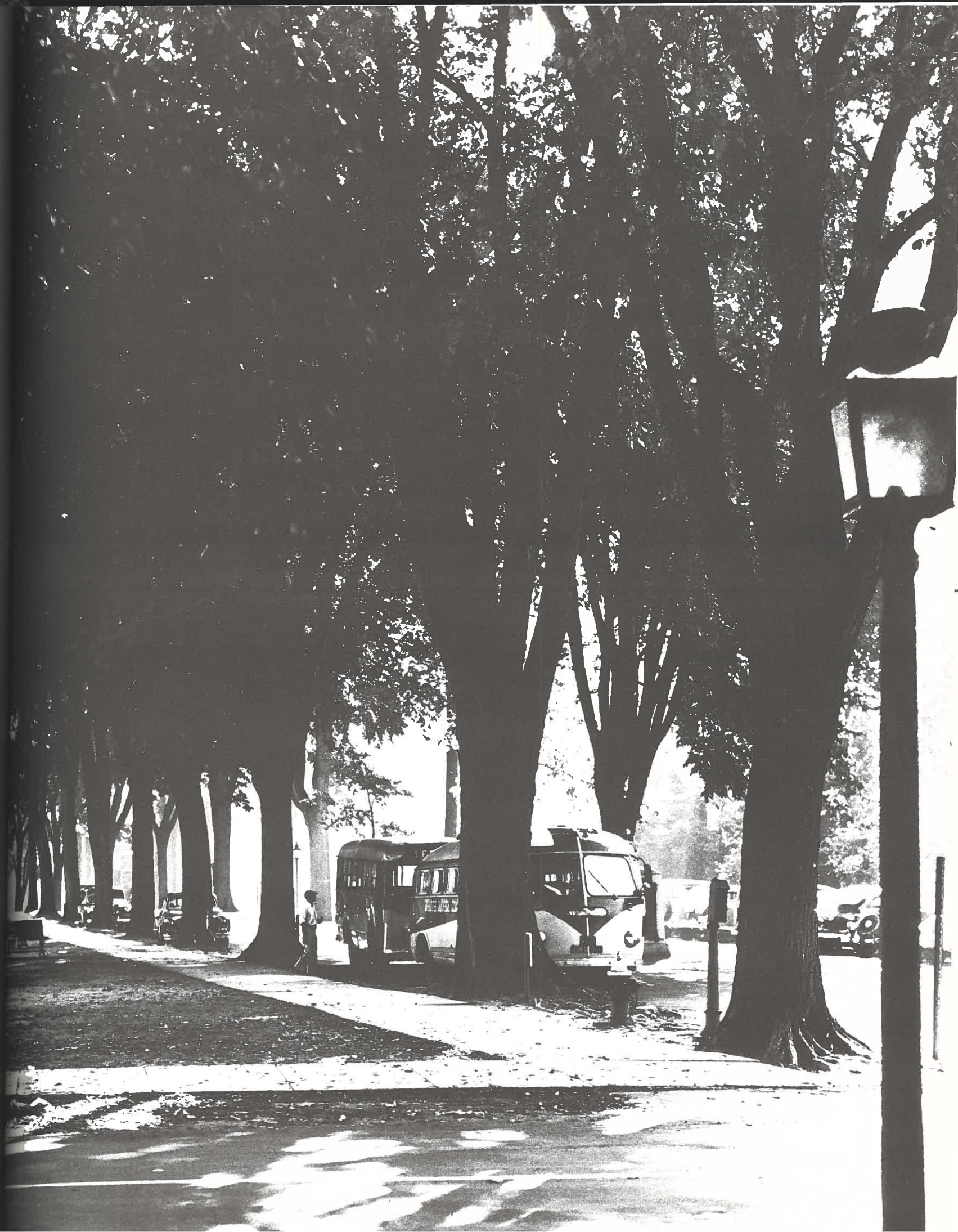
Therefore take Excalibur, which was my pride:
and I have worn it like a king; take it and
fling it far into the middle mere: watch what
thou see's, and lightly bring me word.

And slowly answered Arthur from the barge.
The old order changeth, yielding place to new,
and God fulfils Himself in many ways, lest
once good custom should corrupt the world.
Pray for my soul. More things are wrought by
prayer than this world dreams of. . .

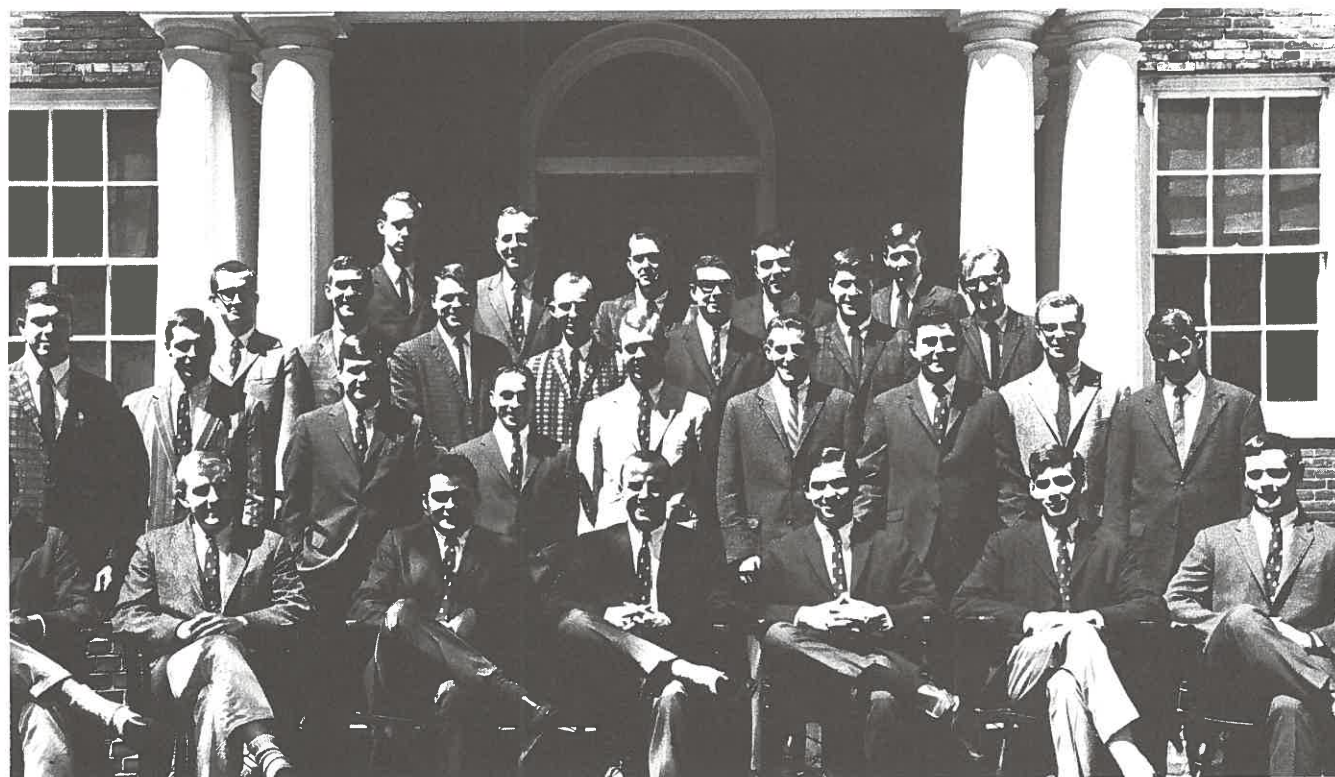
So said he, and the barge with oar and sail
moved from the brink, like some full-breasted
swan that, fluting a wild carol ere her death,
ruffles her pure cold plume, and takes the
flood with swarthy webs. Long stood Sir
Bedivere. . . He saw, the speck that bare the
King down that long water opening on the
deep somewhere far off, pass on and on, and
go from less to less and vanish into the light.
And the new sun rose bringing the new year.

—Idylls of the King—
Alfred, Lord Tennyson





TOP: (Front row, l-r) F.W. Finsthwait, R.P. Suttmeier, L.V. Gerstner, W.H. King, P.E. Israelson, S.H. Spahn, T.B. Rucker. (Second row) W.J. Blumenschein, D.E. Wertz, G.S. Sullivan, D.W. Subin, W.L. Cleveland, P.C. Wells, K.A. Kuistad, R.A. Booma, J.W. Page. (Third row) R.P. Kiphart, J.N. Bieneman, J.F. Valentine, K.G. Lowther, A.K. Palmer, D.J. Burris, D. Butler. (Back row) R.H. Wasson, E.R. Kersey, W.L. Russell III, C.B. Faegre, D. Dawley. (Missing) V.W. Simms, J.M. Gessner.



1963

LOUIS V. GERSTNER, JR., '63

Louis V. Gerstner, Jr. '63 has had an extraordinary rise to the top of American business. In 1975, ten years out of Harvard Business School, Gerstner was a Partner and Director of McKinsey & Co., the management consulting firm. In another ten years he was President of American Express Company, the giant financial conglomerate. Having joined American Express in 1978, he enjoyed unusual success at marketing the credit card and other travel-related services. Gerstner has been a director of such corporations as The New York Times Co., Squibb Co., and Caterpillar, Inc. He has also been Chairman of the Joint Council for Economic Education, a Director of Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, and active in other civic activities ranging from the Greenwich Boys Club to the Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center. He is a past president of his class, and has also served on the Dartmouth Alumni Council.



TOP: (Front row, l-r) R.S. Aaron, D.E. Do F.J. Cornwell, Jr., R.S. MacArthur III, W.E. Dubocq III, D.C. Hewitt, R.R. Reding, F.C. Gray.



1964

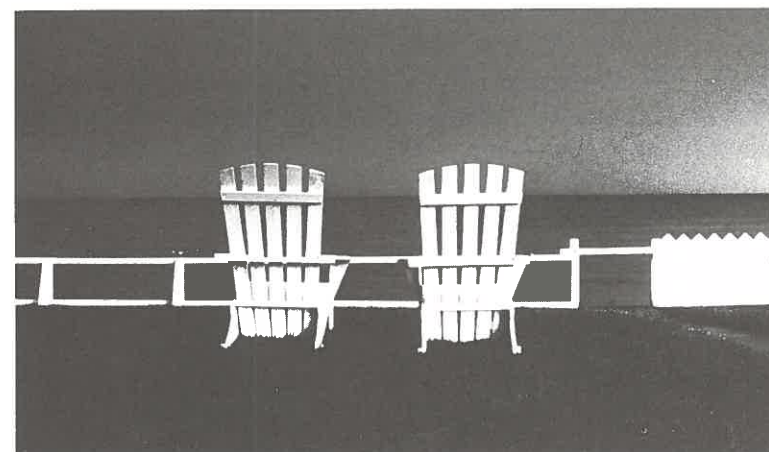
DICK DURRANCE



TOP: (Front row, l-r) R.S. Aaron, D.E. Donnelly, R.E. LeResche, W.S. Backer, K.M. Lapine, R.E. Burton, Jr., P.T. Terenzini. (Second row) W. Barnett III, R.A. Hiller, W.H. Lillard III, J.W. Jacobson, F.J. Cornwell, Jr., R.S. MacArthur III, W.P. Foster. (Third row) W.J. Teska, W.H. Madden, Jr., R.J. Mandell, M. Bloom, B.C. Irvine, S.H. Creelman. (Fourth row) K.F.G. DuPuy, R.C. Klein, W.E. Dubocq III, D.C. Hewitt, R.R. Redington. (Back row) J.W. McLaughlin, W.W. Fitzhugh IV, R. Sloane. (Missing) C.E. Greer, R.G.W. Pitchford, M.J. Marriott, L. Bateman, W.N. Smith, D.T. Beall, F.C. Gray.



1964—
DICK DURRANCE '65

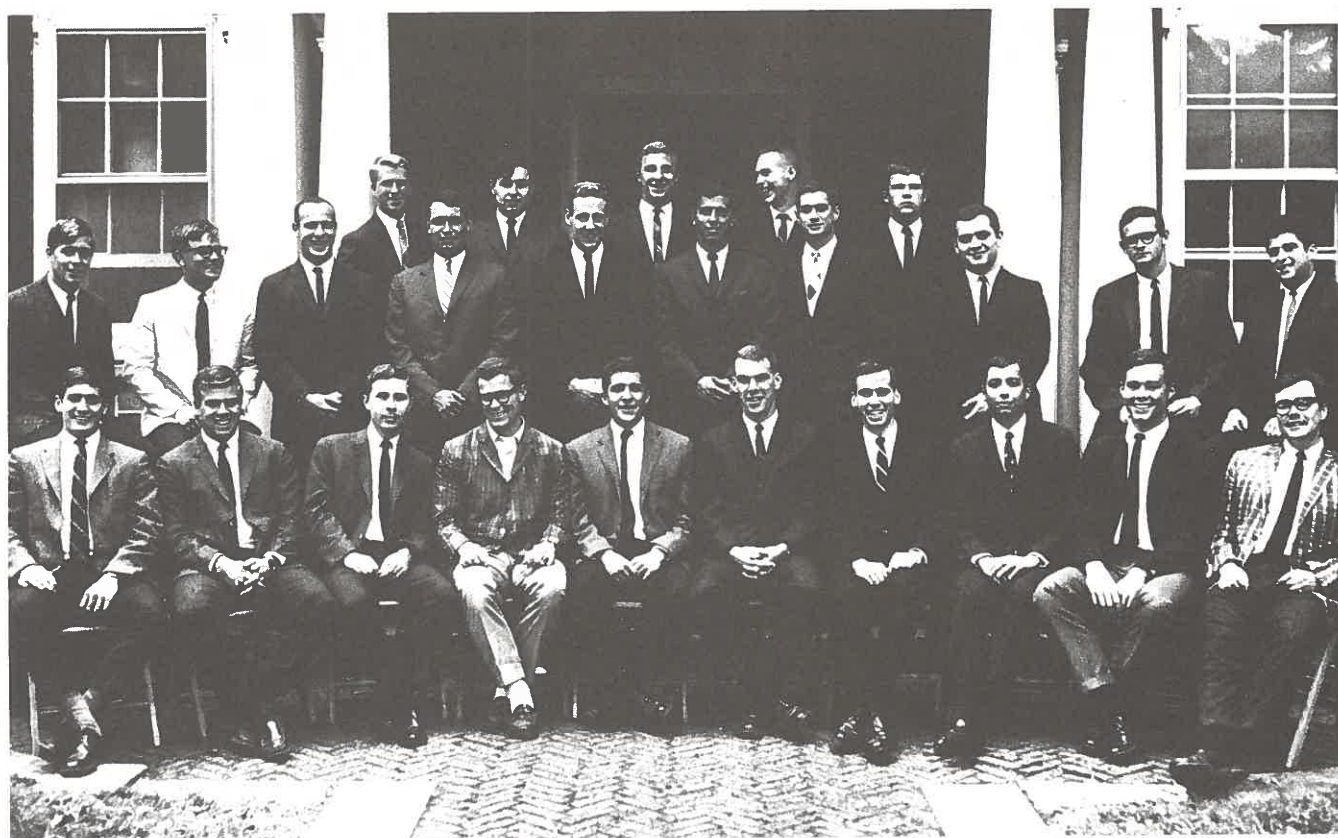


LEFT: Dick Durrance at Dartmouth. RIGHT: "White Chairs."

Dick Durrance is a prominent free-lance photographer. A producer of some extraordinary features for the *National Geographic* from 1969 to 1976, he is now a corporate and advertising photographer for Parliament Cigarettes, Avis, Mobil, GM, Old Grand Dad, and the like. In his scraps of leisure Durrance loves photographing landscapes — "basic life forces, geologic forces, energy." At Dartmouth he was president of many groups and, like his father, Dick Durrance '39 (also a C&G), a famous skier and captain of the team.

Bouchard

TOP: (Front row, l-r) J.M. Cooper, D.M. Hayes, B.L. Porzak, J.A. Carr, R.S. Durrance, P.R. Mahoney, D.L. Jones III, C.B. Strauss, Jr., P.B. Edgerton, R.M. Kaukas. (Second row) G.O. Linkletter II, W.D. Harper, R.I. Bloch, S.R. Farrow, B.A. Brown, W.S. Mays III, M.F. Wallach, J.N. Ferdico, M.F. Buckley, P.M. Rosmarin. (Back row) C.G. Knight, D. Beall, V.H. Mair, M.J. O'Connell, D.K. Corbett. (Missing) D.L. Bekemeyer, H.B. Crosswell, B.G. Harbaugh, A.M. Harvey, Jr., R.A. Joseph, H. Kluetmeier, M.B. Larson, Jr., M.K. Lewis, D.R. Weber, G.W. Wilson.



1965

HEINZ KLUETMEIER, '65

Heinz Kluetmeier photographs for *Sports Illustrated*. He has won many awards as one of the nation's premier sports photographers. It all follows from the Camera Club at Dartmouth, where he also edited the *Aegis*. Kluetmeier loves fitness, flying and marching bands, in which two of his daughters play, and lives in Fort Lauderdale.



LEFT: Heinz Kluetmeier: portrait of a photographer. RIGHT: Photo for *Sports Illustrated*.



Kluetmeier

TOP: (Front row, l-r) T.E. Clarke, R. M.B. MacQuarrie, E.E. Nattie, Jr., E. B.H. Gere, Jr., E.R. Larson, T. Burn



1966

Kaukas. (Second row) G.O. Linkletter II, D. Beall, V.H. Mair, M.J. O'Connell, R. Weber, G.W. Wilson.



TOP: (Front row, l-r) T.E. Clarke, R.L. MacCarty, J.F. Pappenheimer, W. Jevne, E.L. Treisman, A.S. King, Jr., J.M. Christ. (Second row) W.B. Gibson, T.J. Urban, B.A. Beattie, D. Anderson, M.B. MacQuarrie, E.E. Nattie, Jr., E.T. Burkholder, F. Blod, J.F. Keane. (Back row) R.M. Rubin, G.H. Jefferson, M.W. Trumble, J.P. Moreno, C.H. Horn, Jr., C. Vernon, W. Willcoff, J.W. Amory, B.H. Gere, Jr., E.R. Larson, T. Burnard, H.N. Brown, R.C. Kline, C.G.H. Eden, D. Johnston, R.A. Bathrick, D.P. Barton. (Missing) W.S. Jacob, J.H. Bopp, T. Schreiber, P.K. Crownfield.



1966

“

A SONG OUT OF SEASON

(Tune: *Onward, Christian Soldiers*)

*Onward, men of Dartmouth
Onward, follow me
Rally round the flag boys
Any old flag you see
We have lots of causes
They're all just fine with me
If we're not out there crusading
How dull our lives would be*

*Onward, men of Dartmouth
Onward, show your stuff
We'll build our Utopia, or we're not committed enough*

*Onward, upward, forward
Or any other 'ward
Never mind the consequence
That's not our concern
We must win the battle
And change all the old laws
'Cause who ever heard of my ideas
Having any flaws*

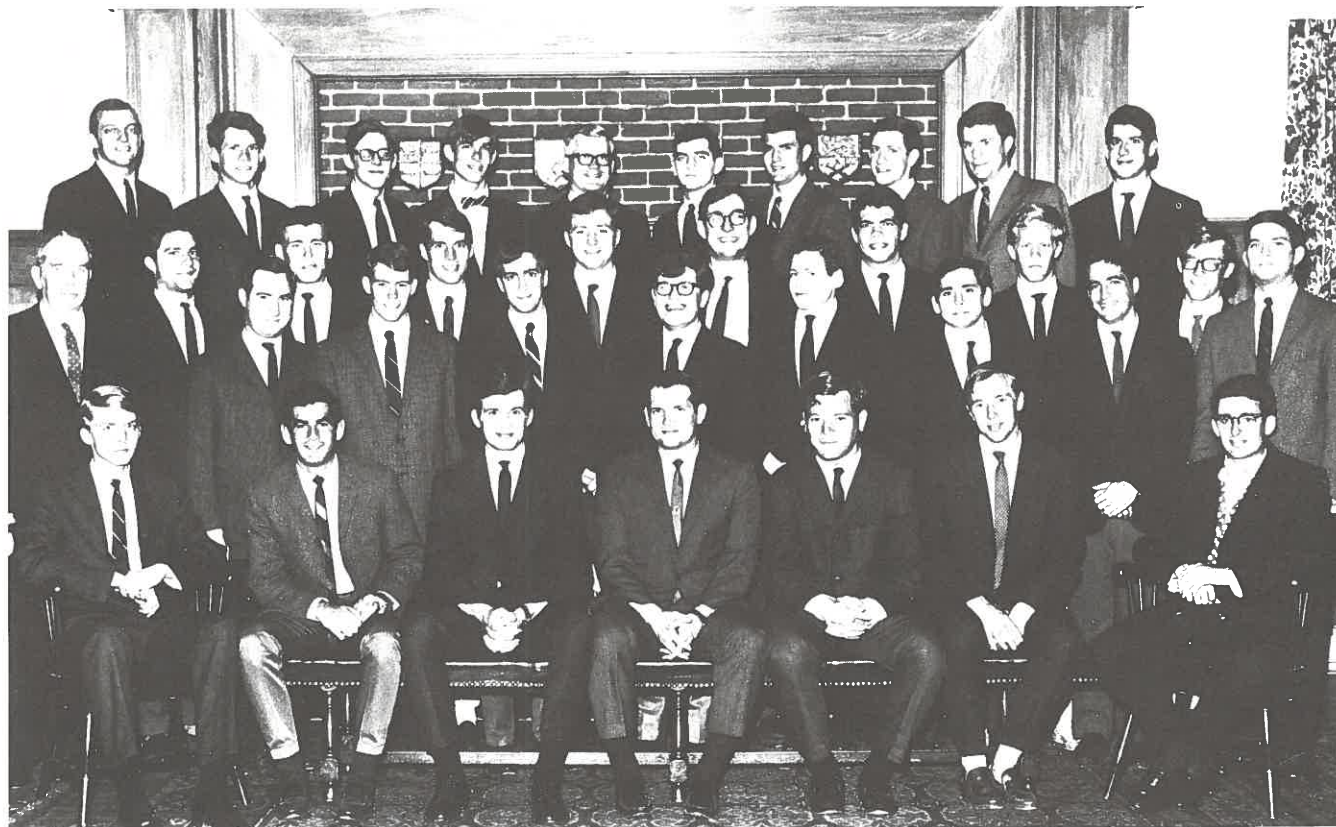
”

Anon. Knight, c. 1966
from C&G Archives

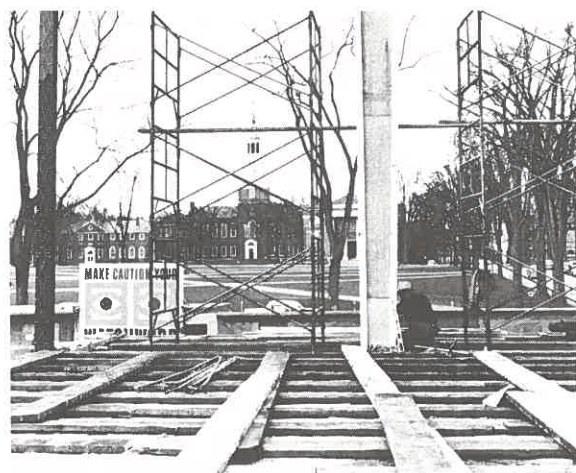


Kluetmeier

TOP: (Front row, l-r) R.M. Keresy, S.N. Schwartz, C.C. Geisler, D.B. Hough, C.K. Coe, C.R. Hoeveler, E.F. Gillette. (Second row) D. Bartlett, T.D. Rath, J.P. Speck, R.S. Span, J.J. Zaks, G.J. Billow, M.J. Merenda, R.C. Hall, H. Bernt. (Third row) W. Smoyer, W.A. Calhoun, J.R. Hoverman, P. Yatsvitch, M.A. Wolff, L.D. Waugh, E.L. Harvey, Jr., D.M. Bradley. (Back row) R.W. Clapp, H. Wageneil, B. Moore, D.C. Davenport, Jr., P.H. Klungness, J.L. Murphy, W.M. Pryor, W.C. Robb, P.C. Leach, R.J. Kirmser. (Missing) H.B. Polin, J. Boynton.



1967

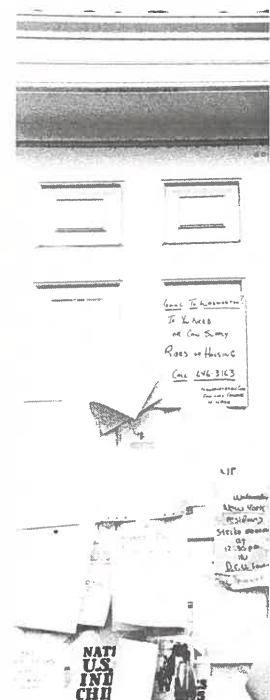


The Hopkins Center under construction.



Bouchard

T H A



JERRY ZAKS, '67



Jerry Zaks playing the Soldier in the 1967 production of 'The Sound of Music'.

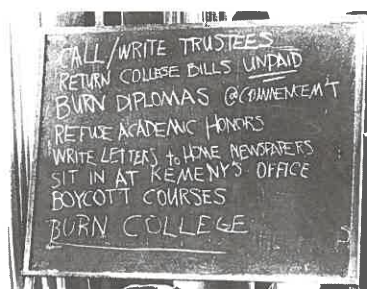
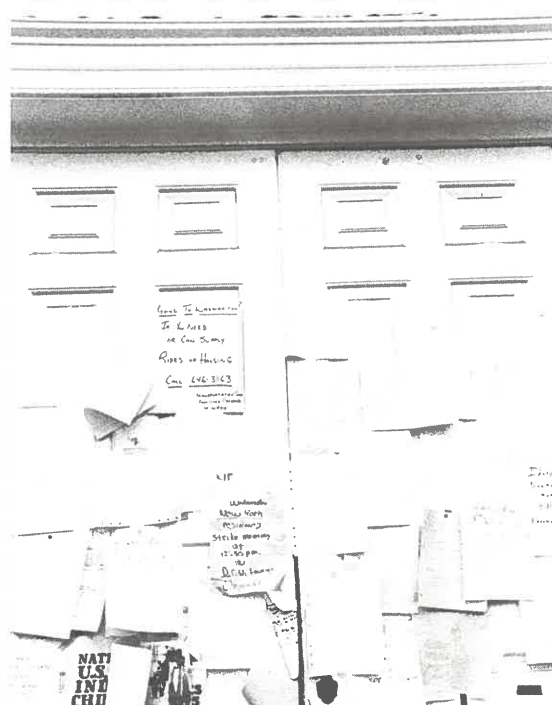
Jerry Zaks '67, Resident was not always thus. their son, captivated scalpel for the dubious companies until "Grea emerged. He directed direction was "Sister I best director of a Bro: his speech accepting t school.

Speck, R.S. Span, J.J. Zaks, G.J. Billow, ley. (Back row) R.W. Clapp, H. Wageneil,



Bouchard

THAYER



Political strikes and protests on campus: the 60's, 70's and 80's.



Bouchard

Bratesman



Bouchard

Bouchard

JERRY ZAKS, '67



Bratesman

Jerry Zaks playing the Soldier in the 1977 Dartmouth Summer Rep. production of "L'Histoire du Soldat."

Jerry Zaks '67, Resident Director at Lincoln Center, is one of the most sought-after directors on Broadway. It was not always thus. Zaks was dedicated to pre-med by his parents, Polish immigrants, who were baffled when their son, captivated by a Warner Bentley production at Hopkins Center, began to renounce the respectable scalpel for the dubious stage. He was an actor at Hopkins, then in children's theater, then in various touring companies until "Grease" gave him the first of many Broadway roles. Gradually his talent for guiding other actors emerged. He directed his first full-length play at Hopkins in the summer of 1977; the first New York hit under his direction was "Sister Mary Ignatius Explains It All for You." In 1986 he won the Tony and Drama Desk awards for best director of a Broadway play; the previous season he won the Obie for best director off-Broadway. He began his speech accepting the Tony by hoping that his mother would now stop worrying about his not going to medical school.

CASQUE & GAUNTLET, AND THE CLASS OF '68

— Richard Parker, '68 —



They're faded now, memories of Dartmouth. I've been back only once since graduation. In the years since grad school, I've run into only a handful of classmates. I've yet to give to the Alumni Fund.

Nevertheless, C&G remains warmly in mind, a special place I still drift back to on quiet nights and summer days.

The Sixties were tumultuous for Dartmouth, as they were for the rest of America. I came to Hanover from California, from a family whose income earned me a full scholarship and the right to wash dishes for four years. What I learned at Dartmouth, intellectually and socially, about a world far away from sunny beaches, I have carried with me, and what I remember of those four years blends both joy and pain.

Casque & Gauntlet was special for me then, not because it was the best of Dartmouth, but something more: Dartmouth at its best. Among the two dozen or so of us were three Rhodes Scholars, a Fulbright, a Marshall or two, a first-rate group of athletes, musicians, dramatists, journalists. Meant somehow to cull excellence from each senior class, C&G did an extraordinary job, at least in 1968.

With the excellence came a remarkable tolerance for diversity, a quality the College as a whole then seemed to lack. I handed in my draft card, yet Robbie Peacock, who would later die as a pilot over North Vietnam, was a friend. He would ask why I had done what I'd done; I would tell him, and then ask why he wanted to fight in that peculiar war. He would tell me, and then we would sit for hours, not so much arguing as exploring, trying to find the strengths or weaknesses of each other's argument and, more important, looking for the values and meaning behind our diverging views.

Drugs were part of our rebelliousness, as was the casual abuse of parietal privileges. But it was a cautious rebellion we engaged in — most of us knew we were "good" by the standards of the outside world, and so we acted accordingly. As Saturday night wore into Sunday morning, the sounds of the Temptations or Stones would mix with the faint odor of marijuana and the tinkling of gin-and-tonic glasses. Female laughter would grow softer, until only the music could be heard. But by Sunday evening, most of us were back at the books, wondering when the grad school applications or corporate interviews would bear their expected fruits (or, occasionally, sorrows).

Our common ambitions and abilities also bred an easy conviviality that graduated to ten- and twenty-man spaghetti-and-beer feeds, all-night Botticelli games, and spring afternoons on the roof, drinking and laughing and swapping stories both of past achievement and future conquests. And of course there were the road trips.

C&G never was as civilized as Oxford (my years there remain a separate, equally special memory), nor, on the other hand, as devilish as "Animal House." Like most of the Hanover experience, it remained remarkable for its temperance, all things considered. Most of all, it was intelligent, friendly, and warm, the brief collection of a powerfully talented group, just when the time that had held us together was ending, when each of us was headed for his own quite private "outside world."

Not long ago, at a dinner party high atop a building in mid-town Manhattan, I ran into a C&G classmate. Powerful people had gathered to consider a U.S. Senate candidate. Halfway through dinner, the C&G surprised me by volunteering that our generation was being "passed by" by the times, that we had yet to live up to our promise. We were both 39, away from Hanover for 18 years.

Later, I thought about what he had said, and what we had shared so long ago. I shaped what he had said in another way. In part, during the chaotic Sixties we glimpsed what could be. We created, we protested, we taught even as we learned, and we forged an integrity and compassion that C&G, more than any other part of Dartmouth, allowed us to live.

But this is a paler age, a time for waiting, even a retrograde time for much of our generation. My classmate was right: so far, time has not borne out the promise we all foresaw. Yet, when I recall C&G, I recall the promise.



Richard Parker is a writer and economist. Formerly an editor of Ramparts and Editor and Publisher of Mother Jones, and author of The Myth of the Middle Class, he has also written for publications ranging from the New York Times to the Nation. Of late he was principal fundraiser for Senators McGovern and Kennedy, among others, and has begun an intellectual biography of John Kenneth Galbraith. He is off on a six-month trip around the world to celebrate living until forty.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) R.J. Parker, W. C.I. Karchmer, G.B. Merrill, R.F. Hav Jr., T.E. Thompson, T.J. Brewer. (Mi

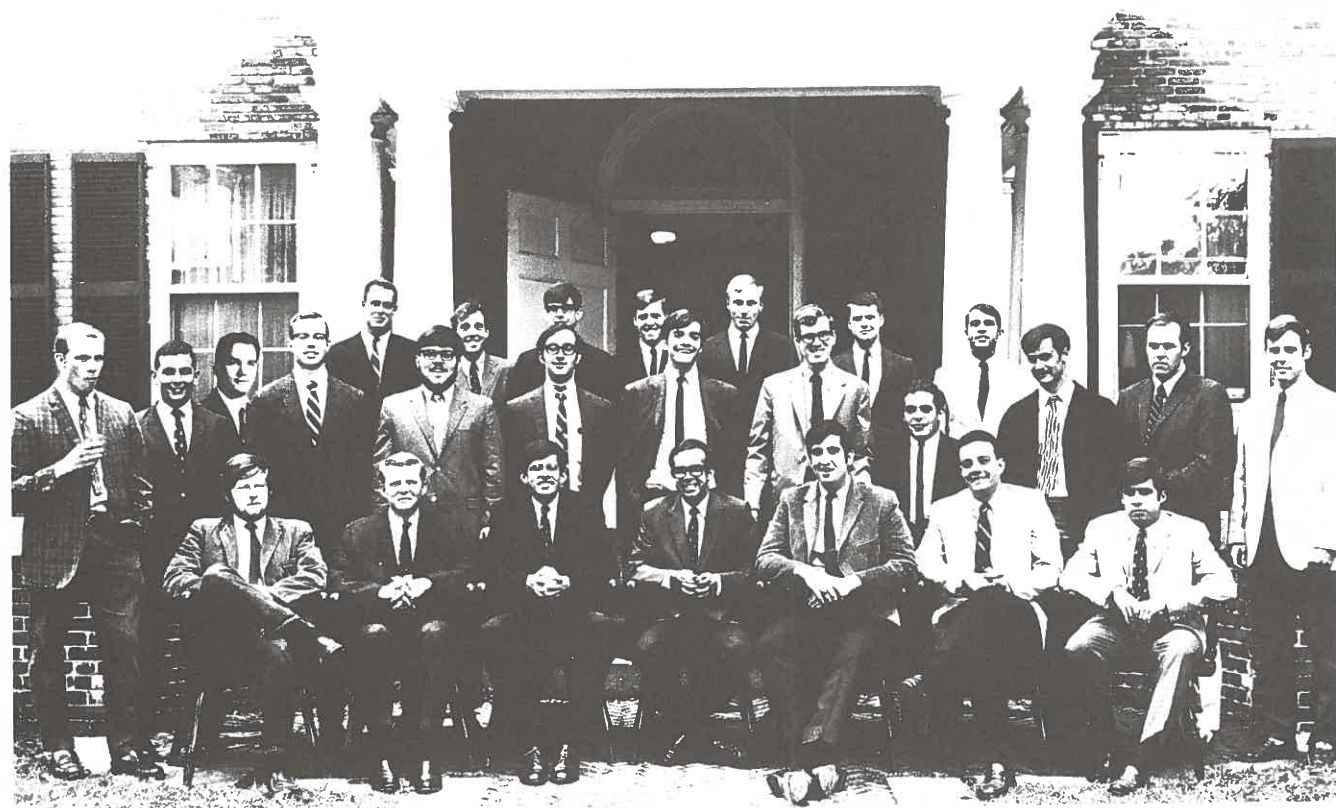


1968 —
CHRISTOPHER





TOP: (Front row, l-r) R.J. Parker, W.B. Blanchard, T.S. Ulen, S.J. Atwood, W.C. Zarchy, J.C. Donnelly, Jr., S.C. Meigher III. (Second row) B.E. Mahall, J.E. Garten, J.D. Noon, R.B. Eberhart, C.I. Karchmer, G.B. Merrill, R.F. Havens, R.B. Reich, E.G. Bovill III, R.S. Thomas, J.D. O'Shea, Jr. (Back row) R. Peacock, H.M. Paulson, Jr., J.A. Payne, D.H. Graves, W.K. Kendall, L.A. Highmark, Jr., T.E. Thompson, T.J. Brewer. (Missing) G.L. Blaich, J.P. Colgan, W.S. Green, J.M. Isaacson, F.A. Lee, Jr., D.E. Miller, R.W. Ridgway.



1968

CHRISTOPHER KNIGHT, '65



Chris Knight is an independent filmmaker and photographer. Locking cameras on boats, he produced "American Challenge," a stunning documentary of a single-handed trans-Atlantic race. He won an award for "Home Free: Return of the Bald Eagle," a film for the Massachusetts Audubon Society, and has just produced "Around Alone," a documentary of Dodge Morgan's record-breaking solo circumnavigation of the world. He and his wife, Kathy Lasky, have produced two children, two sailing crossings of the Atlantic, and eight books together.



LEFT: Weaver Carolyn Frye of Norwich, VT; from *The Weaver's Gift* by Kathryn Lasky. RIGHT: Chris Knight (center) with fellow C&Gers in the Canoe Cub, 1965.

Bouchard

Knight

THE CASTLE THROUGH TRANSITION

— S. Christopher Meigher III, '68 —

"Our fellowship may well be judged in part by its achievements, but in greater measure by the strength of character of those who wear its casque and gauntlet."

— Walter Powers, 1906 —

"The times they are-a changing."

— Bob Dylan —

We lived on the cusp of a moment in time, a period in our history that would be called the Age of Aquarius or the Counter-culture Movement. We bore witness to the sixties, a decade rich with contradiction and upheaval such as the country, and the Corner, had never known.

For many in the later delegations the mission was a new order, achieved through the untested possibilities of change and protest. For most, the Castle was home, a common refuge where we could shape and parry our ideals and our anger. For all, C&G was our touchstone.

As our country passed from the naivete of the 1950s to the war-warped horror of the seventies, the lines of dissension lengthened. Across America, individuals of all ages began choosing sides. Soon, it was happening everyday on the Hanover Green. And it happened at Casque & Gauntlet. Yet, amidst the growing uneasiness with our nation's priorities, C&G remained, if not hallowed, at least protected. We had reached a point in our cultural heritage when everything institutional was suspect. The Corner maintained its esteem, and helped the rest of us build our own. There were the tradition and notable legacies.

"For, through membership in Casque & Gauntlet, we are conscious that we are associating ourselves with the best in the Dartmouth tradition."

— John French, Jr., 1930 —

There were especially the uncompromised honesty and simplicity of purpose: ". . . to unite fraternally men of strong character and high ideals." From this unity we learned to prize compassion over competition, and humanity over hubris. It was a humble lesson in that era of angst.

In contrast to the debate and strain escalating throughout the external world, a quiet rationality took hold inside the Castle — although, in displays evocative more of boyhood than knighthood, there were understandable lapses. At times we'd get high-minded — and at times we'd just get high. Most of us tuned in, many of the more hip turned on, and one or two even dropped out. More sadly, a few in our fellowship would not return — Smoyer, Peacock and Goit, to name but three.

"And thou were the kyndest man that ever stricke with swerde. And thou were the goodlyeste persone that ever came among press of knyghtes."

— Sir Thomas Malory
Le Morte d'Arthur

From the excitement of Tap, to the bravado of 33 knights toasting one another, and continuing through the exhilaration of the Grail ceremony, we grew less annoyed with our societal concerns, and were comfortable with ourselves. And somewhere between the snarling harmony of the Rolling Stones telling us the time was right for "fighting in the streets," and Wagner's "Lohengrin" conjuring up the muse of Arthur's legend, we grew more confident of our purpose and our potential. We'd already been warned, by a fallen president — an icon of our generation, about the fleeting nature of our common quest:

*"Don't let it be forgot
that once there was a spot
For one brief shining moment
that was known as Camelot."*

— Alan Jay Lerner & Frederick Loewe —

By June, most of us were resigned to this sobering, but undeniable truth. Yet, however uncertain we felt about the future and our hopes for our contribution, we were all agreed that there could never be many fairer fields, nor many brighter crowns, without the shared experience of Casque & Gauntlet.

*"Ah, how sweet is this short hour!
Sweet the fond word, "Brother"!
Strong as life is that sweet love
Felt for one another."*

— William Drummond Baker, 1889 —



Chris Meigher '68 (son of Steve Meigher, C&G '34) is Vice President and Group Publisher of Time Inc., where he's worked since Hanover, with time out only for a stint at Harvard Business School. Meigher's passions range from the green of the Adirondacks to the pinstripes of the Yankees to a board seat on the Book-of-the-Month Club . . . but never far from his wife and two young daughters.

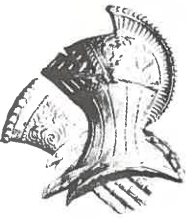


TOP: (Front row, l-r) R.L. Lehr, M.J. III, R.W. Wagner, A. Goit. (Back row) J.A. Hanshus, W.G. Jaspersohn, R.A.



1969 —
NED GILLETT





'68 —

quarius or the Counter-
uch as the country, and

ssibilities of change and
s and our anger. For all,

the lines of dissension
veryday on the Hanover
ation's priorities, C&G
everything institutional
were the tradition and

internally men of strong
umanity over hubris. It

old inside the Castle —
At times we'd get high-
ne or two even dropped
ie but three.

h the exhilaration of the
elves. And somewhere
streets," and Wagner's
nd our potential. We'd
of our common quest:

elt about the future and
many brighter crowns,

re he's worked since Hanover,
mdacks to the pinstripes of the
'ughters.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) R.L. Lehr, M.J. Alvarez, J.I. Mark, J.D.W. Beck, F.S. Faber, T.W. Light. (Second row) C.S. Halka. (Third row) R.F. Babcock, Jr., R.E. Lundquist, J.R. Gainfort, Jr., H.A. Jacobs III, R.W. Wagner, A. Goit. (Back row) E.N. Damon, T.M. Kenney, R.B. Jackson. (Missing) D.B. Warner, Jr., R.E. Bennett, J.B. Kenney III, W. McCurine, Jr., J.W. Danford, R.H. Feins, D.C. Jacobsen, J.A. Hanshus, W.G. Jaspersohn, R.M. Gippin, C. Motagne, M.C. Hindman, V.H. Challain, Jr., J.A. Tallmadge, N.K. Mody.



1969

NED GILLETTE, '67



Ned Gillette '67 is a modern adventurer. He made the first circling of Mt. Everest on skis, the highest ascent and descent on skis, the first winter climb in the Himalayas, the first Nordic-telemark ski descent of Aconcagua, and the only one-day ascent of Mount McKinlay. He has skied on seven continents. In 1986-87 Gillette and three crew members sought to be the first to row from Cape Horn at the tip of South America to the South Shetland Islands just off Antarctica, an 800-mile voyage across some of the roughest water in the world. They were foiled by a 100 mile ice jam. While commenting on the trip around Mt. Everest, in the *American Alpine Club Journal* of 1982, Gillette explained his outlook.

“The simple fact that we felt compelled to concoct such an extraordinary approach to Everest is in itself a comment on adventure in the 1980s. You can no longer be the first to climb the highest peaks or the first to explore blank spots on the map. Unsanforized, our planet looks appallingly small in comparison to our view of it at the turn of the century when it lay unwashed of a good deal of human accomplishment. Then explorers, heroically self-sufficient, still faced the terror of the unknown.

In an increasingly shrinking and competitive world, style is the essential ingredient of adventuring: taking new approaches to old subjects. There is still plenty left to do; we just have to use our imagination more since the old frontiers gave out.

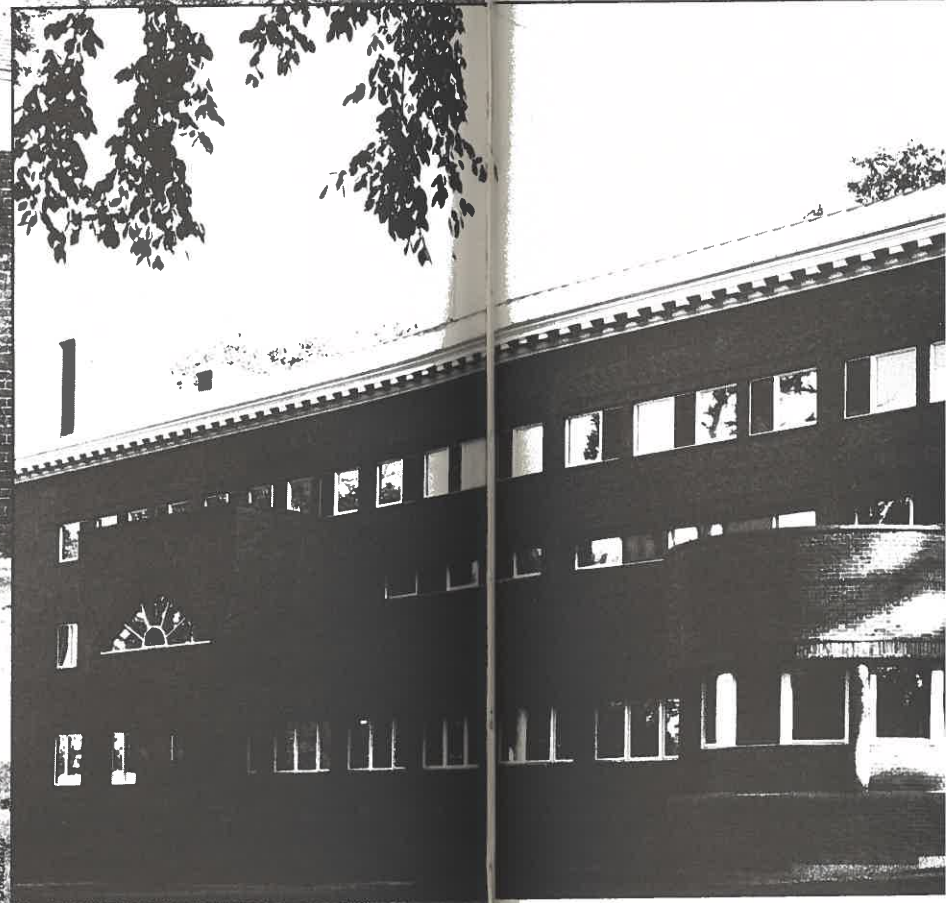
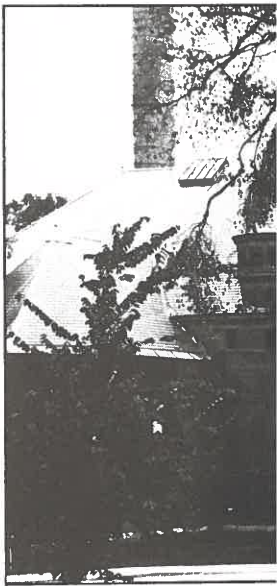
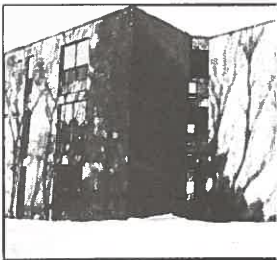
Lindbergh started us off on this new adventurism in 1927 by dropping in on Paris. Plenty of people had crossed the Atlantic, but none with such dramatic boldness. Alone, yet married to modern mechanical genius, he forever reduced the world to comprehensible, conquerable proportions.

Today, mankind can jump into its machines and charge through the densest jungle or dive the deepest ocean. The systems of society distance self-sufficiency. But there is still a yearning to leave our signature upon a deed by our own skill, persistence and strength. We already know that we can fly over it or wheel through it, given a big enough support team.

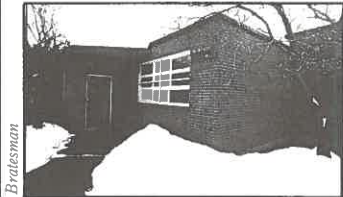
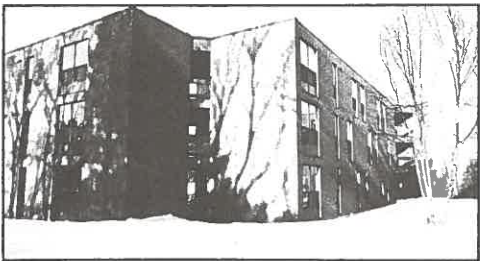
The realities of the 1980s, in which there remain no true geographical explorations as once known, demand that adventure be contrived and maybe a bit strange if one is to leave new footsteps. The rules of the game are chosen by the players. It is by these rules of relative self-sufficiency that validity is acknowledged, brilliance praised. To be worthy, a challenge is often set back in time, excluding the use of mechanical assistance to better square the odds. But the final mark of success is returning better friends, as we did on the Mount Everest Grand Circle.”

C&G MEMBERS CONTRIBUTE TO THE CAMPUS

Courtesy Dartmouth Alumni Magazine



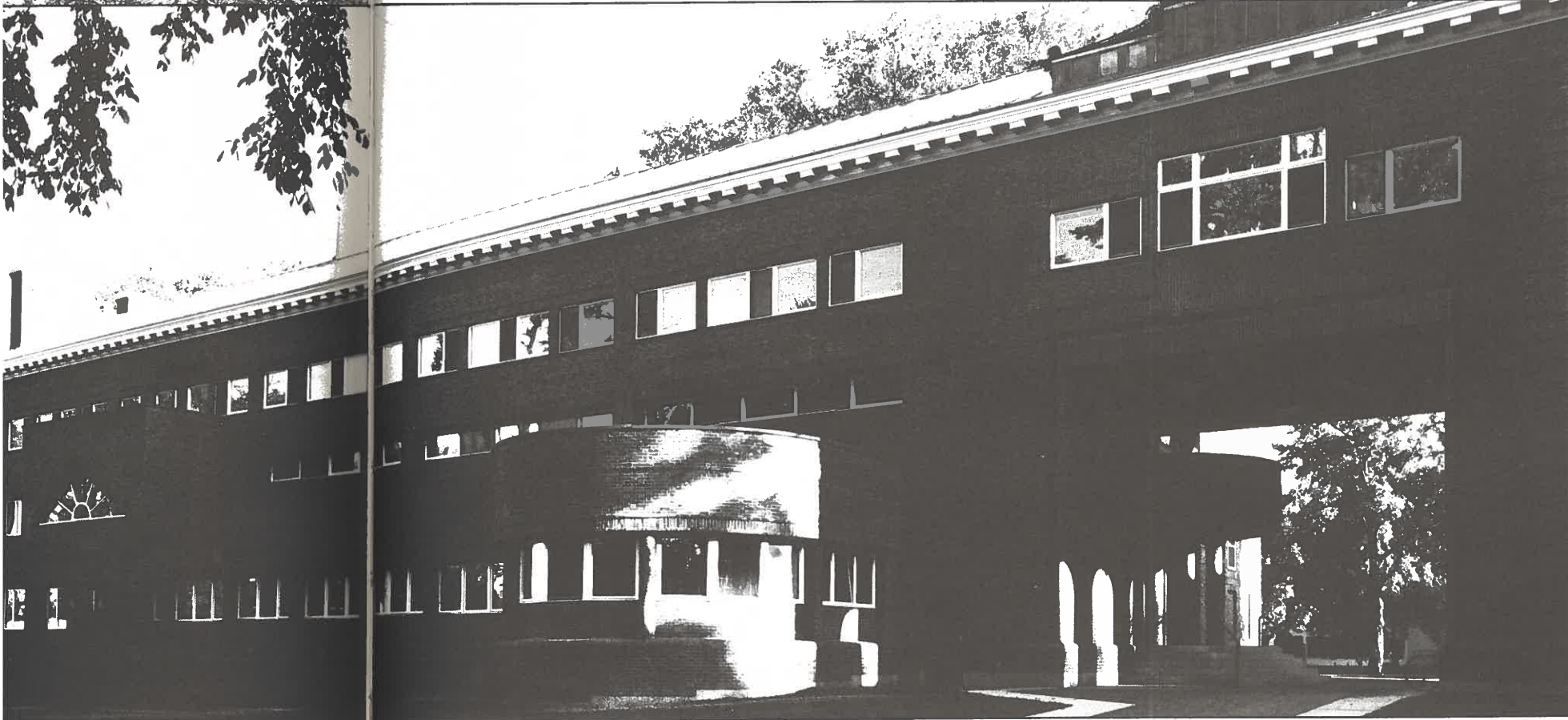
TO THE CAMPUS



COUNTER-CLOCKWISE FROM TOP LEFT: MONTGOMERY HOUSE, Kenneth F. Montgomery, '25; HILTON FIELD, Henry H. Hilton, '90; ROCKEFELLER HALL, Nelson A. Rockefeller, '30; (l-r) HOOD MUSEUM, Harvey P. Hood, '18, and HOPKINS CENTER, Ernest M. Hopkins, '01; CHANNING COX DORMITORY, Channing H. Cox, '01; and MCKENZIE HALL, Alexander A. McKenzie, '91. NOT PICTURED: F. WILLIAM ANDRES RESIDENCE HALL, F. William Andres, '29.



The Kansas Office (hood&hop)



Wasserman

THE DARTMOUTH EDUCATION AND THE ENTREPRENEURIAL HERO

— Robert B. Reich, '68 —



Early in this century the novellas of Horatio Alger Jr. fired the American imagination. He wrote more than one hundred of them in all, with the same gloriously simple theme. A fatherless, penniless boy, possessed of enormous faith, courage, and determination, sought his fortune. All manner of villains tried to tempt him into debauchery or separate him from his small savings. But our hero prevailed on the strength of character and divine providence, and by the end of the story he was wealthy and powerful.

Americans at the turn of the century saw Horatio Alger stories personified all around them. Edward Harriman had risen from office boy to mighty railroad baron; John D. Rockefeller, from clerk to one of the world's richest men; Andrew Carnegie, from bobbin boy to the nation's foremost steel magnate. Two decades later, when boys were still reading the Alger tales, Henry Ford would make his fortune mass-producing the Model T, and become a national folk-hero (and potential presidential candidate) in the process.

In the 1980s, the entrepreneurial hero is back, to close out the century he began. We see him in Lee Iacocca, Peter Ueberroth, Steven Jobs, T. Boone Pickens, and in all of those who have made their fortunes pursuing the American dream of free enterprise. Entrepreneurial heroes like these grace television talk shows, license their names to sporting goods, and fill bookstores with autobiographical detail. "Go for it" has become the watch word of the eighties, and heroism synonymous with *individualism*. To be truly successful it seems necessary to break with the past, to divest oneself of prior commitment, to strike out boldly on one's own.

All of which brings me to the Dartmouth education. The formal Dartmouth education (without doubt, some of the best higher education in America) occurs in classrooms. But Dartmouth also conveys its lessons indirectly — through a kind of osmotic transfer of attitudes which connect up each new class of freshman (and every new instructor) to previous generations of Dartmouth students and faculty.

There are aspects of the Dartmouth culture which have been criticized from time to time, and with good reason. But on the other side of the ledger is perhaps the most significant facet of Dartmouth's *implicit* education — the value and meaning of fellowship. *Fellowship* — loyalty, mutual commitment, shared joys and enthusiasms and quiet understandings, reciprocal learning. Dartmouth builds and strengthens one's capacity for fellowship in a myriad of ways — team sports, bonfires, dormitory life, wilderness hikes, clubs, outings, study groups, parties. The bonding that goes on there is not just of the male variety; it appears to affect women just the same.

I speak about Dartmouth fellowship with some unique authority. I now teach at another institution of higher learning, about one hundred fifty miles to the southeast. It has many fine qualities. I enjoy the students, and admire my colleagues. But it does not give the same value to fellowship. Not a few students pass through this institution in relative isolation, disconnected from the culture that surrounds them. There is little of a common identity. One can attend other colleges as one attends a concert; those institutions may delight your ears and intellect, but not necessarily engage the rest of you. But one *goes to* Dartmouth, with body and soul. The collegiality of the place is hard to avoid; its culture overwhelms and enthralls even the steadfast misanthrope.

Now, what does all this have to do with the modern entrepreneurial hero? Just this: Without the capacity for fellowship, today's entrepreneurial hero is doomed. Genuine entrepreneurialism is no longer a manifestation of rugged individualism. Rarely do innovations emerge from single acts of lone genius. Even modern science, medicine and technology are practiced in teams. Nobel prizes are now awarded to groups. Scientific papers are produced by small platoons (in 1920, over 90 percent of scientific papers were authored by individuals; by 1960, only 26 percent were).

So too in business. The entrepreneurial cowboy may make a quick killing on the stock market or turn around a troubled company with the sheer force of personality. But mostly the job of business leadership has to do with collaboration and cooperation — working well *with* other people. American business will never achieve the collective solidarity of Japanese enterprise (and probably shouldn't try), but in today's world of fierce international competition, you need a *team* on your side.

In the end, the myth of the entrepreneurial hero may do our society more harm than good. For every Lee Iacocca or Boone Pickens or Steve Jobs, who strikes out boldly on his own, we need dozens — thousands — of creative people who remain committed to one another, and to the enterprises they build together. In a modern economy as complex as our own, entrepreneurialism must be different from individualism. It must have its roots in fellowship.

The striking feature of Dartmouth graduates is their capacity to collaborate. This is a gross generalization, of course. There is the occasional Dartmouth man (or woman) who would be more comfortable living among bears in the White Mountains. But the generalization holds, probably because at that vulnerable and charged point in their lives, they were helped to understand the value and the meaning of fellowship.

Over the last two centuries Dartmouth may have produced few subjects fit for Horatio Alger's imagination, and in the future may contribute only a small number of visionaries and fanatics. But Dartmouth College will continue to produce people of the sort that America now needs — schooled in collective entrepreneurialism, in the subtle art of playing on a team.



Robert B. Reich teaches political economy and management at Harvard's Kennedy School of Government, and lectures on law, politics, and industrial structure at Harvard Law School. After an extraordinary undergraduate career, a Rhodes Scholarship, and Yale Law School, he clerked for a circuit court judge, was Assistant Solicitor General, and was Director of Policy Planning for the Federal Trade Commission. Reich has written many articles and several books, including *Minding America's Business*, *The Next American Frontier*, and *Tales of a New America*.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) J.A. Nachwey, J. Maranzana, C.C. O'Brien



1970



BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) M.J. O'Brien, J.A. Chasey, K. Jackson, J.E. Leight

one hundred of them in age, and determination, all savings. But our hero lthy and powerful.

man had risen from office rnegie, from bobbin boy Henry Ford would make ididate) in the process.

occa, Peter Ueberroth, ream of free enterprise. and fill bookstores with ith *individualism*. To be out boldly on one's own.

ome of the best higher kind of osmotic transfer erations of Dartmouth

season. But on the other meaning of fellowship. cal learning. Dartmouth y life, wilderness hikes, ars to affect women just

her learning, about one ies. But it does not give ected from the culture ncert; those institutions with body and soul. The thrope.

for fellowship, today's ividualism. Rarely do acticed in teams. Nobel ent of scientific papers

nd a troubled company ion and cooperation — nterprise (and probably

occa or Boone Pickens main committed to one preneurialism must be

of course. There is the te Mountains. But the o understand the value

, and in the future may people of the sort that

ectures on law, politics, and p, and Yale Law School, heederal Trade Commission. an Frontier, and Tales of a

TOP: (Front row, l-r) J.A. Nachtwey, J.W. Buchman, W.O. Staudt, C.H. Anderson, Jr., (Second row) J.H. Fitzhugh, J.D. Schwartzman, T.A. McConnell, G.H. Kain III, P.M. Donovan, D.R. O'Neill, (Back row) L. Maranzana, C.C. O'Brien, M.P. Thorman, H.D. Turner, M.C. Hamilton, R.B. Harrington, G.A. LeMaistre, Jr., D.E. Johnson.



1970



1971

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) M.J. O'Neill, Jr., W.T. Weed III, D.K. Aylward, J.G. Daly, L. Chaffee, (Second row) L.L. Hinkle, P.A. Rublee, C.W. Allen, R.W. Cathoun, C. Crosby, W.R. Lotz, Jr., J.A. Chasey, K. Jackson, J.E. Leighton, (Back row) W.C. Bogan, R.H. Brown, W.S. Orosz, Jr., K.M. Brunel, T. Lovell, M. Roberts, P. Wheelock.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) Puck, Cyro. (Second row) C. Carstensen, E.C. Potter, M.F. Mellin, R.A. Child, D.P. Thurston, T.F. Morring, Jr., C. Winship. (Third row) A.W. Lovell, M.R. Sack, B.R. Love, M.M. Cain, Jr., S.B. Shirey, A.W. Cassel, W.H. Schlesinger. (Back row) G. Buessing, L.R. Colon, D.E. Heussner, J.J. Spikes, L. Randolph, D.J. Stephenson, Jr. (Missing) D.N. Hazelett, V.P. Pullen, D.L. Warner.



1972

DISTINGUISHED ACCOMPLISHMENTS: A Sampling



Bouchard



Bouchard

TOP: Paul Sample and assistants at work on the Brevoort murals, Greenwich Village, NYC. BOTTOM: (l-r) DeWitt Jones, '65; Michael Moriarty as Mack the Knife in the College production of "Threepenny Opera."



ACTOR & ARTIST

PAUL SAMPLE '20 — *Painter*

THEODOR S. GEISEL '25 — *The Doctor Seuss*

CHARLES R. STARRETT '26 — *Actor, "The Durango Kid"*

DAVID E. BIRNEY '61 — *Actor*

STEVE GELLER '62 — *Dramatist*

MICHAEL MORIARTY '63 — *Actor*

JERRY J. ZAKS '67 — *Director; Tony Award, Best Director on Broadway*

RICHARD S. DURRANCE '65 — *National Geographic and Commercial Photographer*

DeWITT JONES III '65 — *Filmmaker: "John Muir's High Sierra"; author: Robert Frost: A Tribute to the Source*

CHRISTOPHER G. KNIGHT '65 — *Filmmaker: "The War Comes Home," "American Challenge"*

... round the girdled Earth they roam ...

TOP: (Front row, l-r) F. Alexander, Jr. T.Q. O'Neill, W.T. Crowell, J.D. Keen



1973

AUF V
Tune: "I
Brothers, I
Through
Comes the t
With

Let us
We r
But, with
C

Yet th
Naugh
Bonds that h
Once

Ah, how s
Sweet the
Strong a
Feli

Knights, i
Ours a
Yet
Through

— V

A.W. Lovell, M.R. Sack, B.R. Love,
Missing) D.N. Hazelett, V.P. Pullen,



TOP: (Front row, l-r) F. Alexander, Jr., B.G. Johnson, P.M. Feakins, J.P. Harrington. (Second row) P.F. Kennedy, M.H. Montagne, J.D. Low, J.L. Carr, T.G. Byrd, J.S. Weatherley, Jr. (Back row) T.Q. O'Neill, W.T. Crowell, J.D. Keeny, P. Gerrity, R.L. Gottesfeld, F.A. Sparagna, E.G. Easterly, C.V. Weir, Jr., W.C. Pugh, W. Ballard, T.M. Hotaling, T.W. Shiland III.



1973

NTS: A Sampling

s
"ango Kid"

ward, Best
idway

phic and
tographer

in Muir's High
Robert Frost: A
ource

e War Comes
an Challenge"

ey roam . . .

AUF WIEDERSEHEN
Tune: "Lauriger Horatius"
Brothers, hail! and yet,—farewell!
Through our mirth and gladness
Comes the thought that we must part,
With a thrill of sadness.

Chorus:
Let us sing of her we love!
We will fail her never,
But, with fervor deep, will praise
C. & G. forever.

Yet the time is full of joy:
Naught on earth can sever
Bonds that have been sealed to-night—
Once, and yet, forever!

Chorus
Ah, how sweet is this short hour!
Sweet the fond word, "Brother!"
Strong as life is that sweet love
Felt for one another.

Chorus
Knights, we on our way must go;
Ours are war and tourney;
Yet forever we are one
Through our life's long journey.

Chorus

— William Drummond Baker, '89 —



Bouchard

Bouchard



TOP: (L-r) David Birney as Hamlet, 1961; Stephen Geller, 1969. BOTTOM: Charles Starrett as the Durango Kid.

ALCHEMY IN KING ARTHUR'S CASTLE

— Michael Winn, '73 —



Most initiates into Casque and Gauntlet are vaguely conscious of its grand Arthurian legend, but few Knights are aware of the great alchemical mysteries to which they are heir as seekers of The Holy Grail.

When Arthur was still an infant he was given to Merlin, a strange and mysterious figure. Merlin was no mere stage magician, but a true Mage, a seer and wonder-working Master who initiated Arthur into the Secret Doctrine and instructed him in the science of alchemy.

With this training Arthur was able to draw the sword of Branstock from the anvil and establish his divine right to leadership as Britain's greatest Knight. It was a feat of alchemy that Arthur had to first accomplish within himself. The sword was his purified spirit, heated in the fire of divine consciousness, which he was able to separate from the baser metals of the anvil — his lower nature and ego.

Merlin also helped Arthur to secure the sacred sword of Excalibur from the Lady of the Lake, and to set up the Order of the Round Table at Windsor and Camelot. His duty finished, Merlin is reputed to have vanished into thin air, from where he still communicates with mortals who seek his aid. He would likely be most sympathetic to any modern Knights of C & G seeking to perfect themselves.

It is possible the historical tale of King Arthur (ruled 516 to 542 A.D.) was appropriated by the Knights of the Templar returning from the Crusades, where some of the Essene, Druse, or Sufi sects initiated these English knights into teachings from what were essentially the Egyptian (and later Greek) Mystery Schools.

In this version, Arthur was the Grand Master of a secret Christian-Masonic brotherhood of philosophic mystics. The Round Table was a cosmic symbol of the Universe, and the Knights, usually numbered 24, represented the 12 signs of the Zodiac in both their light and dark aspects. King Arthur is the Sun, and his flashing sword is a sunbeam with which he slays the Dragon of Darkness.

In one story the Table was magical, and could expand to accommodate as many Knights as were worthy to sit about it. There was also a mysterious empty seat, the "Siege Perilous," that was reserved only for the Knight who had completed his quest for The Holy Grail and achieved enlightenment.

While the origins of The Holy Grail legend remain elusive, its clear feminine symbolism bears curious analogy to the Tantric Order of the Far East. The grail legend may date back to druidic folklore in the British Isles with its magic cauldrons and drinking "horn of plenty."

A communion cup or chalice was also used in the ancient Mystery Schools, and the god Bacchus is often depicted as a cup or urn. One Christian interpretation has The Holy Grail as the chaste womb of the Virgin Mary, her inexhaustible spiritual passion giving birth to earthly love and forgiveness.

The esoteric key to the Grail mystery and secret rites of the Round Table are likely found in the medieval Rosicrucian Order, which incorporated them as symbols of the sacred bond of brotherhood. Sir Parsifal, who became the third and final Grail King, holds in one hand the Sacred Spear, with an endless stream of blood trickling from its tip, and the Grail in the other, radiating holy light.

A clue to the meaning of this image: the spear represents the point-like pineal gland at the crown of the brain, our human compass that orients us to the heavens. The Grail is the pituitary gland (or "Third Eye") between the eyebrows, which controls the "Waters of Life," or sexual passion. When refined through spiritual service and meditation, this sexual passion is alchemically transmuted into the elixir of immortality, or the Philosopher's Stone of Merlin.

Many Knights of Casque and Gauntlet have proven themselves noble in public service, but this is not sufficient to complete the Grail Quest. The final jousting tourney is an inner battle. The challenge is to purify whatever lower qualities still lurk within us, and to bathe our soul in the "waters" of our power of love. In time a peaceful inner light, or glowing feeling, will spontaneously reveal itself.

Have you the honesty and courage to develop this inner vision? The ritual initiation into Casque and Gauntlet is an invitation to tap the archetypal power of the Arthurian legend and quest for The Holy Grail. Its energy is working upon the psyche of every Knight and will empower those who focus upon it. *NOW* is the time to seize the Gauntlet!

Many Fields,
Many Crowns,
Merlin



Michael Winn is a professional adventurer, writer, photographer, war correspondent, expedition leader, and restaurateur. He teaches meditation, has written several books on Chinese internal alchemy, and practices Tai-Chi. At Dartmouth, apart from debating, and being senior editor of The Dartmouth, he was a Senior Fellow who read Nabokov in Russian and English.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) C.B. Foltz, J. (Third row) R.S. Shefchik, J.S. Till B.F. Bridges II, J.B. Hanson, T.H.



1974



BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) W.S. Me J.H. Taylor, J.A. Hunter, J.M. Battle, J.B. Corbett. (Insert) P. Kavares. (M



'73 —

Knights are aware of the

no mere stage magician,
and instructed him in the

ne right to leadership as
self. The sword was his
er metals of the anvil —

o set up the Order of the
air, from where he still
nights of C & G seeking

Knights of the Templar
h knights into teachings

hic mystics. The Round
12 signs of the Zodiac in
ich he slays the Dragon

hy to sit about it. There
ad completed his quest

s analogy to the Tantric
its magic cauldrons and

ten depicted as a cup or
r inexhaustible spiritual

eval Rosicrucian Order,
the third and final Grail
d the Grail in the other,

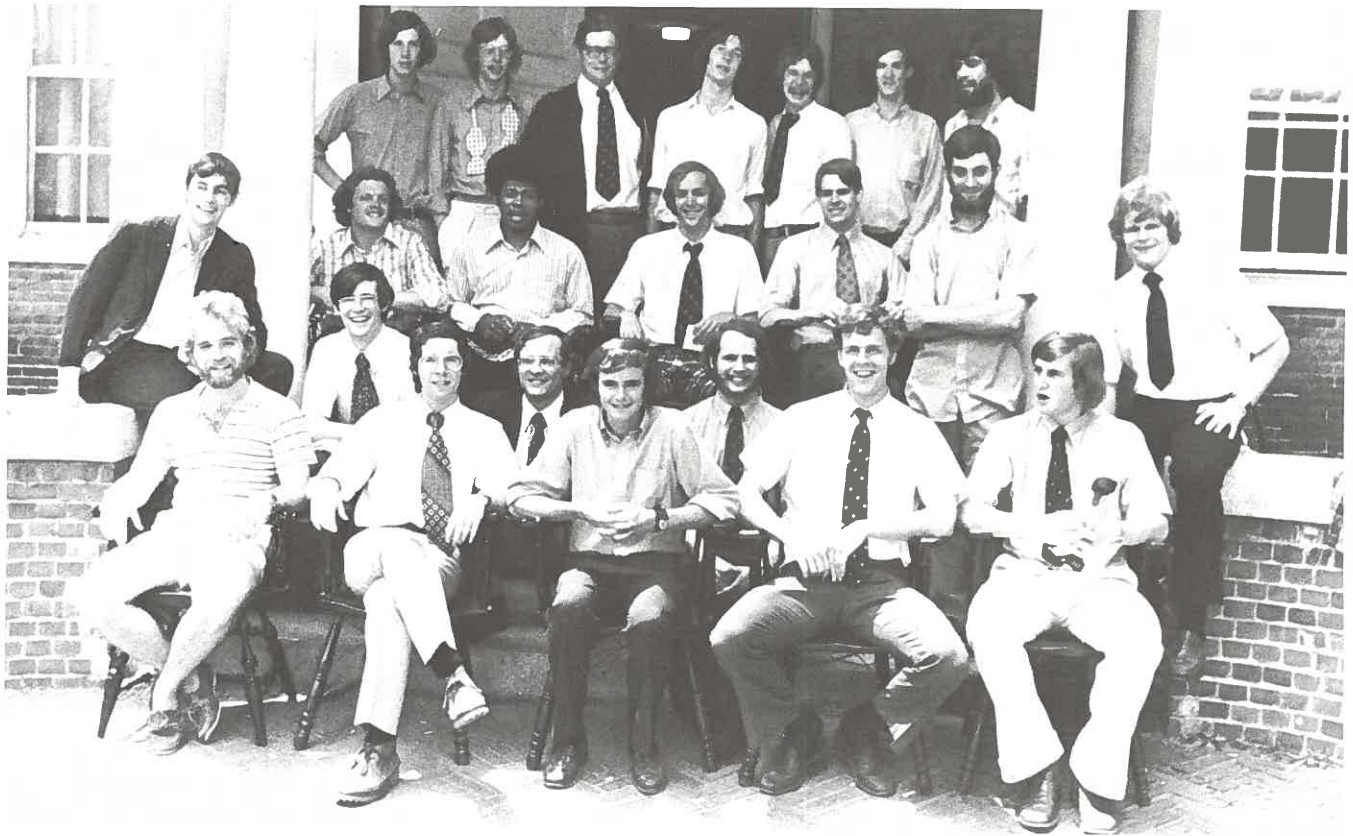
of the brain, our human
n the eyebrows, which
on, this sexual passion is

ot sufficient to complete
lower qualities still lurk
or glowing feeling, will

Gauntlet is an invitation
king upon the psyche of
t!

and restaurateur. He teaches
part from debating, and being

TOP: (Front row, l-r) C.B. Foltz, J.C. Bowman III, T.S. Watkin, N.S. Weeks, J.D. Regan. (Second row) W.S. Hallager, B.J. O'Hanlon, T.C. Csatai, P.W. Blodgett, D.M. Kruschwitz, J.P. Stone. (Third row) R.S. Shefchik, J.S. Tillman, D.R. Carstensen, W.S. Rasmussen. (Back row) J.S. Sheldon, S.B. Sundberg, W.R. Hansen, S. Reiss, R. Christie, T.W. Ames, Jr., C.D. Estin. (Missing) B.F. Bridges II, J.B. Hanson, T.H. Hill, D.M. Nielsen, Jr., L.B. Payne, E.W. Raynor, Jr., M. Rhodes, E.B. Rowe, T.E. Tibbs, Jr.



1974



1975

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) W.S. Mead, A.F. Weissbach III, N.B. Hunt, J.N. Hart, Jr., D.P. Phillips, G.B. Northcraft. (Second row) D.C. Starr, Jr., R.J. Yurko, C.D. Fechter, Jr., C.D. Watts, Jr., J.H. Taylor, J.A. Hunter, J.M. Battle, F.E. Crowley. (Third row) J.M. Eagan, J.T. Britton, C.L. Peisch, J.R. Brumsted, J.P. Conterato, R.L. Jones. (Back row) S.T. Rolfe, C.B. Clarke, R.B. Sullivan, J.B. Corbett. (Insert) P. Kavares. (Missing) J.C. Butzbach, A. King.



Gary L. Slack Roberto N. Hill Philip J. Mos Alan R. Jones Michael J. Frawley David C. Brooks Peter E. Grogan Kenneth E. Norman Cesar V. Munoz



TOP: (Front row, l-r) M.W. Fitzgerald, C.J. VanDyke, J.V. Olsen, D.J. Carragher, J.M. Horak. (Second row) D.M. Conner, R.K. Clark, F.E. Marcus, E. Boissy, S. McKeever, R.M. Nichols, B.R. York, E.G. Scheu, C.H. Reiminger. (Back row) C.C. Davidson, G.A. Walker, P.H.K. Omohundro, T.A. Beasley, D.W. Henke, P.B. Baker.

1976



1977

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) R.C. Duncan, Jr., T.H. Foster, G.M. Clohan, A.M. Sacks, J.B. Harwick, D.P. Bennett III, J.J. Donovan, R.W. Mark, J.H. Washington. (Second row) T.H. Carter, D.A. Voss, W.R. Geyer, O. Haluszka, T.S. Foster, T. Caldwell. (Third row) T.A. Barnico, I. Frank, T.M. Mayer, R.E. Clark, J. Brooker. (Back row) R.P. Laughna, S.M. Roofs, P.A. Gigot, K.H. Reimann, M.A. Seigel, C. Mumford, L.M. Cubas, D.J. Wilson, B.W. Brinegar.



BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) D.A. Stephe, R.N. Scheu, J.W. Currier, C.F. Nadle, M.J. LeBlanc, F.T. Kutscher, R.K. A



John E. Norman James B. Matting



S. McKeever, R.M. Nichols, B.R. York,



1977

(Second row) T.H. Carter, D.A. Voss, I. Roops, P.A. Gogot, K.H. Reimann,

“

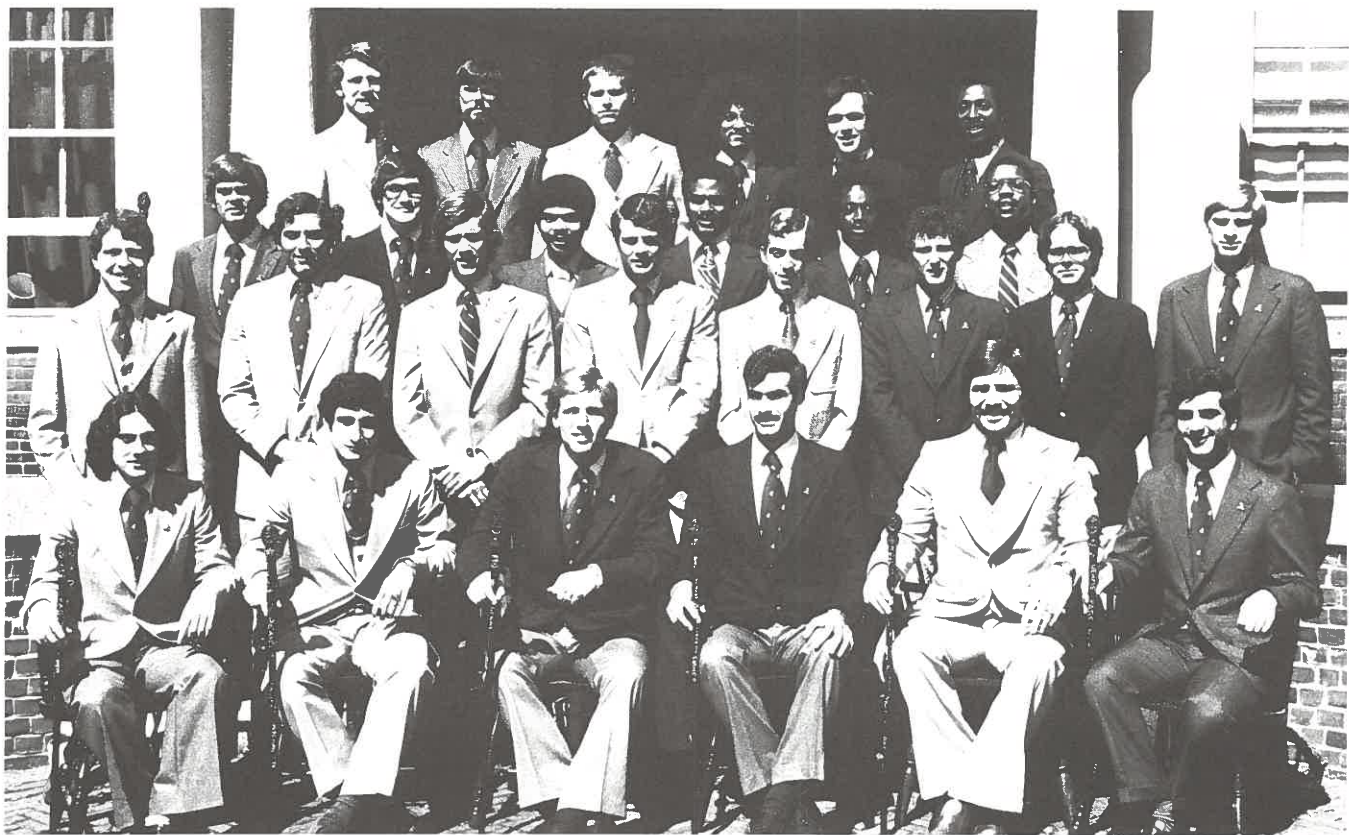
As I told you, I really do not believe the primary question at this time is whether or not you admit women. Much more fundamental is a reaffirmation of the purpose of C&G, and flowing from that purpose, how you select future delegations and pass on to those delegations the heritage and ideals which personify Casque and Gauntlet.

For many years, Casque and Gauntlet was comprised of the active leaders on campus in almost every area of student involvement. This made for a diverse but highly stimulating and intellectual delegation that were bound together by the common cause of service to the College. I can recall many evenings when I was Arthur, where we would start with a list of 50 or 60 individuals and through long and exhaustive discussions, our entire delegation pared that group down to those which we felt best represented the ideals of C&G. While laborious, it was a successful formula.

At such time as women assume the leadership positions at the College, then the decision will not be made whether or not women should be admitted, but rather whether the delegation is adequately representing the leadership element on campus, and being consistent with its original purposes and objectives.

— David T. McLaughlin, Chairman of the College Trustees, —
To Peter B. Maglathlin '78, January 23, 1978

”



1978

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) D.A. Stephens, C.C. Conte, P.B. Maglathlin, W.C. Paganelli, S.P. Ceurvorst, S.J. Adnopolz. (Second row) M.J. Germano, N.B. Clark, S.W. Pacala, S.L. Thompson, G.C. Riley, R.N. Scheu, J.W. Currier, C.F. Nadler, Jr. (Third row) K.R. McCrae, S.T. Hemphill, W.A. Callender, R.R. Ross, J.N. Duncan, Jr., J.H. Thomas. (Back row) A.D. Ebbott, R.J. Beyer, R.W. McCarthy, M.J. LeBlanc, F.T. Kutscher, R.K. Andrews. (Missing) T.J. Delanty, I.R. McColough, M.R. Metcalf, J.M. Roderick.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) J.L. Harris, Jr., M.M. Winkler, E.M. Kania, Jr., J.M. Schmoke, Jr., P.R. Olson, F.P. Lee. (Second row) S.L. Winebaum, R.J. Wasz, C.S. Rowe, Jr., D.E. Wolff, T.J. Tomai, P.C. Greulich, T.P. Prager. (Third row) J.R. Cioban, D.T. O'Bannon, Jr., T.T. Higgins. (Back row) J.W. Stein, M.C. Simmons, D.L. Hall, O.A. Dempsey. (Missing) K.F. Somerville, J.C. Bussey, W.S. Potter III, D.W. Smith III.



1979

“

Shortly after being tapped, our delegation voted on the specific question of whether we would invite women to join our delegation. "No" was the unanimous answer. As individual members, we had already experienced that "special fellowship" which so many knights have described, and it was a fellowship that seemed to us remarkable and precious. While much of the mystique contributing to this fellowship might possibly survive if women were admitted, it was apparent that by accepting women we would have to forfeit at least "the powerful fraternal bond that exists in the company of men of common purpose."

Yet as the weeks went by, we began to see that the specific question of admitting women was too narrow. If, indeed, our goal and purpose were tied to serving the College, what type of group should we be? Our conclusion was that we were a group that ought to comprise individuals of strong character and high ideals, each representing various spheres of influence and activity within the College. At this point, our entire focus on the issue of admitting women changed. Through this somewhat unstructured process of analysis and reflection, a group unanimously opposed to the inclusion of women in its own ranks, unanimously concluded that the exclusion of women from future delegations would render the concept of Casque and Gauntlet bankrupt and empty. In retrospect, what we had done was to rediscover for ourselves a purpose and role for Casque and Gauntlet that has been described countless times before. We strove to reorient The Casque and Gauntlet to a changing Dartmouth College, to preserve the Society's historic relevance and importance, and to reaffirm its core precepts. Rather than a mere end to a divisive controversy, the 1978-79 period represents one of the finer hours of the organization.

— Edwin M. Kania, Jr. '79 —
From a letter of January 20, 1987,
in the C&G Archives

”

TOP: (Front row, l-r) T.J. Carley, C. C. T. Coxe, A.T. Sheehan. (Third row) K.I. (Missing) R.A. Blackwell, V.M. Britto,



1980



BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) W.D. Mil, M.A. Akey. (Third row) E.S. Mandel, (Back row) S.G. Ryan, C.D. Cannon

S. Rowe, Jr., D.E. Wolff, T.J. Tomai,
Missing) K.F. Somerville, J.C. Bussey,



TOP: (Front row, l-r) T.J. Carley, C. Crone, T.R. Marek, C.A. Krensky, P.A. Small III, M.G. McMurtry. (Second row) K.W. Semmes, B. Tatananni, R.S. Dimsnoor, J.R. Mannes, J. Stix, D.T. Brown, T. Coxe, A.T. Sheehan. (Third row) K.B. Olin, C. Boehm, K.H. Treu, J.T. Allen-Davis, G.G. Hogan, M.R. Boles. (Back row) T.D. Taylor, A.S. Kloman, M.H. Carothers, W.K. Carow, R.L. Burnham. (Missing) R.A. Blackwell, V.M. Britto, G. Henderson, R.G. Ponce, R.L. Tall.



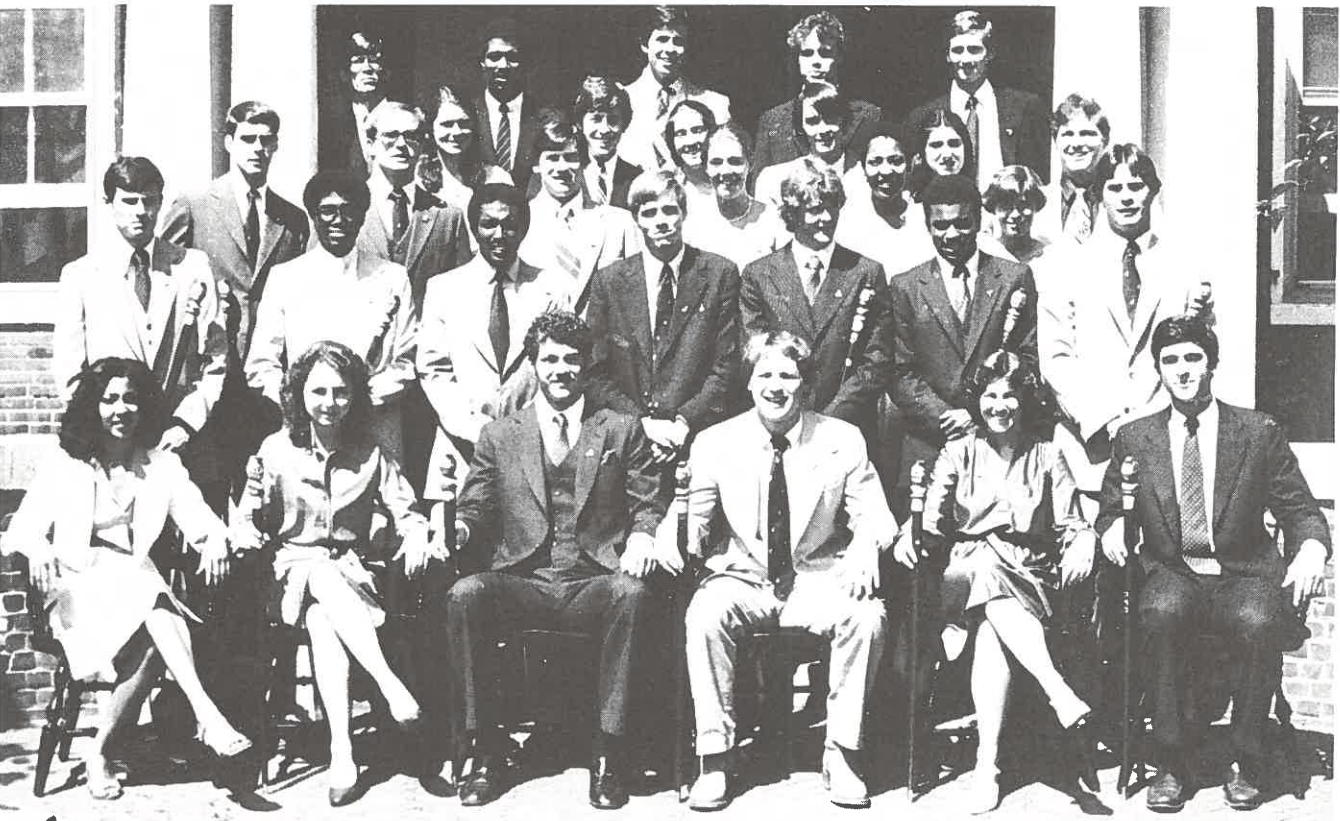
1980

nvite
had
as a
ng to
ting
any

too
up
of
nithin
this
the
rom
and
md
d
v, the

9 —
1987,

”

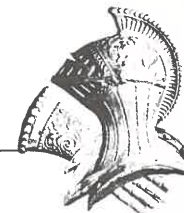


1981

BOTTOM: (Front row, l-r) W.D. Miles, S.S. Hopkins, T.C. Kiernan, D.D. Shula, J.M. Toolin, J.M. Pasquesi. (Second row) T.S. Waldo, M. Holmes, C. Johnson, R.M. Jeffrey, T.S. Itin, V.W. Halyard, M.A. Akey. (Third row) E.S. Mandel, V.A. Pollard, R.G. Lathrop, Jr., D.A. Dyer, D.D. Bennett, C.J. Sarnoff. (Fourth row) A.C. Bates, B.W. West, J. Wallin, J.T. Wells, L.A. Conte, S.L. Pignatiello. (Back row) S.G. Ryan, C.D. Cannon, J.M. Mott, A.T. Winters, B.C. Pierce. (Missing) M.D. Frawley, A. Hibbert, S.G. Kelley, F.C. Schroeder, S.P. Washington, J.M. Zimmerman.

NOTHING (IMPORTANT) CHANGED

— Jennifer Toolin, '81 —



As an assurance to alumni of Casque and Gauntlet who feared that, with the seating of Ladies at the Table Round, the Castle would be, in the ominous words of Yeats, "changed, changed utterly," I can confidently assert that those fears have been misplaced. Whence the confidence and why the pronouncement from a Lady whose frame of reference is limited at best? And why, particularly, from a Lady Guinevere who, as we know from our readings, besmirched Lancelot's virtue and betrayed Arthur's trust, only to usher in the decline and fall of happy Camelot? To those sleepless knights, and in honor of one hundred years of tradition, I offer the following:

I was asked recently, with amusing though unintentional indelicacy, to write a short essay on "what it's like to be a Lady on the Corner." I began in the quest, if you will, of an answer, true to my own spirit and in the spirit of this hundredth anniversary.

Step one, naturally, was to chronicle past feelings: those of freshman year when the '78 delegation, after prolonged debate, voted not to accept women into a society that professed to "recognize outstanding seniors (gender neutral) in light of their contribution to the college;" of a year later when the '79 delegation reversed that decision; of the occasional snub at Mid-winter Feed; of singing "Brothers Hail and Yet Farewell" as a woman. . . . Needless to say, it was not long before I tired of my own palaver and changed course.

In step two, opting for the literary approach, I secured a quotation from Tennyson's "Holy Grail" in an effort to underscore the rightful place of women in the legendary Quest. In it, the monk asks Percival:

*"But who first saw this holy thing?"
"A woman" answered Percival
And one no further off in blood from me
Than sister."*

Perfect. Perfect for what? Perfect to launch some other species of palaver. My light dimmed.

A half hour and several crumpled pages later, I heard myself mumble disgruntledly, "Frankly, it's no damn different at all." Suddenly, the clouds parted. The proverbial grail appeared. What is it like to be a woman in C&G? It's simply no different. No different for the woman. No different for C&G.

As a junior I was honored to be tapped, "knighted," and taught the traditions; as a senior, proud to share the Castle with 34 other members of my delegation, all distinguished in their fields. Surely these were no different from the feelings of hundreds of knights before me. My memories of the Corner brought back no feelings of difference or distance, but rather a strong sense of belonging, of bonding, of tradition, and of pride (and a keen appreciation of the Castle's location, oh so convenient for those early morning classes).

What mattered to me and to my fellow delegates was not that I was a woman in C&G, but rather that, as a member, I contribute to the continuity of a respected institution, an institution that recognizes excellence, fosters friendship (and, yes, fellowship), actively promotes high ideals and encourages leadership. That was, and is, my standard for judging myself as a member of C&G, and a standard by which I will allow others to judge me.

What *has* changed, then, at C&G with the advent of women? We have had our first woman Arthur — and survived. Indeed, respect for tradition led Francesca Scarito '86 to retain the title of King Arthur rather than adopt Queen Guinevere (heretofore Lady Guinevere had been the Vice-Presidential name). We've had more than one C&G marriage, a brother-sister combination and a few very proud father-daughter teams. I, of course, await word of the first mother-daughter combination in the next commemorative volume. And other than a few physical improvements (I refer here not to the addition of women, but rather the ongoing renovations on the Corner), I would venture that nothing has changed.

In 1980, a song was added to the Thursday night repertoire on the steps of C&G. As is custom, a familiar song is dubbed with new words relating to Casque and Gauntlet. And so the lyrics of a popular song of the day, "We Are Family," were changed to "We are C&G, All my knights and ladies and me. . . ." Grammar aside, it is that spirit which best expressed — albeit with a disco beat — my feelings as a woman on the Corner in 1980-81: an integral part of a special place. With that theme of unity in mind, I can offer a concise and heartfelt answer to the question, "What is it like to be a woman in C&G?" It is *an honor*. And, in that, proof enough that the essence of C&G will endure. As it has for the last hundred, so it will for the next hundred.



Since graduation, Jenny Toolin has been Newsletter Editor and Class Secretary. She was a two-year captain and three-year All-Ivy squash player as an undergraduate and in 1978 was named the outstanding freshman woman. Her master's degree from the Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy in hand, she is working her way up in international banking at Chemical Bank in New York.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) J.W. Old III
L.C. Jackson. (Third row) L.S. An
G.M. Thompson, Jr., M. Kremer, W



1982 —
DISTINGUISHE

A7

CHARLES S.

CHIHAR'

JAMES V

DAVID D

NED GI

. . . round tl



, '81 —

*Table Round, the Castle
at those fears have been
limited at best? And why,
ne and betrayed Arthur's
of one hundred years of*

it's like to be a Lady on
spirit of this hundredth

after prolonged debate,
(neutral) in light of their
occasional snub at Mid-
long before I tired of my

an effort to underscore

o damn different at all."
s simply no different. No

share the Castle with 34
the feelings of hundreds
ice, but rather a strong
on, oh so convenient for

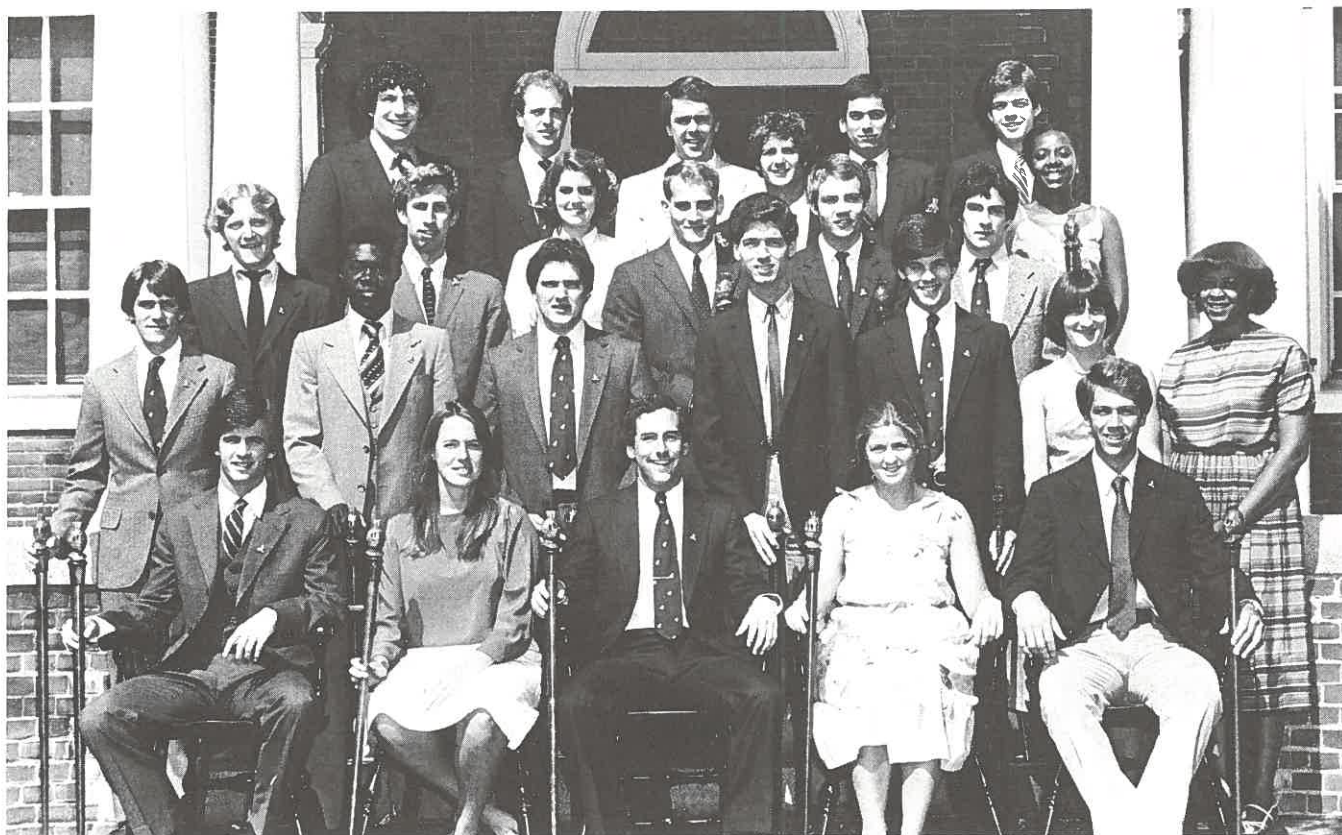
er that, as a member, I
ers friendship (and, yes,
d for judging myself as a

— and survived. Indeed,
dopt Queen Guinevere
:G marriage, a brother-
e first mother-daughter
I refer here not to the
hing has changed.

iliar song is dubbed with
Family," were changed
pressed — albeit with a
th that theme of unity in
?" It is *an honor*. And, in
l for the next hundred.

and three-year All-Ivy squash
om the Fletcher School of Law
York.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) J.W. Old III, R.C. Ambrose, T.D. French, W.E. Stone, R. Hill. (Second row) C.S. McNay, K.D. Gyasi-Twum, P.J.B. Habegger, M.R. Rafter, J.W. Whitney, S.G. McCoy, L.C. Jackson. (Third row) L.S. Arnold, J.R. Trowbridge, B.S. Goesselt, F.W. Lipfert, K.G. Siegel. (Fourth row) P.M.T. Guthrie, P.F. Folger, A.R. Lotson. (Back row) P.A. Pet, R.D. Stephens, G.M. Thompson, Jr., M. Kremer, W.R. Messing. (Missing) K. Firscoe, J.L. Edwards, J.S. Gaudio, H.D. Hull, E.A. Krahling, J.A. Service.



1982

DISTINGUISHED ACCOMPLISHMENTS: A Sampling

ATHLETICS & ADVENTURE

CHARLES S. FEENEY '43 — *Commissioner, National Baseball League*

CHIHARU IGAYA '57 — *Olympic Medalist, Alpine Skiing*

JAMES W. PAGE '63 — *US Olympic Nordic Ski Director*

DAVID D. SHULA '81 — *Coach, Professional Football*

NED GILLETTE '67 — *First to ski around Mt. Everest*



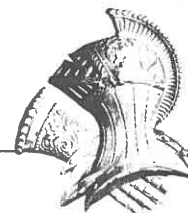
TOP TO BOTTOM: Charles Feeney during college days; Dave Shula, '81, with his co-captain of the Dartmouth football team; James Page, Dartmouth ski coach.

Courtesy DCAC

... round the girdled Earth they roam ...

"GRAPHIC VIOLENCE"

— Stephen G. Kelley, '81 —



exaggerated to make a point. Yet, let me do the same thing on the editorial page of the newspaper, and readers become enraged. Frequently they call.

An angry letter carrier called about a cartoon on the most recent postal-rate increase. After a lengthy verbal assault, he concluded, "Listen — fast, efficient, reliable service costs money." I said, "I agree. Now what's the Post Office's excuse?"

Another call came on a cartoon about the failure of the Equal Rights Amendment to win passage. The woman's voice was shrill, her comments littered with obscenities. She said I had the IQ of Bullwinkle and the artistic ability of a chimpanzee with crayolas. But then, my mom always was very critical.

What is it about editorial cartoons that invites such wrath from readers? I think it's a matter of logistics. The cartoon appears on the editorial page of the newspaper, a domain otherwise reserved for thoughtful, measured analysis. In many respects, the phrase "editorial cartoon" is a contradiction in terms, right up there with "federal worker."

Written editorials read like scholars' dissertations, painstakingly researched and eloquently expressed. They are masterpieces of analysis, capable of registering precise degrees of sentiment and emotion — from mild acceptance to glowing endorsement, from pale chagrin to vivid outrage.

Cartoonists, by contrast, paint their masterpieces with philosophical spraycans, their strokes broad, their analytical palettes limited to black and white. The only degree they know is overkill. As one colleague puts it, "There is no issue so small that it cannot be blown out of proportion."

I think this is the rub. The cartoon is antithetical to everything the editorial page represents. In a carefully-posted hospital zone of expression, the cartoonist is given keys to a turbo-charged Ferrari. Does he confine himself to the designated limit, or gun the engine, squeal the tires, and see just what he can do?

My editor settled that question for me the day I applied for the job. He sat me down and said, "Steve, you can have complete freedom to express yourself in your cartoons any way you see fit. Or, you can come and work for us here at The San Diego Union."

A picture may be worth a thousand words, but a picture is also very different from a thousand words, and good cartoons must never be bound by the same constraints placed on written editorials. Yes, cartoons are particularly unfair, and their victims feel unduly victimized. But the curse of the editorial cartoon is also its charm. The late E.B. White once noted that "a despot doesn't fear eloquent writers preaching freedom. What he fears is a drunken poet who may crack a joke that will take hold."

If the magic genie of journalism could suddenly empower cartoonists to express profound thoughts on all sides of an issue at once — to equivocate, as is the luxury of editorial writers — I think most of us would vote to stuff the genie back into the bottle.

Don't ever expect cartoonists to be sensitivity brokers; you've got Dear Abby for that. Our job, quite simply, is to direct a well-aimed kick at some deserving politician. We don't guarantee to change his tune, but you can bet he'll sing a few octaves higher.



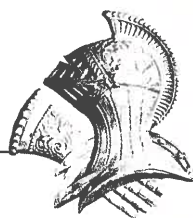
At the College, Steve Kelley was well known as a cartoonist with The Dartmouth and the Dartmouth Review and as a record-setting pole vaulter. Now he draws for the San Diego Union, and his cartoons are syndicated nation-wide. He has won several citizenship awards in San Diego. In 1986 Steve ran a strong race for a hotly contested seat on Dartmouth's Board of Trustees.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) F.A. Blynn, M.P. row) E.D. Howard, A.A. Hunter, C. Ian Jr., R.V. Dorsey, J.W. Fanestil, K.W.



1983





'81 —

for political cartoonists
political battlegrounds
and the smoke begins
hoot the wounded. As
aim to please. We just

nalism is fairness, and
each day, I pick up my
if the answer is yes, I
, by their very nature,

told me to hurry along
old potatoes." I think if
Spanish Inquisition and
se my father had only
, and readers become

thy verbal assault, he
Post Office's excuse?"
ne woman's voice was
y of a chimpanzee with

. The cartoon appears
sis. In many respects,

ed. They are master-
acceptance to glowing

heir analytical palettes
o issue so small that it

efully-posted hospital
o the designated limit,

ou can have complete
ere at The San Diego

id good cartoons must
fair, and their victims
e noted that "a despot
e that will take hold."

all sides of an issue at
re genie back into the

e simply, is to direct a
e'll sing a few octaves

and as a record-setting pole
al citizenship awards in San

TOP: (Front row, l-r) F.A. Blynn, M.P. Chaudoin, S.J. McNamara, A.E. Dean-Lovett, S.T. Bryan. (Second row) M.L. Abner, M.E. Cohn-Haft, D.S. Wright, D. Roberts, S.M. Jennings, E.A. Deery. (Third row) E.D. Howard, A.A. Hunter, C. Iannaccone, A.W. Hastings, W.A. Anderson, D.W. Grainger III. (Back row) P.A. Lavery, M.A. Jurkoic, S.M. Foote, C.F. Koller, D.B. Neslund. (Missing) R. Balaguer, Jr., R.V. Dorsey, J.W. Fanestil, K.W. Hudnall, A. Mikkonen, J.A. Mueller, L.D. Skinner, J.D. Shapiro.



1983



Dartmouth women: a new tradition.

Bradesman

TOP: (Front row, l-r) L.L. Keith, K.V. Freeman, B.C. Burke, L.S. Ragen, G.P. Hardigg. (Second row) L.A. Jackson, M.M. Dorion, R.T. Worl, J.C. Collins, M.E. Rudman, D.L. Daniels, G.K. Yim, M.A. Montgomery, R.R. Lucic, D.L. Rynkiewicz. (Third row) P.B. Flemings, R.S. McCandless, L.D. Stockmon, L.C. Beane, S.D. Smith, D.O. Hooke. (Back row) R.L. Hughes, J.A. Moulton, J.R. Fisher, Jr., J.W. Sedgewick, P.R. Forbes, S.R. Lipscomb. (Missing) K.L. Carson, A.N. James, R. Jones, C.L. Long, M.A. Lopes, Jr., S.P. O'Neal, R. Rigby.



1984



Football today: a continuing tradition.

Courtesy DCAC

PLEDGED TO STEEL

Tune: The Caisson Song

Trumpet loud, call each Knight, as we surge into the fight,
That the Casque and the Gauntlet go on.
Ours to win, never fail, when we don the coat of mail,
That the Casque and the Gauntlet be strong.

First Chorus

Chant the C and G, all for Chivalry,
To the castle on the corner we belong.
Whene'er we go, we will always know
That the Casque and the Gauntlet is strong.

Forward men! Seize a lance,—on into the war of chance,

That the Casque and the Gauntlet go on.
Solemn pledge . . . let us kneel, as we grip our service steel,
That the Casque and the Gauntlet be strong.

Second Chorus

Sing to C and G, all in loyalty,
To the castle on the corner we belong.
Though far we are, we will watch the star
Of the Casque and the Gauntlet sail on.

— Edward Joseph Duffy, '26 —

TOP: (Front row, l-r) T.G. Horton, D.E.J. Barnett, G.C. Townsend. (Third row) L.A. Daigle, M.T. Koullogore, J.B. L.



1985

CASQUE A

Guten Tag, Ladies und Lordie
Perhaps when you rolled o
you thought today would be just
Well, well, well—you were wrong, nu
you in your HB! Along with ai
DCAC (not to mention the type o
THIS happy, cheerful C & G News!
been waiting patiently all day
(Maybe you should take a moment
next to Warner Bentley just to

If that wasn't enough t
the C & G Volleyball team is
continue this winning traditio
Thurs. 11/14 Dinner with our
cups, Maybelle

Friday 11/15 Burgie's day to
graduation, p
(Total cost = \$
if at all possi

These squiggly lines
depict wind
10 PM WINDTUN!

Sat. 11/16 Porchgate
Sun 11/17 BRUNCH

Mon 11/18 Oxfam
Tuesday 10:30

Thurs. 11/21 Dave D
MONDAY (not Tuesday)

Nov. 25 Why
this
lak
re
se

Anyone interested in
anything with the Daisies
should call 363-4112, ext. 444

Quot
"I
"

TOP: (Front row, l-r) T.G. Horton, D.A. Hill, E.H. Kearney, E.S. Sekofski, C.M. Bracci. (Second row) D. Chladek, J.S. Newton, P.P. Talley, J.A. Sackey, K. Mulligan, K. Dickey, L.L. Landrum, E.J. Barnett, G.C. Townsend. (Third row) T. Mines, D. Hirsch, F.W. Gnuir, D. McGrane, S.E. Millham, S.E. Taylor. (Back row) J.J. Sapiezna, Jr., R.J. Luby, J.P. Erikson, A.H. Seessel. (Missing) L.A. Daigle, M.T. Koulager, J.B. Lowenstern, A.S. McIntosh, M.K. Ofori-Gyimah, P.W. Stargell.



1985

CASQUE AND GAUNTLET

November 12, 1985

CASQUE

Guten Tag, Ladies and Lordies!

Perhaps when you rolled out of bed this morning and cursed your alarm
you thought to-day would be just another rainy, dismal, icky November-day.
Well, well, well - you were wrong, weren't you? Be cause look what was waiting for
you in your HB! Along with air and the latest winter only ticket package prices from
DCA (not to mention the type of college mail most feared by Seniors: the CES Newsletter)
THIS happy, cheerful C & E Newsletter you are now holding in your very own paws has
been waiting patiently all day in your HB just to bring some good cheer in to your life.
(Maybe you should take a moment or two to sit down on one of the lovely fake leather benches
next to Warner Bentley just to appreciate the surge of joy which just welled in your throat.)

That wasn't enough to bring a smile to your face, wait until you hear this:
We are UNDEFEATED!! We are hot shots, yes indeed. And to
celebrate we have a special surprise for you. (B:15, 9) and Thurs (L:45, 7:30) at Levee one.
Big Dave for coffee and a hot chocolate. (B:15, 9) and Thurs (L:45, 7:30) at Levee one.
So be sure to bring your money. So be sure to bring your money. So be sure to bring your money.

AC (not to mention cheerful C&G new members) are all happy patiently all day in your sit down on one
Maybe you should take a moment or two to appreciate the surge of joy which just has
next to Warner Bentley just to appreciate the surge of joy which just has

If that wasn't enough to bring a smile to your face, wait until you hear this:
the C&G Volleyball team is UNDEFEATED!! We are hot shots, yes indeed. And to
continue this winning tradition, PLAY Weds. (6:15, 9) and Thurs (6:45, 7:30) at Leveuse.
Thurs. 11/14 Dinner with our Pal, Peg. At la. (After her success in asking Big Dave for coffee
cups, Maybelle is planning to ask Mr. Paganucci - for free samples of money. So be there!)
Burgie's day to feel OK, to BE Important: If you want a C&G CAVE for
graduation, please let Burgie by today - and bring \$12 dollar or Beta's foodstore.
(Total cost = \$35) ALSO - please contribute to the United Way is increase of this.
Friday 11/15 (Total cost = as soon as possible. Once again, our friends Burgie is bringing parents
if at all possible as soon as possible. But think twice about bringing parents
These squiggly lines
depict wind
10 PM ~ WINDTUNNEL PARTY!!! Bring your friends. (Guess where...) (Yup - the porch.)
~ Porchaate with C&G alumni after the game. (Guess where...) (Ael (le, Michael) do not
it - hand Chef Andrew will make sure Paul & Ael (le, Michael) do not
like peanut butter / mustard eggs (Yes - this sun
shine again!)

Sat. 11/16 ^{Portugal} BRUNCH (AS usual) correct something in Rolins) (will...)
Sun 11/17 Oxfam Concert. In Rolins at 8pm.
Mon 11/18 Oxfam Concert. In Rolins at 8pm.
10:30 Meeting. String & C&G cane deposits) (following Chamber Singer's Dept. in Rolins)
Tuesday Streightgang movie at 10pm
Thurs. 11/21 Dave Dawley's ^{FORENAL!!} the event you've all been waiting for - The C&G -
MONDAY (not Tuesday) Yes, folks - the event you've got Chewing Tobacco ^{FORENAL!!} If you don't go, you will be
Nov. 25 why do they Need Fire if they've got Chewing Tobacco ^{FORENAL!!} If you don't go, you will be
This will be the social event of the season. If you don't go, you will be
labelled a SLUDGE by all and will be forced to hang your head in shame for the
next decade. If you don't have a date, I will (for a light fee) be happy to
select an appropriate companion for you for the evening.
is Andy
next week: ...milla envelope... [many Guffaws] ... I's about that big + is yellow -
...chuckles] ... I's about that big + is yellow -
... I's about that big + is yellow -

(8) notes of the week:

notes of the Week:

- "I'm looking for a little vanilla envelope... [many girlfriends] "chuckles"
- "Any more jokes? No more jokes?" - Mario
- "Any more jokes? I don't always look like you're about to lick someone?" - Chris
- "Burgle- why do you always look like you're about to lick someone?" - Chris
- "Burgle- Maybelline- how'd you stop acting like i queen?" - Chris
- "Burgle- I may be able to have to get Burgle an inflatable doll for meetings - Chris
- "I think we're going to have to get Burgle an inflatable doll for meetings - Chris
- Yes, Chris, we should. But tell us - how'DID Rudy get that black eye?

Many fields
- Alice



Bouchard

121

E. Rudman, D.L. Daniels, G.K. Yim,
L. Hughes, J.A. Moulton, J.R. Fisher,

TOP: (Front row, l-r) T.G. Horton, D.A. Hill, E.H. Kearney, E.S. Sekofski, C.M. Bracci. (Second row) D. Chladek, J.S. Newton, P.P. Talley, J.A. Sackey, K. Mulligan, K. Dickey, L.L. Landrum, E.J. Barnett, G.C. Townsend. (Third row) T. Mines, D. Hirsch, F.W. Gnuur, D. McGrane, S.E. Millham, S.E. Taylor. (Back row) J.J. Sapiezna, Jr., R.J. Luby, J.P. Erikson, A.H. Seessel. (Missing) L.A. Daigle, M.T. Koulager, J.B. Lowenstern, A.S. McIntosh, M.K. Ofori-Gyimah, P.W. Stargell.

'EEL

Song

we surge into the
entlet go on.
in the coat of mail,
entlet be strong.

Chivalry,
we belong.
ways know
itlet is strong.

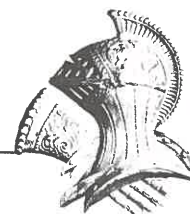
into the war of
entlet go on.
as we grip our
entlet be strong.

S

loyalty,
we belong.
Watch the star
let sail on.

Joseph Duffy, '26 —

anyone interested in
having with Dave Dawley's
see 4-12, see Rudy.



I sat on the tattered plastic couch in the castle living room one day and stared at the Joan d'Arc statue snatched from a restaurant by some loyal C&G alumni. The grandfather clock dedicated to the memory of a fallen knight stood silent by the fireplace, no longer the object of Sphinx and Dragon raids. What would the true-hearted knights of the first delegation think of us, the lords and ladies of the class of 1986, I wondered.

Surely they would approve of our cooking group to which we invited professors with strong stomachs. Probably they, too, had grabbed a shovel at the first sign of snowfall, glad for the excuse to talk to everyone who walked by the corner as they cleared a path to the street. Undoubtedly they had also sat on the porch on warm spring evenings, talking with friends and wondering about the future.

But would they be appalled if they could see us at the table round telling jokes and drinking Stroh's? What would the stern fellows gazing out of those carefully arranged delegation portraits say of the ever-present pretzel crumbs in the goat room? I could almost sense their disapproval of hours spent watching MTV, our mouse-catching contests, the mere concept of bodyslamming, and the thought of blasting the Talking Heads during a fire alarm caused by burned popcorn. Would *they* have invited the president to breakfast and forgotten to give him silverware? Had spaghetti been popular back then, would they have thrown it at the ceiling with such abandon? Surely they hadn't just sat around smoking pipes as they somberly discussed the intricacies of Arthurian legend?

The armored knights on the peeling wallpaper glared down at me for that treasonous thought. Then I began to giggle. Wouldn't the guys in the early delegations have snickered a bit at the sight of that old wallpaper? Wouldn't they have laughed at the Monty Python accents we used on tap night and at Rudy struggling to look imposing in a suit of armor held on by paperclips?

In a college steeped with tradition C&G is special not because of its Arthurian secrets, or its prime location, or even its fine reputation on campus. Nor is it true that the thirty or so knights chosen each year are the only people on campus worth knowing. As these thoughts struck me, I realized that one day each delegation will be remembered only as a photograph — a black-and-white year frozen in time. Each picture hanging on the wall will represent another year of growth, another batch of canes, and another piece of C&G history passed on to the granite brains of the future. The photo of my delegation will eventually seem as outdated as the long hair and sandals of the Vietnam years, the white socks of the fifties, and the formal cravats of the 1880s look to me. But more than how we appear to later generations, the issues discussed, the plans made, and the things laughed at will make each delegation unique.

It is comforting to know that C&G traditions will adapt and survive — that pages six and sixteen of the old songbook will be passed along year after year. But even more important than the cup, the cup itself (Arthurian tradition which can seem both awesome and ludicrous to new knaves) is that the uninterrupted rows of portraits which line the second floor hall of the castle keep growing. It's not the magic of Merlin, the mystique of the goat room or the armor on the wallpaper that makes Casque and Gauntlet a tradition worth preserving, but the importance of bringing people of high ideals, strong character, and diverse backgrounds together. C&G is the catalyst that turns unacquainted seniors who think they know everything from knaves into knights who recognize and enjoy each other's interests and differences. We leave the corner feeling lucky to be part of an organization that teaches us that it is never too late to begin again, there is never not enough time to appreciate our own — and others' — achievements, and it is never too late to find new friends.

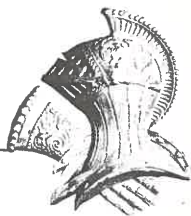
TOP: (Front row, l-r) A.S. Dragoon, E.C. Crawford, D.R. Scott, L.L. Lin, C.M. Keating, E.A. Shanahan, P.J. ...



1986



Alice Dragoon went through many pens at Dartmouth: she wrote an English honors thesis, authored the sprightly C&G newsletter, reported for The Dartmouth, and edited The Fortnightly. She also served on the Committee on Standards as well as the Winter and Summer Carnival Councils. Alice graduated summa cum laude and now works for the Leo Burnett advertising agency in Chicago.



1, '86 —

d'Arc statue snatched
mory of a fallen knight
ould the true-hearted
vondered.

ng stomachs. Probably
everyone who walked by
porch on warm spring

g Stroh's? What would
ever-present pretzel
ng MTV, our mouse-
ing Heads during a fire
forgotten to give him
ng with such abandon?
s of Arthurian legend?

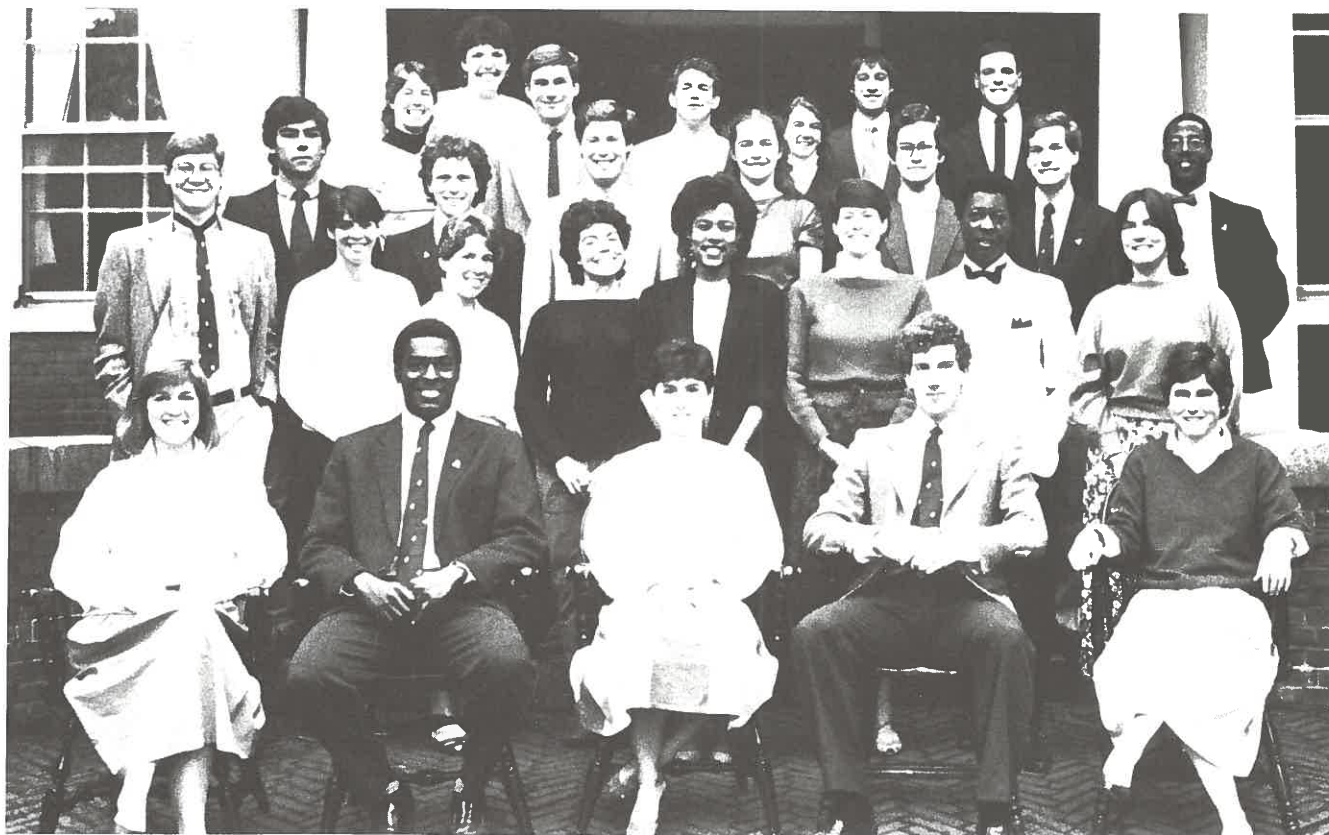
ught. Then I began to
d wallpaper? Wouldn't
g to look imposing in a

its prime location, or
ear are the only people
ch delegation will be
anging on the wall will
story passed on to the
d as the long hair and
1880s look to me. But
l the things laughed at

nd sixteen of the old
e cup itself (Arthurian
pted rows of portraits
e mystique of the goat
a preserving, but the
together. C&G is the
nights who recognize
part of an organization
eciate our own — and

htly C&G newsletter, reported
Winter and Summer Carnival
Chicago.

TOP: (Front row, l-r) A.S. Dragoon, B.J. Howard, F.E. Scarito, M.S. Rockefeller, H.F. French. (Second row) E.F. Hagerman, M.L. Cornell, L.A. Thompson, S.R. Wauder, G.D. Thompson, E.C. Crawford, D.R. Scott, L.L. Lindner. (Third row) M. Ortiz, A.R. Walling, J.M. Underwood, N.E. Mason, D.F. Koltz, H.J. Carrel, R.J. Gordon. (Back row) M. Ragan, J.K. Daigle, G. Eberle, C.M. Keating, E.A. Shanahan, P.J. Asel, J.R. Lavery. (Missing) D.J. Beach, T.R. Benis, D.J. Brown, M.L. Drake, W.B. Furlong, Jr., R.D. Jones, C.M. Rich.



1986

“

*Just as the student body at Dartmouth has become more diverse,
so have the most recent delegations of Casque and Gauntlet.*

*Since 1979, when women were first tapped, the society has
included students from virtually every group on campus. Various
ethnic, cultural, and economic backgrounds are represented.
There is also an environment of diverse ideas, interests, talents
and achievements. Each member gives a part of himself to the
group; our differences enable us to understand each other better.*

”

— Francesca Scarito, '86 —

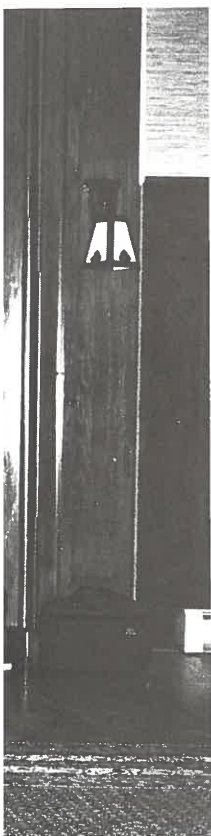
TOP: (Front row, l-r) R.L. Bouchard, C.F. Moore IV, S.E. Rosenfield, E.L. Nüler, P.J. Morse. (Back row) P.D. Murane, M.D. Quinlan, K. Lai-Fook, M.L. Holmes, J.A. Blatt, H.B. Ambler, D.E. Kleinman, G.J. Kroitzsh, M.K. Cobb, F.A. de Clercq. (Missing) J.G. Bigelow, H.C. Blake, K.O. Boykin, L.K. Cerveny, J.F. Crane, C.D. Crawford, Y.P. Denize, K.W. Faulkner, A.J. Golub, M.M. Hartman, L.J. Lopes, K.A. Maddock, E.A. O'Connell, V.A. Rassias, J.S. Suh, M.B. Teevens, D.K. Wheeler.



1987



Bouchard



Something happens to young men and women up here.
It can't be preached or planned for or taught; it just happens:

Maybe on a Freshman trip where, scrambling over the slabs of a
shattered ridge on Washington or Passacnaway, they suddenly find
themselves looking across 10,000 years into the face of the ice age;

Or, crowding into a classroom for the first time, they hear all
the impossible things expected of them: the books to learn,
the experiments, computers, research, the papers — the thinking
they'll have to do. (Milton, for example. Has anyone yet figured out
what to think about Milton?);

Or discovering the books of Baker Library, the arts
of Hopkins Center;

Or alone some midnight, standing in the great white cold
among five billion years of stars —

Something happens. When we next hear of these people,
they've been exploring the Ross ice shelf or on the beaches
of the Sandwich Islands, paddling the Dubawnt or forcing
a route on the west ridge of Everest, inventing a kidney machine
or writing a book of poems.

— David Bradley, '38 —
From Dartmouth: A Visual Remembrance



Bouchard

CASQUE AND GAUNTLET: 1887 – 1987

ROSTER

Moyer, Jay E.
Newton, Marshall D.
Niewoehner, Dr. Dennis E.
Norstrand, H. Peter
Roewade, Paul
Slaby, R. Kent
Tompkins, Dr. Daniel P.
Wallquist, Dr. James M.
Wilkinson, John L.
Williams, Arthur R.

DELEGATION OF 1963

Bateman, Dr. L. Lee
Bieneman, James N.
Blumenschein, William J.
Booma, Richard A.
Burris, Donald J.
Cleveland, Dr. William L.
Dawley, David
Faegre, Charles B.
Finsthrwait, Frank W.
Gerstner, Louis V., Jr.
Gessner, John M.
Israelson, Peter E.
Kersey, Dr. Eugene R.
King, William Haven, Jr.
Kiphart, Richard P.
Kvistad, Kenneth A., Jr.
Lowther, Kevin G.
Moriarty, Michael G.
Page, James W.
Palmer, Alan K.
Rucker, T. Breece
Russell, William L., III
Spahn, Dr. Stephen H.
Simms, Vernon W., '62
Subin, D. William
Sullivan, George S., Jr.
Suttmeier, Dr. Richard P.
Valentine, James F.
Wasson, H. Reed
Wells, Peter C.
Wertz, Donald E.

DELEGATION OF 1964

Aaron, Roger S.
Backer, William S.
Barnet, William, III
Beall, De Witt T., Jr. '62
Bloom, Michael
Burton, Robert E., Jr.
Butler, David V., '63
Cornwell, Franklin J., Jr.
Creelman, Scott H.
Donnelley, David E.
Dubocq, Rev. William E., III
DuPuy, Prof. Karl Frederick G.
Fitzhugh, Dr. William W., IV
Foster, Whitney P.
Gray, Frederick C.
Greer, Charles E.
Hewitt, David C.
Hiller, Dr. Robert A.
Irvine, Dr. Bruce C.
Jacobson, James W.
Klein, Roger C.
Lapine, Kenneth M.
LeResche, Robert E.
Lillard, W. Huston, III
MacArthur, Rev. Robert S., III
Madden, Wilson H., Jr.
Mandell, Richard J.
Marriott, Michael J.
McLaughlin, John W.
Pitchford, R. Geoffrey W.
Redington, Richard R.
Smith, Walton N.
Terenzini, Patrick T.
Teska, Rev. William J.

DELEGATION OF 1965

Bekemeyer, Dennis L.

Bloch, Richard I.
Bogel, Dr. Fredric V.
Brown, Bill A.
Buckley, Michael F.
Carr, James A.
Cooper, Dr. James M.
Corbett, Daniel K.
Crosswell, Harry B.
Durrance, Richard S.
Edgerton, Dr. Philip B.
Farrow, Stephen R.
Ferdico, John N.
Harbaugh, Bryce G.
Harper, William D.
Harvey, A. Mosby, Jr.
Hayes, Douglas M.
Jones, Dewitt L., III
Joseph, Richard A.
Kaukas, Richard M.
Kluetmeier, Heinz
Knight, Christopher G.
Larson, Myrus B., Jr.
Lewis, Michael K.
Linkletter, Dr. George O., II
Mahoney, Paul R.
Mair, Victor H.
Martin, Alvin R., III
Mays, Whiteford S., III
McCook, Edwin E.
O'Connell, Michael J.
Porzak, Brian L.
Rosmarin, Peter M.
Strauss, Charles B., Jr.
Wallach, Marshall F.
Weber, David R.
Wilson, Gary W.

DELEGATION OF 1966

Amory, Jeffrey W. '65
Anderson, David E.
Barton, David P.
Bathrick Richard A.
Beattie, Dr. Brian A.
Bopp, James H.
Brown, Dr. Herbert N.
Burkholder, Ervin T.
Christ, Dr. Jack M.
Clarke, Dr. Thomas E.
Crownfield, Peter K.
Eden, Charles Gregory H.
Geiger, Lawrence J.
Gere, Brewster H., Jr.
Gibson, William B.
Horn, Dr. Charles H., Jr.
Jacoby, William S.
Jefferson, Gary H.
Jevne, William R.
Keane, John F.
King, Angus S., Jr.
Kline, Roger C.
Larson, E. Richard
MacCarty, Dr. Robert L.
MacQuarrie, Dr. Michael B.
Moreno, James P.
Nattie, Dr. Eugene E., Jr.
Pappenheimer, John F.
Rubin, Dr. Roy M.
Schreiber, Tel
Treisman, Eric L.
Trumble, Dr. Miles W.
Urban, Timothy J.

DELEGATION OF 1967

Bernt, Harold
Billow, Gerald J.
Boynton, John '64
Bradley, David McLane
Brandt, Douglas, '64
Calhoun, William A.
Clapp, Richard W.
Coe, Charles K. '65
Davenport, David C., Jr.

Geisler, Charles C.
Gillette, Edward F.
Hall, Dr. R. Carter
Harvey, Edmund L., Jr.
Hoeveler, Charles R.
Hough, David B.
Hoverman, Dr. J. Russell
Keresey, Richard M.
Kirmser, Dr. Ralph J.
Klungness, Paul H.
Leach, Paul C.
Merenda, Michael J.
Moore, Benjamin
Murphy, John L.
Polin, Dr. Henry B.
Pryor, Dr. W. Michael
Rath, Thomas D.
Robb, William C.
Schwartz, Steven N.
Span, Robert S.
Speck, James P.
Smoeyer, William
Wagenseil, Harris
Waugh, Lyndon D.
Wolff, Michael A.
Yatsevitch, Peter '65
Zaks, Jerry J.

DELEGATION OF 1968

Atwood, Dr. Stephen J.
Blaich, Dr. Gary L.
Blanchard, Dr. William B.
Bovill, Edwin G., III
Brewer, Thomas J.
Colgan, Dr. Joseph P.
Donnelly, James C., Jr.
Eberhart, Richard B.
Garten, Jeffrey E.
Green, William S.
Havens, Robert F.
Highmark, Louis A., Jr.
Isaacson, John Me
Karchmer, Charles I.
Kendall, William K.
Lee, Dr. Forrester A., Jr.
Mahall, Dr. Bruce E.
Meigher, S. Christopher III
Merrill, George B.
Miller, Donald E.
Noon, Jonathan D.
O'Shea, John D., Jr.
Parker, Richard J.
Paulson, Henry M., Jr.
Payne, James A.
Reich, Robert B.
Ridgway, Richard W.
Thomas, Robert S.
Thompson, Thomas E.
Ulen, Thomas S.
Zarchy, William C.

DELEGATION OF 1969

Allsup, Morgan L.
Alvarez, Mark J.
Babcock, Richard F., Jr.
Beck, John David Weil
Bennett, Robert E.
Chaltain, Victor H., Jr.
Damon, Edward N.
Danford, John W.
Faber, Dr. F. Samuel
Feins, Dr. Richard H.
Fritz, Roger
Gainfort, James R., Jr.
Gippin, Robert M.
Goit, Anthony '68
Halka, Chester S.
Hanshus, Jon A.
Hindman, Dr. Michael C.
Jackson, R. Brooke
Jacobs, Harry A., III
Jacobsen, Dr. David C.

Jaspersohn, William G.
Kenney, James B., III
Kenney, Thomas M.
Lehr, Ronald L.
Light, Terry W.
Lundquist, Robert E.
Mark, Jonathan I.
McCurine, William, Jr.
Mody, Neville K.
Motagne, Dr. Clifford
Silverman, Dr. Ronald M.
Symes, Edward, III
Tallmadge, John A.
Wagner, Robert W.
Warner, David B., Jr.

DELEGATION OF 1970

Anderson, C. Hill, Jr.
Arndt, J. David
Brooks, Gary T.
Buchman, James W.
Donovan, Peter M.
Ferguson, Sanford B.
Fitzhugh, John H.
Hamilton, Dr. Mark C.
Harrington, Robert B.
Hess, Donald E.
Jackson, Keith M.
Johnson, Dr. David E.
Johnson, Herschell L.
Kain, George Hay, III
Lambe, Robert M., III
LeMaistre, George A., Jr.
Mahmoud, Henry Nasif
Maranzana, Louis
Martinez, Byron-Eric K.
McConnell, Theodore A.
Nachtwey, James A.
Oakley, Charles '66
O'Brien, Charles C.
O'Neill, Denis R.
Roberts, Bruce B.
Schwartzman, Dr. Joseph D.
Staudt, William O.
Stephens, Larry R.
Thorman, Michael P.
Tourek, Steven C.
Turner, Dr. H. Dixon
Tyson, Henry

DELEGATION OF 1971

Allen, Charles W.
Aylward, David K.
Bird Bear, Duane T., Jr.
Bogan, Willie C.
Brown, Robert H.
Bruntel, Kenneth M.
Calhoun, Robert W.
Carter, Robert M.
Charney, Michael L.
Chasey, James A.
Daly, Joseph G.
Hinkle, Lynn L.
Johnson, Charles R.
Leighton, Jeffery E.
Lotz, W. Robert, Jr.
Mansker, William H.
O'Neill, Michael J., Jr.
Orosz, William S., Jr.
Rauch, Earl McDowell
Ruble, Parke A.
Thibodeaux, U. Gene
Vrahimis, Saverios A.
Weed, Walker T., III
Wysocki, Bernard B., Jr.

DELEGATION OF 1972

Buessing, George
Cain, Martin M., Jr.
Cassel, Andrew W.
Child, Ralph A.
Colon, Luis R.

Hazelett, David N.
Heussner, Dale E.
Love, Dr. Beverly R.
Lovell, Alan W.
Mellin, Michael F.
Morring, Thomas F., Jr.
Potter, Eric C.
Pullen, Dr. Vincent P.
Sack, Michael R.
Schlesinger, William H.
Schudson, Charles B.
Shirey, Steven B.
Spikes, Jesse J.
Stephenson, David J., Jr.
Surrey, Richard S.
Thurston, David P.
Warner, Dr. Dennis L.

DELEGATION OF 1973

Alexander, Dr. Frederick, Jr.
Arnold, Charles W.
Ballard, William '74
Byrd, Tyrone G.
Carr, James L. '72
Crowell, Dr. Weymoth T.
Easterly, Eric G.
Feakins, Paul M.
Gerrity, Peter '72
Gottesfeld, Ray L.
Harrington, John Patrick
Hotaling, Thomas M.
Jebson, Erik
Johnson, Eddie C.
Johnson, Dr. Gary K.
Jones, Barry D.
Keeny, John D.
Kennedy, Patrick F.
Low, Jonathan D.
McKibbin, Dr. A. Donald, Jr.
Montagne, Mathew H.
O'Neill, Trevor Q.
Porter, Samuel B.
Pugh, Wesley C.
Root, Michael J.
Shiland, Thomas W., III
Sigmund, Duane A.
Sparagna, Francis A.
Weatherley, John S., Jr.
Weir, Claude V., Jr.
Winn, Michael D.

DELEGATION OF 1974

Ames, Thomas W., Jr.
Blodgett, Peter W.
Bowman, John C., III
Bridges, Benjamin F., II
Carstensen, David R.
Christie, Rob
Csatari, Thomas C.
Estin, Charles D.
Foltz, Craig B.
Hallager, William S.
Hansen, William R.
Hanson, Dr. Jeffrey B.
Hill, Thomas H.
Kruschwitz, David M.
Nielsen, Donald M., Jr.
O'Hanlon, Brian J.
Payne, Louis B.
Rasmussen, Will S.
Raynor, Edward W., Jr.
Regan, James D.
Reiss, Spencer
Rowe, Ellis B.
Shefchik, Richard S.
Sheldon, John S.
Stone, Dr. James P.
Sundberg, Stephen B.
Tibbs, Thurlow E., Jr.
Tillman, Johnie S.
Watkin, Thomas S.
Weeks, Nathaniel S.

DELEGATION OF 1975

Battle, John M.
Branche, Leonard H.
Britton, John T.
Brumsted, Dr. John R.
Butzbach, James C.
Clarke, Christopher B.
Conterato, Dr. James P.
Corbett, John B.
Crowley, Frank E.
Eagan, Joseph M.
Fechter, Charles D., Jr.
Garon, Kenneth F.
Hart, John N., Jr.
Higier, Thomas I.
Hunt, Nicholas B.
Hunter, Jeffery A.
Jones, Richard L.
King, Dr. Anthony
Martin, Michael F.
Mead, William S.
Northcraft, Gregory B.
Oldenburg, Dr. Warner A.
Peisch, Christopher L.
Phillips, Dennis P.
Rolf, Stuart T.
Starr, D. Curtis, Jr.
Sullivan, Robert B.
Tavares, Philip J.
Taylor, Jerome H.
Watts, Charles Dac, Jr.
Weissbach, Albert F., III
Yurko, Richard J.

DELEGATION OF 1976

Angell, James K., III
Arnold, Barry V.
Baker, Preston B.
Beasley, Timothy A.
Brooks, David C.
Caldwell, Timothy J.
Carragher, Daniel J.
Clark, Richard K.
Conner, David M.
Davidson, Christopher C.
Feasel, Dr. Michael J.
Fitzgerald, Michael W.
Gergely, Dr. Peter E.
Graulich, David J.
Henke, Danferd W.
Horak, John M.
Ifill, Roberto N.
Jones, Alan R.
Marcus, Fraser E.
Moy, Philip J.
Munoz, Cesar B.
Nichols, Richard M.
Norman, Kenneth E.
Nye, Gordon E.
Olsen, John V.
Omohundro, Phillip H. K.
Reininger, Craig H.
Scheu, Edward G.
Scott, David N.
Slack, Gary L.
VanDyke, Cornelius J.
Walker, George A.
York, Bruce R.

DELEGATION OF 1977

Barnico, Thomas A.
Bennett, David P., III
Bishop, Timothy M.
Brinegar, Brad W.
Carter, Thomas H.
Clark, Robert E.
Clohan, Gary M.
Cubas, Lawrence M.
Donvan, John J.
Duncan, Robert C., Jr.

Enos, Dr.
Foster, T.
Foster, T.
Frank, Dr.
Geyer, W.
Gigot, Pat
Groves, D.
Haluszka, J.
Harwick, J.
Laughna, J.
Mark, Rich
Mavor, Dr.
Mayer, T.
McDade, J.
Mumford, J.
Reimann, J.
Rooks, St.
Sacks, An
Seigel, Ma
Voss, Dav
Washington
Wilson, H.
Wilson, Dr.

DELEGATION OF 1978

Adnopo, J.
Andrews, J.
Beyer, Ric
Callender, J.
Ceurvorst, J.
Clark, N.
Conte, Dr.
Currier, D.
Delanty, T.
Duncan, J.
Ebbott, Ar
Evans, Jol
Germano, J.
Hemphill, J.
Kutscher, J.
LeBlanc, J.
Maglathlin, J.
McCarthy, J.
McColough, J.
McCrae, J.
Metcalf, J.
Nadler, Cl
Pacala, St
Paganelli, J.
Riley, G.
Roderick, J.
Ross, Ron
Scheu, R.
Stephens, J.
Thomas, J.
Thompson, J.

DELEGATION OF 1979

Bussey, J.
Cioban, Ja
DeFrantz, J.
Dempsey, J.
Greulich, J.
Hall, Davi
Hardy, Ke
Harris, Jol
Higgins, D
Kania, Ed
Lee, Fran
O'Bannon, J.
Olson, Phi
Potter, Dr
Prager, Th
Rowe, Ch
Schnoke, J.
Simmons, J.
Smith, Da
Somerville
Stein, Jam
Tomai, Th

ROSTER OF KNIGHTS AND LADIES

Hazelett, David N.
Heussner, Dale E.
Love, Dr. Beverly R.
Lovell, Alan W.
Mellin, Michael F.
Morring, Thomas F., Jr.
Potter, Eric C.
Pullen, Dr. Vincent P.
Sack, Michael R.
Schlesinger, William H.
Schudson, Charles B.
Shirey, Steven B.
Spikes, Jesse J.
Stephenson, David J., Jr.
Surrey, Richard S.
Thurston, David P.
Warner, Dr. Dennis L.

DELEGATION OF 1973
Alexander, Dr. Frederick, Jr.
Arnold, Charles W.
Ballard, William '74
Byrd, Tyrone G.
Carr, James L. '72
Crowell, Dr. Weymoth T.
Easterly, Eric G.
Feakins, Paul M.
Gerrity, Peter '72
Gottesfeld, Ray L.
Harrington, John Patrick
Hotaling, Thomas M.
Jebsen, Erik
Johnson, Eddie C.
Johnson, Dr. Gary K.
Jones, Barry D.
Keeny, John D.
Kennedy, Patrick F.
Low, Jonathan D.
McKibbin, Dr. A. Donald, Jr.
Montagne, Mathew H.
O'Neill, Trevor Q.
Porter, Samuel B.
Pugh, Wesley C.
Root, Michael J.
Shiland, Thomas W., III
Sigmund, Duane A.
Sparagna, Francis A.
Weatherley, John S., Jr.
Weir, Claude V., Jr.
Winn, Michael D.

DELEGATION OF 1974
Ames, Thomas W., Jr.
Blodgett, Peter W.
Bowman, John C., III
Bridges, Benjamin F., II
Carstensen, David R.
Christie, Rob
Csatari, Thomas C.
Estin, Charles D.
Foltz, Craig B.
Hallager, William S.
Hansen, William R.
Hanson, Dr. Jeffrey B.
Hill, Thomas H.
Kruschwitz, David M.
Nielsen, Donald M., Jr.
O'Hanlon, Brian J.
Payne, Louis B.
Rasmussen, Will S.
Raynor, Edward W., Jr.
Regan, James D.
Reiss, Spencer
Rowe, Ellis B.
Shefchik, Richard S.
Sheldon, John S.
Stone, Dr. James P.
Sundberg, Stephen B.
Tibbs, Thurlow E., Jr.
Tillman, Johnie S.
Watkin, Thomas S.
Weeks, Nathaniel S.

DELEGATION OF 1975
Battle, John M.
Branche, Leonard H.
Britton, John T.
Brumsted, Dr. John R.
Butzbach, James C.
Clarke, Christopher B.
Conterato, Dr. James P.
Corbett, John B.
Crowley, Frank E.
Eagan, Joseph M.
Fechter, Charles D., Jr.
Garon, Kenneth F.
Hart, John N., Jr.
Higier, Thomas I.
Hunt, Nicholas B.
Hunter, Jeffery A.
Jones, Richard L.
King, Dr. Anthony
Martin, Michael F.
Mead, William S.
Northcraft, Gregory B.
Oldenburg, Dr. Warner A.
Peisch, Christopher L.
Phillips, Dennis P.
Rofe, Stuart T.
Starr, D. Curtis, Jr.
Sullivan, Robert B.
Tavares, Philip J.
Taylor, Jerome H.
Watts, Charles Dac, Jr.
Weissbach, Albert F., III
Yurko, Richard J.

DELEGATION OF 1976
Angell, James K., III
Arnold, Barry V.
Baker, Preston B.
Beasley, Timothy A.
Brooks, David C.
Caldwell, Timothy J.
Carragher, Daniel J.
Clark, Richard K.
Conner, David M.
Davidson, Christopher C.
Feasel, Dr. Michael J.
Fitzgerald, Michael W.
Gergely, Dr. Peter E.
Graulich, David J.
Henke, Danferd W.
Horak, John M.
Ifill, Roberto N.
Jones, Alan R.
Marcus, Fraser E.
Moy, Philip J.
Munoz, Cesar B.
Nichols, Richard M.
Norman, Kenneth E.
Nye, Gordon E.
Olsen, John V.
Omohundro, Phillip H. K.
Reininger, Craig H.
Scheu, Edward G.
Scott, David N.
Slack, Gary L.
VanDyke, Cornelius J.
Walker, George A.
York, Bruce R.

DELEGATION OF 1977
Barnico, Thomas A.
Bennett, David P., III
Bishop, Timothy M.
Brinegar, Brad W.
Carter, Thomas H.
Clark, Robert E.
Clohan, Gary M.
Cubas, Lawrence M.
Donvan, John J.
Duncan, Robert C., Jr.

Enos, Dr. Armond M., Jr.
Foster, Thomas S.
Foster, Timothy H.
Frank, Dr. Ian
Geyer, Wayne R.
Gigot, Paul A.
Groves, Darrell L.
Haluszka, Dr. Oleh
Harwick, J. Barry
Laughna, Rory P.
Mark, Richard W.
Mavor, Douglas E.
Mayer, Thomas M.
McDade, Mark D.
Mumford, Christopher
Reimann, Kurt H.
Rooks, Stephen M.
Sacks, Andrew M.
Seigel, Mark A.
Voss, David A.
Washington, James H.
Wilson, Harrison B., III, Esq.
Wilson, Dr. Dorian J.

DELEGATION OF 1978
Adnopo, Stephen James
Andrews, Ronald K.
Beyer, Richard J.
Callender, Walter A.
Ceuvorst, Stephen P.
Clark, N. Brooks
Conte, Dr. Charles C.
Currier, Dr. Jesse William
Delanty, Thomas J.
Duncan, Joseph N., Jr.
Ebbott, Andrew D.
Evans, John J.
Germano, Mark J.
Hemphill, Samuel T.
Kutscher, Frederic T.
LeBlanc, Miles J.
Maglathlin, Peter B.
McCarthy, Robert W.
McColough, Ian R.
McCrae, Dr. Keith R.
Metcalfe, Dr. Michael R.
Nadler, Charles F., Jr.
Pacala, Stephen Wilson
Paganelli, Dr. William C.
Riley, G. Christopher
Roderick, Jordan M.
Ross, Ronald R.
Scheu, R. Nichols
Stephens, Dean A.
Thomas, John H.
Thompson, Stephen L.

DELEGATION OF 1979
Bussey, John C.
Cioban, James R.
DeFrantz, James E.
Dempsey, Owen A.
Greulich, Peter C.
Hall, David L.
Hardy, Kelvin O.
Harris, John L., Jr.
Higgins, Dr. Timothy T.
Kania, Edwin M., Jr.
Lee, Frank P.
O'Bannon, Don T., Jr.
Olson, Philip R.
Potter, Dr. William S., III
Prager, Timothy P.
Rowe, Charles S., Jr.
Schmoke, Julian M., Jr.
Simmons, Maurice C.
Smith, Daniel W., III
Somerville, Kurt F.
Stein, James W.
Tomai, Thomas J.

Wasz, Robert J.
Winebaum, Samuel L.
Winkler, Mark M.
Wolff, David E.

DELEGATION OF 1980
Allen-Davis, Dr. Jandel T.
Bilger, Cameron Crone
Blackwell, Ray A.
Boles, Martin R.
Britto, Vanessa M.
Brown, Douglas T.
Burnham, Robert L.
Carley, Thomas J.
Carothers, Michael H.
Carow, William K.
Coxe, Tench
Dinsmoor, Robert S.
Henderson, Gregory
Hogan, Gregory G.
Kloman, Dr. Alexander Stewart
Krensky, Carol A.
Mannes, Joseph R.
Marek, Thomas R.
McMurtry, Michael G.
Olin, Kristina B.
Ponce, Robert G.
Semmes, Karl W.
Sheehan, Andrew T.
Sloan, Carla Boehm
Small, Parker A., III
Stix, John
Tall, Dr. Reginald L.
Tatananni, Blaze
Taylor, Todd D.
Treu, Kris H.

DELEGATION OF 1981
Akey, Mark A.
Bates, Aloise C.
Bennett, Deborah D.
Cannon, Christopher D.
Conte, Lisa A.
Dyer, Danielle A.
Frawley, Mark D.
Halyard, Vaughn W.
Holmes, Michael
Hopkins, Susan S.
Itin, Timothy S.
Jeffery, R. Mark
Johnson, Dr. Calvin
Kaewert, Julie Wallin
Kelley, Stephen G.
Kiernan, Thomas C.
Lathrop, Richard G., Jr.
Mandel, Edward S.
Miles, Wendi D.
Mott, John M.
Pasquesi, John M.
Pierce, Benjamin C.
Pignatiello, Stephen L.
Pollard, Vince A.
Ryan, Stephen G.
Sarnoff, Claudia J.
Schroeder, Frederick C.
Shula, David D.
Toolin, Jennifer M.
Waldo, Thomas S.
Washington, Sharon P.
Wells, James T.
West, Brent W.
Winters, Alec T.
Zimmerman, Jeffrey M.

DELEGATION OF 1982
Ambrose, Rebecca C.
Arnold, Landis S.
Edwards, Jon L.
Folger, Peter F.
French, Thomas D.
Gaudioso, John S.

Goeselt, Brian S.
Guthrie, Philippa M. T.
Gyasi-Twum, Kwabena D.
Habegger, Paul J. B.
Hull, H. Daniel
Jackson, Linda C.
Krahling, E. Andrew
Lipfert, F. William
Lotson, Adrienne R.
McCoy, Sarah Gaines
McNay, Colin S.
Messing, William R.
Old, Jonathan W., III
Pet, Dr. Pacey A.
Rafter, Michael R.
Service, Judith A.
Siegel, Kirk G.
Stephens, Rand D.
Stone, Wendy E.
Thompson, George M., Jr.
Trowbridge, James R.
Whitney, J. Warren

DELEGATION OF 1983
Abner, Monique L.
Anderson, Wilbert A.
Balaguer, Roberto, Jr.
Blynn, Frances A.
Bryan, Sandra T.
Chaudoin, Michael P.
Cohn-Haft, Mario E.
Dean-Lovett, Ann Elizabeth
Deery, Eliza A.
Dorsey, Ralph V.
Fanestil, John W.
Foote, Steven M.
Grainger, David W., III
Hastings, A. William
Howard, Eric D.
Hudnut, Kenneth W.
Hunter, Andre A.
Iannaccone, Carmine
Jennings, Stephen M.
Jurkoic, Matthew A.
Koller, Christopher F.
Lavery, Peter A.
McNamara, Stephen J.
Mikkanen, Arvo
Mueller, Julia A.
Neslund, David B.
Roberts, David L.
Shapiro, Jeffrey D.
Skinner, Leslie D.
Wright, Diana S.

DELEGATION OF 1984
Beane, Linda C.
Burke, Brian C.
Carson, Kevin L.
Collins, James C.
Daniels, Daniel L.
Dickey, Keith
Dorion, M. Michelle
Fisher, J. Rush, Jr.
Flemings, Peter B. '83
Forbes, Peter R. '83
Freeman, Kelly V.
Hardigg, Genevieve P.
Hooke, David O.
Hughes, Robert L.
Jackson, Lucia A.
James, Alan N.
Keith, Lori L.
Lipscomb, Steven R.
Long, Carla L.
Lopes, Matthew A., Jr.
Lucic, Robert R.
McCandless, Roy S.
Montgomery, Mark A.
Moulton, James A.

O'Neal, Shawn P.
Ragen, Lisa S.
Rudman, Mara E.
Rynkiewicz, Dianna L.
Sedgewick, John W.
Smith, Susan D.
Stockmon, Lisa D.
Worl, Ricardo T.
Yim, Gregory K.

DELEGATION OF 1985
Barnett, mly J.
Bracci, Christa M.
Chladek, Dana
Daigle, Lori A.
Eberle, Glen R.
Erikson, Johan P.
Gmur, Frances W.
Hirsch, Douglas A.
Horton, Thomas G.
Ifill, Deidre A.
Kearney, Eric H.
Koulogorge, Mark T.
Landrum, Laura L.
Lowenstern, Jacob B.
Luby, Robert J.
McIntosh, A. Steven, III
Millham, Sarah E.
Mines, Steven T.
Mulligan, Kathleen
Newton, James S.
Ofori-Gyimah, M. K.
Sackey, Joyce A.
Sapienza, James J., Jr.
Seessel, Adam H.
Sekofski, Elena S.
Stargell, Precious W.
Talley, Pamela P.
Taylor, Sandra E.
Townsend, Gretchen C.

DELEGATION OF 1986
Asel, Paul J.
Beach, David J.
Benis, Toby R.
Brown, Deirdra J.
Carrel, Harry J.
Cornell, Martha L.
Crawford, Elizabeth Coombs
Daigle, Jayne K.
Dragoon, Alice S.
Drake, Maybelle L.
French, Hilary F.
Furlong, William B., Jr.
Gordon, Robert J.
Hagerman, Erik F.
Howard, Burgwell J.
Jackson, Jeffrey B.
Jones, Ronald D.
Keating, Christopher M.
Kotz, David F.
Lavery, Laura L.
Lindner, Laura Lynn
Mason, Nancy E.
Menon, Rajiv
Nicholson, Katherine M.
Ortiz, Mario
Ragan, Maureen
Rich, C. Michael
Rockefeller, Michael S.
Scarito, Francesca E.
Scott, Dwight R.
Shanahan, Elizabeth A.
Thompson, Geanine D.
Thompson, Leslie A.
Truitt, Scott A.
Underwood, Jon M.
Walking, Andrew R.
Wauters, Sarah R.

DELEGATION OF 1987

Harold B. Ambler
Jonathan G. Bigelow
Hillary C. Blake
Jeffrey A. Blatt
Rebecca L. Bouchard
Keith O. Boykin
Lee K. Cerveny
Matthew K. Cobb

John F. Crane
Crystal D. Crawford
Feyna A. de Clercq
Yves P. Denize
Katherine W. Faulkner
Alan J. Golub
Mary M. Hartman
Maurice L. Holmes

Dawn E. Kleinman
Gregory J. Kroitzsh
Karen Lai-Fook
Laurie J. Lopes
Katherine A. Maddock
Charles F. Moore IV
Peter J. Morse
Peter D. Murane

Elise L. Niller
Elizabeth A. O'Connell
Mark D. Quinlan
Veronica A. Rassias
Sarah E. Rosenfield
Jin S. Suh
Maira B. Teevens
Diana K. Wheeler

SERVICE TO THE COLLEGE

If all the knights and ladies who have aided the College during the last century could be named, the account would seem endless. We hope that the lists that follow do partial justice to the extraordinary contributions of those who first swore fealty at The Corner.

TRUSTEES

Fred A. Howland '87
Henry H. Hilton '90
Edward K. Hall '92
John H. Bartlett '94
Philip S. Marden '94
Ernest M. Hopkins '01
Arthur H. Ruggles '02
William W. Grant '03
Roswell F. Magill '16
Harvey P. Hood '18
John D. Dodd '22
John G. Kemeny '22A
F. William Andres '29
Dudley W. Orr '29
Nelson A. Rockefeller '30
Robert S. Oelman '31
Donald C. McKinlay '37
Thomas W. Braden '40
George B. Munroe '43
Robert D. Kilmarx '50
Berl I. Bernhard '51
David T. McLaughlin '54
R. Harcourt Dodds '58
David R. Weber '65

PRESIDENTS

Ernest M. Hopkins '01
John G. Kemeny '22A
David T. McLaughlin '54

VICE PRESIDENTS

John F. Meck '33
Justin A. Stanley '33
George H. Colton '35
John C. Harned '50
Paul D. Paganucci '53

TREASURERS

John F. Meck '33
Paul D. Paganucci '53

DIRECTOR OF ADMISSIONS

Richard G. Jaeger '59

COMPTROLLER

Robert D. Funkhouser '27

SECRETARIES

Ernest M. Hopkins '01
Gray Knapp '12
J. Michael McGean '49

DEANS

Craven Laycock '96
Lloyd K. Neidlinger '23

FACULTY

John H. Gerould '90
William F. Geiger '92
Craven Laycock '96
Ernest Bradlee Watson '02
Harry R. Wellman '07
Albert W. Frey '20
John G. Kemeny '22A
Donald E. Cobleigh '23
Robert A. McKennan '25
John Milne '37
F. Corbin Moister '37
David J. Bradley '38
Charles B. McLane '41
Franklin Smallwood '51
Jere R. Daniell II '55
Richard A. Joseph '65

ARTIST IN RESIDENCE

Paul S. Sample '20

DEAN OF THE TUCKER FOUNDATION

Charles F. Dey '52
James P. Breeden '56

ALUMNI COUNCIL PRESIDENTS

Warren C. Kendall '99
Ernest M. Hopkins '01
T. Donald Cunningham '13
Kenneth M. Henderson '16
Roswell F. Magill '16
J. William Embree '21
Sidney J. Flanigan '23
Delwyn J. Worthington '26
Ralph L. Rickenbaugh '28
Robert S. Oelman '31
Justin A. Stanley '33
Raymond J. Rasenberger '49
Robert D. Brace '52
Vincent W. Jones '52

ALUMNI FUND CHAIRMEN

Fred A. Howland '87
George M. Morris '11
John C. Sterling '11
Kenneth M. Henderson '16
Harvey P. Hood '18
John W. Hubbell '21
John D. Dodd '22

Raymond J. Rasenberger '49
Robert D. Brace '52
Frederick H. Stephens, Jr. '53

ALUMNI FOR WHOM ENDOWMENTS HAVE BEEN NAMED

John G. Kemeny '22A
John G. Kemeny Professor in History
Theodor S. Geisel '25
Ted & Helen Geisel Third Century Professors in the Humanities
Kenneth F. Montgomery '25
The Kenneth & Harle Montgomery Endowment
John French, Jr. '30
John French Professor of Economics
Nelson A. Rockefeller '30
Nelson Rockefeller Professor of Government
Henry C. Beck, Jr. '38
Thayer School Scholarship Endowment Fund
William C. S. Remsen '43
William C. S. Remsen '43 Professor of Government

RECIPIENTS OF THE ALUMNI AWARD, FOR "OUTSTANDING SERVICE" TO THE COLLEGE

Philip S. Marden '94
Warren C. Kendall '99
Channing H. Cox '01
Ernest M. Hopkins '01
Robert F. Leavens '01
Arthur H. Ruggles '02
Walter Powers '06
H. Richardson Lane '07
John C. Sterling '11
Edward B. Luitwieler '12
Harry H. Semmes '13
Charles E. Griffith '15
Kenneth M. Henderson '16
Roswell F. Magill '16
Harvey P. Hood '18
Albert W. Frey '20
J. William Embree '21
John W. Hubbell '21
John D. Dodd '22
Francis H. Horan '22
Summer D. Kilmarx '22

Sidney J. Flanigan '23
Lloyd K. Neidlinger '23
Charles M. French '24
Laurence G. Leavitt '25
Robert A. McKennan '25
Herbert H. Harwood '26
Nathan K. Parker '26
Delwyn J. Worthington '26
G. Doane Arnold '27
Charles W. Bartlett '27
Ralph L. Rickenbaugh '28
F. William Andres '29
Jack D. Gunther '29
Dudley W. Orr '29
John French '30
Nelson A. Rockefeller '30
A. Searle Leach '31
Robert S. Oelman '31
Carlos H. Baker '32
John W. Sheldon '32
Justin A. Stanley '33
Martin J. Dwyer '34
H. Reginald Bankart '35
George H. Colton '35
Franklin J. Cornwell '35
Paul L. Guibord '36
Donald C. McKinlay '37
Carl F. vonPechmann '38
Louis A. Young, Jr. '41
Frank W. Hartmann '43
Roger A. Antaya '44
Edward M. Scheu, Jr. '46
Allen I. Bildner '47
Raymond J. Rasenberger '49
Robert D. Kilmarx '50
Berl I. Bernhard '51
Kenneth M. Henderson, Jr. '51
Robert D. Brace '52
Peter H. Zischke '52
Frederick H. Stephens, Jr. '53
Jonathan Moore '54
Russell W. Brace '56

AWARDS AND HONORS

RECIPIENTS OF HONORARY DEGREES FROM DARTMOUTH

Samuel C. Bartlett '87, D.D.
Fred A. Howland '87, LL.D.
Sydney E. Junkins '87, Eng.D.
George F. Hardy '88, Sc.D.
Fred L. Pattee '88, Litt.M.
Ozora S. Davis '89, D.D.
Charles D. Hazen '89, Litt.D.
Alfred A. Wheat '89, LL.D.

Henry H. Hilton '90, LL.D.
Ozias D. Mathewson '90, Pol.D.
George S. Mills '90, D.D.
Charles S. Little '91, Sc.D.
Henry C. Ide '93, LL.D.
Matt B. Jones '94, Litt.D.
Craven Laycock '96, Litt.D.
Benjamin T. Marshall '97, D.D.
Channing H. Cox '01, LL.D.
Ernest M. Hopkins '01, LL.D.
Arthur H. Ruggles '02, Sc.D.
Lester K. Little '14, LL.D.
Charles E. Griffith '15, LL.D.
Roswell F. Magill '16, LL.D.
Waltman Walters '17, Sc.D.
Harvey P. Hood '18, LL.D.
Paul S. Sample '20, LL.D.
John G. Kemeny '22A, LL.D.
Theodor S. Geisel '25, LL.D.
Kenneth F. Montgomery '25, LL.D.
F. William Andres '29, LL.D.
Dudley W. Orr '29, LL.D.
Gerard Swope, Jr. '29, LL.D.
Nelson A. Rockefeller '30, LL.D.
Augustus S. Leach '31, LL.D.
Robert S. Oelman '31, LL.D.
Carlos H. Baker '32, Litt.D.
Justin A. Stanley '33, LL.D.
Charles G. Bolte '41, LL.D.
Joseph C. Palamoutan, Jr. '42, LL.D.
Merlin K. DuVal '44, Sc.D.
Charles T. Duncan '46, LL.D.

RHODES SCHOLARS

Maurice C. Blake '10
Conrad E. Snow '12
Carl E. Newton '20
John P. Carleton '22
Nathan K. Parker '26
William A. Breyfogle '28
John B. Martin, Jr. '31
Robert H. Michelet '34
Charles G. Bolte '41
George B. Munroe '43
Malcolm McLane '46
Albert J. Colton '47
Richard C. Pugh '51
Vincent W. Jones '52
Brock Brower '53
Milton S. Kramer '54
Gordon C. Bjork '57
Jackson C. Stromberg '58
Gilbert Lowe '61
Richard A. Joseph '65
Harris Wagenseil '67
Thomas J. Brewer '68
John M. Isaacson '68
Robert B. Reich '68
William McCurme, Jr. '69
Willie C. Bogan '71
Jesse J. Spikes '72
Christopher L. Pensch '75
John W. Fanestil '83

C&G OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

F. William Andres '29, Chairman
Robert D. Brace '52
Russell W. Brace '56
David Dawley '63, Treasurer
H. Allan Dingwall, Jr. '42

Niiler
th A. O'Connell
Quinlan
A. Rassias
Rosenfield
uh
B. Teevens
L. Wheeler

GE

seem endless. We hope
corner.

Flanigan '23
Neidlinger '23
M. French '24
G. Leavitt '25
A. McKennan '25
H. Harwood '26
K. Parker '26
J. Worthington '26
ne Arnold '27
W. Bartlett '27
Rickenbaugh '28
am Andres '29
Gunther '29
W. Orr '29
ench '30
A. Rockefeller '30
le Leach '31
S. Oelman '31
I. Baker '32
Sheldon '32
Stanley '33
L. Dwyer '34
nald Bankart '35
H. Colton '35
J. Cornwell '35
Guibord '36
C. McKinlay '37
vonPechmann '38
Young, Jr. '41
V. Hartmann '43
A. Antaya '44
M. Scheu, Jr. '46
Bildner '47
d J. Rasenberger '49
D. Kilmarx '50
Bernhard '51
M. Henderson, Jr. '51
D. Brace '52
Zischke '52
k H. Stephens, Jr. '53
Moore '54
W. Brace '56

RDS AND ORS

ENTS OF HONORARY
ES FROM DARTMOUTH
Bartlett '87, D.D.
Howland '87, LL.D.
Junkins '87, Eng.D.
Hardy '88, Sc.D.
Pattee '88, Litt.M.
Davis '89, D.D.
Hazen '89, Litt.D.
Wheat '89, LL.D.

Henry H. Hilton '90, LL.D.
Ozias D. Mathewson '90, Ped.D.
George S. Mills '90, D.D.
Charles S. Little '91, Sc.D.
Henry C. Ide '93, LL.D.
Matt B. Jones '94, Litt.D.
Craven Laycock '96, Litt.D.
Benjamin T. Marshall '97, D.D.
Channing H. Cox '01, LL.D.
Ernest M. Hopkins '01, LL.D.
Arthur H. Ruggles '02, Sc.D.
Lester K. Little '14, LL.D.
Charles E. Griffith '15, L.H.D.
Roswell F. Magill '16, LL.D.
Waltman Walters '17, Sc.D.
Harvey P. Hood '18, LL.D.
Paul S. Sample '20, L.H.D.
John G. Kemeny '22A, LL.D.
Theodor S. Geisel '25, L.H.D.
Kenneth F. Montgomery '25, L.H.D.
F. William Andres '29, LL.D.
Dudley W. Orr '29, LL.D.
Gerard Swope, Jr. '29, LL.D.
Nelson A. Rockefeller '30, LL.D.; D.C.L.
Augustus S. Leach '31, LL.D.
Robert S. Oelman '31, LL.D.
Carlos H. Baker '32, Litt.D.
Justin A. Stanley '33, LL.D.
Charles G. Bolté '41, L.H.D.
Joseph C. Palamountain, Jr. '42, LL.D.
Merlin K. DuVal '44, Sc.D.
Charles T. Duncan '46, LL.D.

RHODES SCHOLARS

Maurice C. Blake '10
Conrad E. Snow '12
Carl E. Newton '20
John P. Carleton '22
Nathan K. Parker '26
William A. Breyfogle '28
John B. Martin, Jr. '31
Robert H. Michelet '34
Charles G. Bolte '41
George B. Munroe '43
Malcolm McLane '46
Albert J. Colton 2nd '47
Richard C. Pugh '51
Vincent W. Jones '52
Brock Brower '53
Milton S. Kramer '54
Gordon C. Bjork '57
Jackson C. Stromberg '58
Gilbert Lowe '61
Richard A. Joseph '65
Harris Wagenseil '67
Thomas J. Brewer '68
John M. Isaacson '68
Robert B. Reich '68
William McCurine, Jr. '69
Willie C. Bogan '71
Jesse J. Spikes '72
Christopher L. Peisch '75
John W. Fanestil '83

C&G OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
F. William Andres '29, *Chairman*
Robert D. Brace '52
Russell W. Brace '56
David Dawley '63, *Treasurer*
H. Allan Dingwall, Jr. '42

Robert K. Faulkner '56
Robert W. Hopkins '51
Richard G. Jaeger '59
Edwin M. Kania, Jr. '79
Jonathan D. Low '73
Robert D. McLaughry '44
Jonathan Moore '54
Paul D. Paganucci '53
Edward M. Scheu, Jr. '46
John P. Stearns '49
Egil Stigum '56

ADVISERS

David Dawley '63
Danielle A. Dyer '81
R. Nichols Scheu '78

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John P. Stearns '49, *Chairman*
Jonathan D. Low '73, *Treasurer*

TRUSTEES OF C&G THROUGH THE YEARS — AN INCOMPLETE LIST

Henry O. Cushman '87
Warren F. Gregory '88
John H. Bartlett '94
Craven Laycock '96
James R. Chandler '98
Walter Powers '06
Warren C. Agry '11
Frank F. Doten '23
Lloyd K. Neidlinger '23
Laurence G. Leavitt '25
Robert D. Funkhouser '27
F. William Andres '29
Josiah B. Chandler '30
Willard C. Wolff '31
George H. Colton '35
H. Allan Dingwall, Jr. '42
Edward M. Scheu, Jr. '46
Robert D. McLaughry '44
John P. Stearns '49
Robert D. Kilmarx '50
Robert W. Hopkins '51
Robert D. Brace '52
Paul D. Paganucci '53
Jonathan Moore '54
Russell W. Brace '56
Robert K. Faulkner '56
Egil Stigum '56
Richard G. Jaeger '59
David Dawley '63
Jonathan Low '73
Thomas C. Csatari '74
Edwin M. Kania, Jr. '79

C&G CENTENNIAL CELEBRATON COMMITTEE

HONORARY CHAIRMEN
F. William Andres '29
David T. McLaughlin '54

CO-CHAIRMEN
Russell W. Brace '56
Egil Stigum '56

PROGRAM COMMITTEE

J. Michael McGean '49, *Chairman*
George H. Colton '35
H. Allan Dingwall, Jr. '42, *Dinner Chairman*

Robert D. McLaughry '44
R. Nichols Scheu '78
Danielle A. Dyer '81
David Dawley '63

CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE

David Dawley '63, *Chairman*
Robert D. McLaughry '44
Edward M. Scheu, Jr. '46
Michael Rockefeller '86
Paul D. Paganucci '53

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Egil Stigum '56, *Chairman*
Robert D. Brace '52
Jonathan D. Low '73

CAPITAL FUND COMMITTEE

Robert D. Brace '52, *Chairman*
F. William Andres '29
Henry C. Beck, Jr. '38
David E. Birney '61
Russell W. Brace '56
Michael W. Coffield '62
George H. Colton '35
David Dawley '63
H. Allan Dingwall, Jr. '42
Robert K. Faulkner '56
Louis V. Gerstner, Jr. '63
Robert W. Hopkins '51
Susan S. Hopkins '81
Andre A. Hunter '83
Richard G. Jaeger '59
Edwin M. Kania, Jr. '79
Jonathan D. Low '73
Peter B. Maglathlin '78
Joseph D. Mathewson '55
Donald C. McKinlay '37
Robert D. McLaughry '44
Kenneth F. Montgomery '25
Jonathan Moore '54
Paul D. Paganucci '53
Raymond J. Rasenberger '49
Edward M. Scheu, Jr. '46
John P. Stearns '49
Frederick H. Stephens, Jr. '53
Egil Stigum '56

PUBLICITY COMMITTEE

John C. Heston, Jr. '54, *Chairman*
George F. Barr '45

REGISTRAR

Richard G. Jaeger '59, *Chairman*

DIRECTORY COMMITTEE

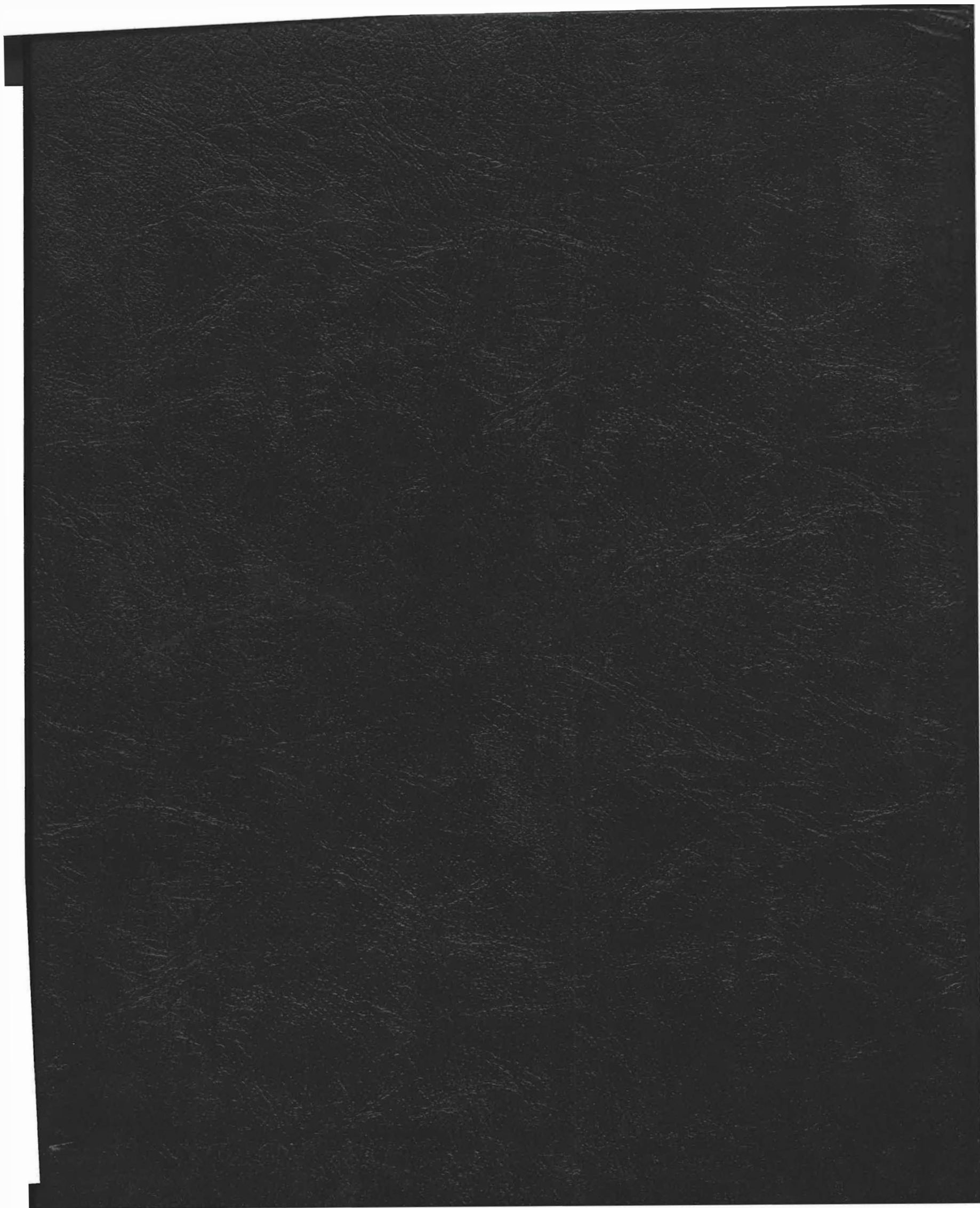
Peter R. Forbes '83, *Chairman*
David Dawley '63

SONG BOOK

John P. Stearns '49, *Chairman*

CENTENNIAL BOOK

Robert K. Faulkner '56, *Editor*
George F. Barr '45
Russell W. Brace '56
George H. Colton '35
David Dawley '63
Danielle A. Dyer '81
Peter R. Forbes '83
David C. Hewitt '64
J. Michael McGean '49



CASQUE & GAUNTLET

1887-1987